ionKey/MS™

APPLICATION COMPENDIUM

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Dear Colleague,

The 2014 introduction of the ionKey/MS System was a turning point for LC-MS.

The promise of increased levels of sensitivity from smaller sample sizes was finally a reality. We were confident we had designed a system that, in the hands of our customers, would ultimately move microscale into the mainstream.

We had reasons to be confident. The ionKey/MS System was the product of the largest beta collaboration in Waters history. We worked closely with customers' in drug discovery and development, food and environmental testing, academia, contract, and core laboratories.

I am thrilled to say that our confidence in 2014 has been confirmed even beyond our expectations. Today, the ionKey/MS System has become a mainstream technology with customers across a wide array of applications. This application compendium shows just how far reaching this technology has become in the fields of bioanalysis, clinical research, food research, forensic toxicology, lipodomics, metabolomics, and proteomics.

We've received numerous industry awards, and we're not finished by any means. Waters is committed to continuously advance the technology in chemistries, instrument hardware, and software into the foreseeable future.

If you haven't considered the benefits of the ionKey/MS System until now, we hope that you'll find this compendium informative and inspiring.

Sincerely,

Ian King
Senior Vice President
Instrument Technology

ionKey/MS
ENHANCED MS WITH THE TURN OF A KEY

THE LC-MS YOU KNOW, LIKE YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE

ionKey/MS™ Systems integrate the UPLC® separation into the source of the mass spectrometer, delivering a level of ease of use and performance not achievable any other way. It is the UPLC separations you already know, robust, reproducible, and reliable, tried and tested by the world's most demanding laboratories, now easier to use and more sensitive.

ionKey/MS Systems provide users with:

- Up to 40x increase in sensitivity
- A simplified user experience
- The ability to perform multiple analyses with limited sample volumes
- The power to analyze smaller sample sizes
- Reduced solvent consumption

WITH ionKey/MS, WATERS TRANSFORMS WHAT YOUR LABORATORY CAN DO

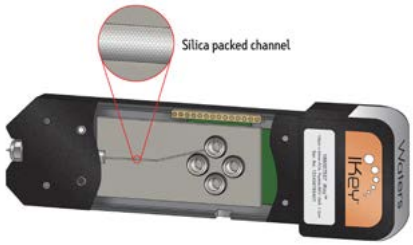
A wide range of laboratories are benefitting from the use of ionKey/MS, including:

- Drug discovery and development laboratories
- Contract laboratories
- Food research laboratories
- Academic and research laboratories
- Core/central laboratories

THE iKey SEPARATION DEVICE

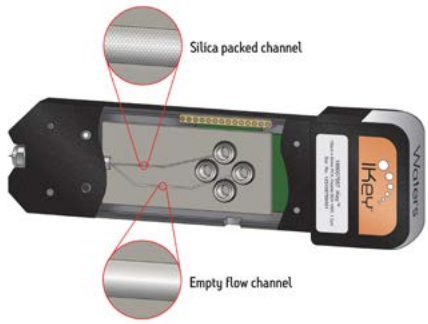
The iKey™ Separation Device is one of the enabling technologies behind the ionKey/MS System. The iKey eliminates the need for traditional fittings and thus greatly simplifies the microflow LC-MS user experience. Available with an internal diameter of 150 µm and in 50 mm and 100 mm lengths, the iKey brings microflow LC-MS into the mainstream of chromatographic laboratories. Providing reliable performance, resolution, and speed, the embedded separation channel fully leverages the separation power of sub-2-µm particles for complex sample analysis.

iKey Separation Device



- Fittingless 150 µm I.D. separation device
- All liquid, gas, and electronic connections for LC-MS separations are made with the turn of a key
- Integrated heater and emitter

iKey Separation Device with Post Column Addition



- Includes separation channel and PCA channel
- Solvents can be added post-separation
- The easy addition of modifier solvents may greatly enhance the sensitivity of the LC-MS analysis

ionKey/MS MAKES ASSAYS WHICH WERE NOT POSSIBLE IN A ROUTINE LAB, **POSSIBLE**

PARTICLE TECHNOLOGY FOR THE iKey SEPARATION DEVICE

Hybrid Particles			Silica-based Particles
BEH Technology™		CSH™ Technology	HSS HIGH STRENGTH SILICA
130Å	300Å	130Å	300Å
1.7 µm	1.7 µm	1.7 µm	1.8 µm
C_{18}	C_{18}	C_{18}	T3
■ High retentivity for basic compounds ■ Excellent peak shape at elevated pH ■ Good universal column choice for a wide variety of compounds ■ Stable across a wide pH range ■ For separations at high temperatures (80 °C)		■ Good separation for basic compounds under low pH conditions ■ Excellent MS performance with formic acid as a mobile phase modifier ■ Fast pH switching and column equilibration	■ High retentivity for polar organic compounds and metabolites ■ Balanced retention of polar and hydrophobic analytes ■ High strength silica particles for UPLC separations
Selectivity Features: The BEH stationary phase is a universal media choice, suitable for a diverse range of analytes, especially for the separation of basic compounds under elevated pH conditions. The trifunctionally-bonded alkyl column is a method development tool that can impact the retention, selectivity, and sensitivity of ionizable compounds (with mobile-phase pH) while delivering low- and high-pH stability for all analyte types.		**Selectivity Features:** CSH Technology utilizes a controlled, low-level surface charge to provide enhanced selectivity and exceptional peak shape, particularly for basic compounds under low pH conditions in low-ionic strength mobile phases and exhibits little dependence on strong ion pairing agents. CSH accepts greater peptide mass loads than many other columns which enhances the ability to detect potentially important low level constituents contained with the major components of interest. Rapid equilibration after pH changes in the mobile phase decreases the time between sample injections, resulting in a higher sample throughput.	**Selectivity Features:** The High Strength Silica [HSS] particle technology is designed for UPLC separations where silica-based selectivities are desired. The particle technology provides increased retentivity for polar analytes and metabolites. This may result in enhanced sensitivity due to improved desolvation as polar analytes elute in a higher percentage organic mobile phase. The low ligand density T3 (C_{18}) substrate enables analytes to more readily access the pore structure of the material, providing balanced retention of polar and hydrophobic molecules without the need for ion-pair reagents.
Bonding: Trifunctional C_{18} ligand, fully end-capped, bonded to Ethylene Bridge Hybrid (BEH) substrate.		**Bonding:** Trifunctional C_{18} ligand, fully end-capped, bonded to Charged Surface Hybrid (CSH) substrate.	**Bonding:** Trifunctional C_{18} ligand, fully end-capped, bonded to High Strength Silica (HSS) substrate.

The **Peptide Separation Technology** stationary phases used for iKeys are specifically QC tested with tryptic digests of cytochrome *c* to ensure consistent performance for peptide separations.

The **Protein Separation Technology** stationary phases used for iKeys are specifically designed for the high resolution analysis of proteins of various sizes, hydrophobicities, and isoelectric points. Particles are QC tested using a protein standard mix.

Table of Contents

BIOANALYSIS

CLINICAL RESEARCH

FOOD RESEARCH

FORENSIC TOXICOLOGY

LIPIDOMICS, METABOLOMICS, AND PROTEOMICS

GENERAL

WHITE PAPERS

PEER REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS

For a complete list of peer reviewed publications with ionKey/MS, please go to www.waters.com/ionkeypubs

BIOANALYSIS

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

An Improved SPE-LC-MS/MS Method for the Quantification of Bradykinin in Human Plasma Using the ionKey/MS System

Mary E. Lame, Erin E. Chambers, and Kenneth J. Fountain
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- 2x reduction in sample and 10x increase in sensitivity facilitates multiple injections of samples for improved accuracy or to meet guidelines for ISR.
- 50x reduction in solvent consumption reduces cost of analysis.
- SPE using mixed-mode SPE reduces matrix interferences and enhances selectivity of the extraction for bradykinin in plasma.
- 96-well µElution™ plate format enables concentration of the sample while maintaining solubility and minimizes peptide losses due to adsorption to reach detection limits of 2.5 pg/mL for brakyinin in plasma.
- Selective, fast SPE extraction (<30 minutes) without time-consuming immunoaffinity purification.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System
ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System
ionKey™ Source
Xevo® TQ-S
iKey™ Separation Device
MassLynx® 4.1 Software
Oasis® WCX 96-well µElution Plate
Waters Collection Plate
TargetLynx™ Application Manager

KEY WORDS

bioanalysis, Oasis, sample preparation, peptide quantification, bradykinin, UPLC, 2D Technology, plasma, ionKey/MS, iKey

INTRODUCTION

The need for robust and sensitive analysis of peptide species challenges both chromatographic separation and mass spectrometry. Peptides, in general, are often difficult to analyze by LC-MS/MS, as mass spectrometer (MS) sensitivity is low due to the formation of multiple precursors and poor or overly extensive fragmentation, making liquid chromatography (LC) and sample preparation even more critical. A previous application note (720004833EN) described in detail the development of a fast, flexible analytical scale, SPE-LC-MS/MS method for the quantification of the peptide bradykinin (Figure 1) in human plasma for use as a biomarker in the preclinical or discovery setting.[1] Accurate quantification of bradykinin in plasma is particularly challenging because it is present in low pg/mL levels, is rapidly metabolized, and is also artificially produced during blood sampling and sample preparation via proteolytic processes.[2]

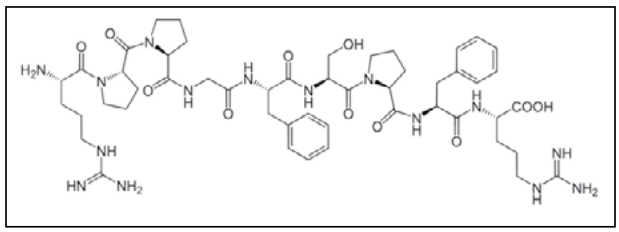


Figure 1. Representative structure and amino acid sequence of bradykinin.

In this work, the LC-MS platform was updated to incorporate the use of the ionKey/MS System which integrates the UPLC® analytical separation directly into the source of the MS (Figure 2). The iKey Separation Device (150 µm I.D.), shown in Figure 3, contains the fluidic channel, electronics, ESI interface, heater, eCord,™ and the chemistry to perform UPLC separations. Additionally, this technology offers significant increases in sensitivity compared to 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography, making it ideal for peptide analyses. Most bioanalytical LC-MS/MS assays often consume high volumes of both solvent and sample, thus increasing the cost of the assay and limiting the number of replicates that can be analyzed. In addition to the sensitivity increase the ionKey/MS System provides over the 2.1 mm diameter scale, it also reduces solvent and sample consumption and provides enough sample to perform multiple injections that may be required to meet incurred sample reanalysis (ISR) guidelines.

EXPERIMENTAL

Method conditions

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class with 2D Technology configured with optional trap and back flush elution
Separation device:	Key Peptide BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 300Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006969)
Trap column:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Symmetry® C_{18}, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007498)
Mobile phase A:	0.1% formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile
Loading solvent:	99:1 mobile phase A:B, 25 µL/min for first two minutes, reverse valve
Valve position:	Initial position one (forward loading of trap), switch to position two at two minutes (back flush elute of trap onto the analytical column)
Analytical gradient:	See Table 1
Elution flow rate:	2.5 µL/min
iKey temp.:	75 °C
Sample temp.:	15 °C
Injection vol.:	10 µL
Total run time:	12.0 minutes
Collection plates:	Waters 1 mL collection plates (p/n 186002481)

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer with ionKey Source and iKey Seperation Device
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.8 kV
Source temp.:	120 °C
Cone gas flow:	50 L/hr
Collision cell pressure:	$3.83 \times 10^{(-3)}$ mbar
Collision energy:	Optimized by component, see Table 2
Cone voltage:	Optimized by component, see Table 2

Data management

Chromatography software: MassLynx 4.1

Time (min)	Flow rate (mL/min)	Composition A (%)	Composition B (%)	Curve
0.00	2.5	98.0	2.0	Initial
0.50	2.5	98.0	2.0	6
5.00	2.5	50.0	50.0	6
6.00	2.5	5.0	95.0	6
7.00	2.5	5.0	95.0	6
8.00	2.5	98.0	2.0	6

Table 1. UPLC gradient conditions.

This study utilizes specifically designed blood collection techniques to inhibit bradykinin formation *ex vivo*, takes advantage of mixed mode solid-phase extraction (SPE) and use of the novel and highly efficient ionKey/MS System for selective, sensitive, and robust chromatographic separation, and quantification of the nonopeptide bradykinin. The sensitivity increase that ionKey/MS System provides over the 2.1 mm diameter scale method for bradykinin enables a 2x reduction in plasma and a 7–10x increase in signal-to-noise (S:N). As a result, we can accurately and precisely quantify 2.5 pg/mL of bradykinin above the basal level.

Sample preparation

Blood collection

Human plasma was obtained from one male donor whose blood was collected in BD™ P100, P700, P800, and blood collection tubes containing only K_2EDTA. The various BD P blood collection tubes contain various mixtures of proprietary stabilizers/inhibitors that immediately solubilize during blood collection, and enable preservation of human plasma proteins and peptides.

Sample pretreatment

10 µL of the internal standard (IS), [Lys-des-Arg9]-bradykinin (5 ng/mL) was added to 100 µL of human plasma and mixed. The samples were then diluted 1:1 with 5% NH_4OH in water and mixed.

Sample extraction

Pretreated plasma samples were extracted according to the protocol in Figure 4. All solutions are made up by volume. All extraction steps were applied to all wells of the Oasis WCX 96-well µElution Plate that contained samples.

Figure 2. ionKey/MS System: comprised of the Xevo TQ-S, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey Source, and the iKey Separation Device.

Figure 3. iKey Separation Device.

Oasis WCX µElution Protocol
Part Number: 186002499

Condition: 200 µL MeOH
Equilibrate: 200 µL 5% NH_4OH in H_2O
Load: 200 µL Pretreated Plasma
Wash 1: 200 µL 5% NH_4OH in H_2O
Wash 2: 200 µL 10% ACN in H_2O
Elute: 2 x 25 µL of 1% TFA in 75:25 ACN:H_2O
Dilute: 100 µL H_2O

Figure 4. Oasis µElution WCX extraction protocol.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Mass spectrometry

The 3+ precursors of bradykinin (*m/z* 354.18) and IS (344.94) were used for quantitation. The fragment at *m/z* 419.18 $y3^{1+}$ was chosen as the primary fragment for bradykinin quantitative analysis, while the *m/z* 408.18 $b4^{1+}$ fragment was used for confirmatory purposes. For the IS, the fragment at *m/z* 386.03 $b7^{2+}$ was chosen. Optimal MS conditions are shown in Table 2. Although many peptides produce intense fragments below *m/z* 200, these ions (often immonium ions) result in high background in extracted samples due to their lack of specificity. In this assay, the use of highly specific b or y ion fragments with *m/z* values higher than their precursors yielded significantly improved specificity, facilitating the use of simpler LC and SPE methodologies.

Compound	Precursor	MRM transition	Cone voltage (V)	Collision energy (eV)	Production type
Bradykinin	$[M+3H]3^+$	354.18 > 419.18	10	8	$[1H^+]$ 1/γ3
	$[M+3H]3^+$	354.18 > 408.18	10	10	$[1H^+]$ 1/b4
[Lys-des-arg9]-Bradykinin(IS)	$[M+3H]3^+$	344.94 > 386.03	10	10	$[2H^+]$ 1/b7

Table 2. MRM transitions, collision energies, and cone voltages for bradykinin and [Lys-des-Arg9] bradykinin, the internal standard (IS).

Chromatographic separation

Chromatographic separation of bradykinin and its IS was achieved using the novel microfluidic chromatographic iKey Separation Device. The iKey Separation Device has a channel with UPLC-grade, sub-2-µm particles that permits operation at high pressure and results in highly efficient LC separations. By integrating microscale LC components into a single platform design, problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume are avoided. Use of the iKey Peptide BEH C18 Separation Device, 300Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006969) provided excellent peak shape, increased peak height, and improved S:N compared to the analytical scale (2.1 mm I.D.) LC-MS analysis. Representative chromatograms of bradykinin and the IS using the iKey Separation Device are shown in Figure 5. The use of multidimensional chromatography, specifically a trap and back-elute strategy, provided further sample cleanup and facilitated the loading of 10 µL of the high organic SPE eluate (required to maintain solubility of the peptides) without experiencing analyte break through. Additionally, the ability to inject the larger sample volumes typical for analytical scale LC analysis (e.g. 10 µL) on the iKey Separation Device can provide the substantial gains in sensitivity that are often required to accurately and reliably detect low pg/mL levels of peptide and protein in complex matrices.

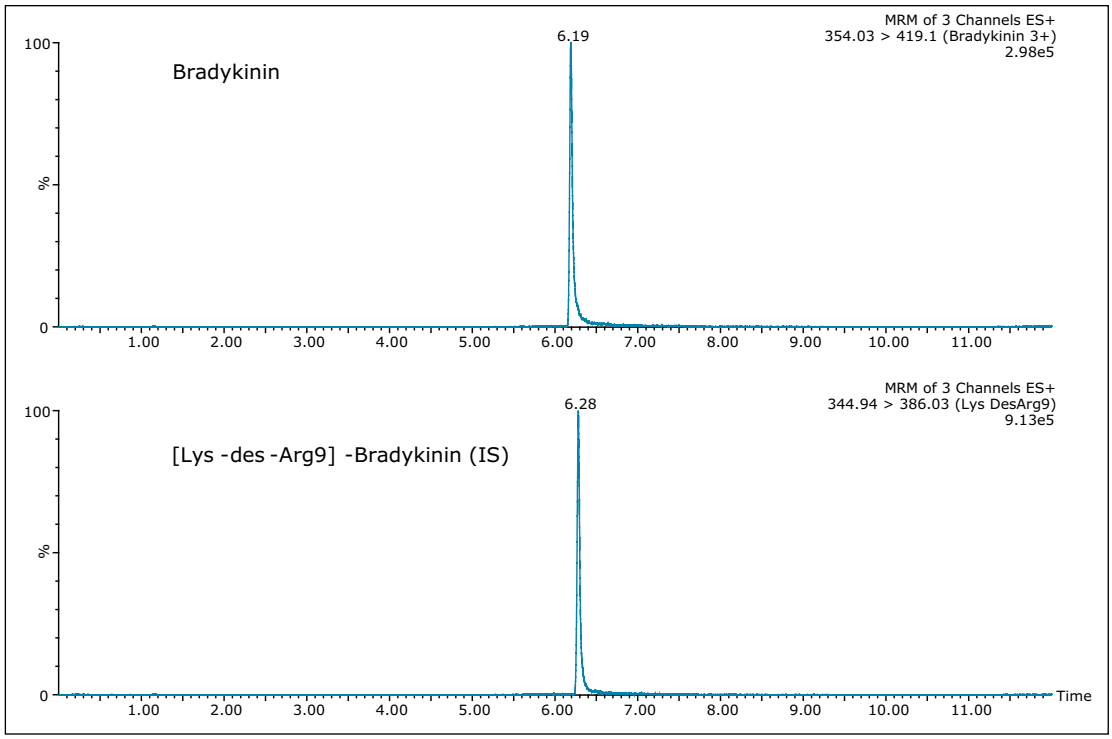


Figure 5. UPLC separation of bradykinin and internal standard, from extracted plasma, using the iKey Peptide BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 300Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006969)

Enhanced sensitivity with the use of ionKey/MS System

Use of the ionKey/MS System facilitated the development of a highly efficient LC separation of bradykinin in plasma with significant improvement in sensitivity and S:N over the analytical scale LC-MS using 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography. Initially, samples were extracted using the protocol described in the previous application note (720004833EN). Briefly, 200 µL of plasma was extracted followed by a 1:1 dilution of the eluate with water. A 3 µL injection of this sample on the iKey Separation Device provided a 5x improvement in S:N compared to a 10 µL injection of the same sample analyzed at the 2.1 mm scale, and is shown in Figure 6. The improvement in ionization efficiency and subsequent increase in sensitivity afforded by the iKey Separation Device facilitated this lower injection volume. The ability to obtain comparable or improved sensitivity with smaller injection volumes (1–3 µL) using the ionKey/MS System makes this technology ideal when sample is limited or when multiple injections are required to meet ISR guidelines.

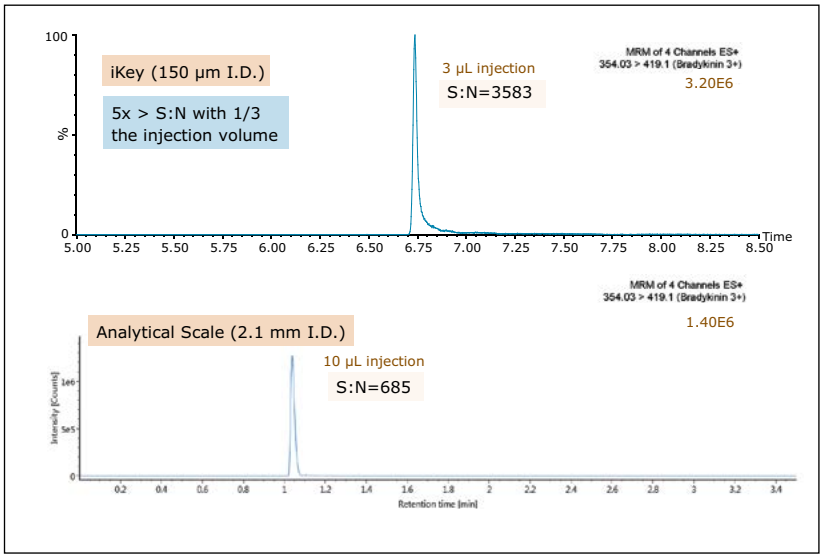


Figure 6. Comparison of 1 ng/mL over-spiked bradykinin extracted from human plasma (200 µL): iKey Separation Device (150 µm I.D.) vs. traditional analytical flow (2.1 mm I.D.).

Method optimization resulted in the reduction of the required plasma sample by half and an increase in eluate dilution to 1:2, both of which minimized matrix interferences. A comparison of a 10 µL injection of extracted plasma (using the optimized method) the ionKey/MS System and a traditional analytical flow system (ACQUITY UPLC and Xevo TQ-S with UNIFI®) resulted in a 10x increase in signal and 7x increase in S:N with the ionKey/MS System. This improvement is illustrated in Figure 7, with a comparison of endogenous levels of bradykinin. Ultimately, the use of the 150 µm iKey Separation Device enabled the development of a low flow quantitative MRM method for bradykinin that achieved a detection limit of 2.5 pg/mL with only 100 µL of plasma.

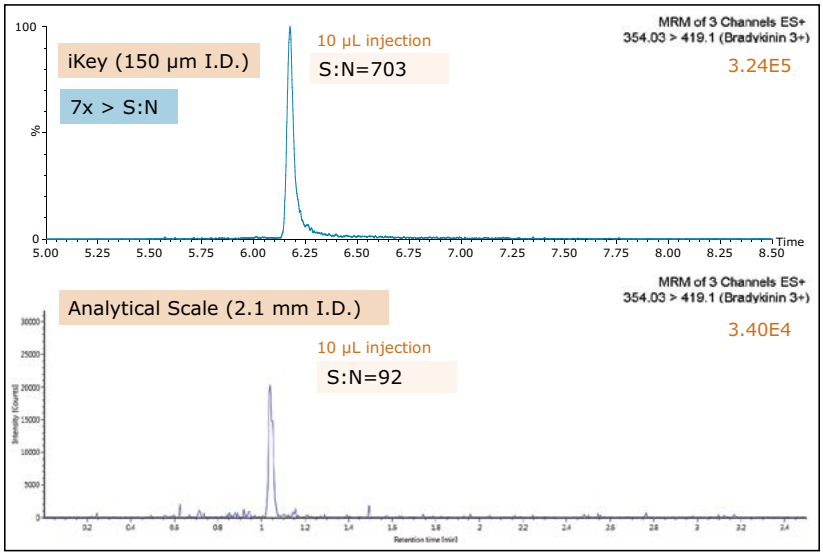


Figure 7. Comparison of endogenous levels of bradykinin extracted from human plasma (100 µL): iKey Separation Device (150 µm I.D.) vs. traditional analytical flow (2.1 mm I.D.).

Sample preparation

The development and optimization of the SPE method was described in detail in the previous application note (720004833EN) and was employed for this study. Use of the Oasis WCX SPE, provided both reversed-phase and ion-exchange modes of retention, enabling greater sample cleanup, selectivity, and ultimate sensitivity for this peptide. Additionally, the Oasis WCX 96-well µElution Plate (p/n 186002499) can be processed manually in under 30 minutes and is compatible with most liquid-handling robotic systems for automation to meet sample throughput requirements. This format also provides the ability to elute in very small sample volumes of only 50 µL, minimizing the potential for peptide losses that might occur during evaporation due to adsorption to the walls of collection plates and/or chemical instability.

Linearity, accuracy, and precision

To generate standard curves, human plasma (derived from blood collected in BD P100 tubes) was fortified with bradykinin at the following final concentrations: 2.5, 5, 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 600, 1,000, 2,000, 4,000, and 8,000 pg/mL. Each standard level was prepared in duplicate. Quality control (QC) samples were prepared from the same plasma at 15, 30, 50, 150, 300, 800, and 6,000 pg/mL. QC samples at each level were prepared in triplicate. [Lys-des-Arg9]-Bradykinin (final concentration of 0.5 ng/mL) was used as the internal standard (IS). Peak area ratios (PARs) of the analyte peak area to the IS peak were calculated. The calibration curve was constructed using PARs of the calibration samples by applying a one/concentration (1/x) weighted linear regression model. All QC sample concentrations were then calculated from their PARS against the calibration curve. Due to the presence of endogenous bradykinin, standard addition was used. The mean basal level of bradykinin (0.19 ng/mL) in control plasma samples was determined by calculating the x-intercept. The calculated basal level was then added to the spiked concentration for all standard curve and QC samples to enable accurate quantification. Using 1/x regression, bradykinin was linear with an R^2 value of >0.99. A summary of standard curve performance is shown in is shown in Table 3. Results from QC analysis are shown in Table 4. At all levels, QC samples demonstrated very good accuracy and precision, with mean accuracies ranging from 92.7–104.0 and mean %CV's of 1.21–4.31. These results easily meet the recommended FDA acceptance criteria outlined in the white papers describing best practices in bioanalytical method validation for LC-MS/MS assays.[3,4]

Bradykinin overspiked concentration (ng/mL)	Final bradykinin concentration (ng/mL)	Area	IS area	Response	Calculated bradykinin concentration (pg/mL)	Mean accuracy
0.0025	0.1925	8595	20655	0.417	0.1891	98.2
0.0050	0.1950	8369	19474	0.430	0.1956	100.3
0.0100	0.2000	8493	19296	0.441	0.2008	100.4
0.0200	0.2100	8906	19386	0.460	0.2100	100.0
0.0400	0.2300	10287	19462	0.528	0.2432	105.8
0.0600	0.2500	10775	19588	0.551	0.2542	101.7
0.1000	0.2900	11441	19119	0.598	0.2771	95.5
0.3000	0.4900	20435	20694	0.988	0.4656	95.0
0.6000	0.7900	30256	18599	1.628	0.7753	98.2
1.0000	1.1900	54216	20792	2.608	1.2495	105.0
2.0000	2.1900	92974	19438	4.782	2.3018	105.1
4.0000	4.1900	181824	21490	8.454	4.0784	97.4
8.0000	8.1900	349881	20616	16.966	8.1969	0.1

Table 3. Standard curve summary and statistics for bradykinin extracted from human plasma.

Bradykinin overspiked concentration (ng/mL)	Bradykinin QC concentration (ng/mL)	Mean concentration (ng/mL)	SD	%CV	Mean accuracy
0.0000	–	0.1860	0.003	1.62	–
0.0150	0.2050	0.2078	0.003	1.47	101.4
0.0300	0.2200	0.2268	0.003	1.26	103.1
0.0500	0.2400	0.2360	0.010	4.11	98.3
0.1500	0.3400	0.3152	0.014	4.31	92.7
0.3000	0.4900	0.4854	0.010	2.16	99.1
0.8000	0.9900	1.0293	0.031	3.06	104.0
6.0000	6.1900	6.0504	0.073	1.21	97.8

Table 4. QC statistics from bradykinin extracted from human plasma.

Assessment of pre-analytical handling and endogenous bradykinin levels

Accurate quantification of bradykinin in plasma is particularly challenging because it is metabolized rapidly, with a half life of less than 30 seconds, and can be artificially produced during blood sampling and sample preparation, via proteolytic processes.[2,5,6] To assess the best preservation of bradykinin in blood, as well as to prevent the formation of bradykinin *ex vivo*, particular attention was paid to the protocol for blood collection which employed the use of commercially-available blood collection tubes containing proprietary additives that provide enhanced recovery plasma analytes. More specifically, the BD P100, P700, and P800 collection tubes provide a means of preservation of plasma to be used in peptide and protein analysis.[7] The original work presented (720004833EN) only assessed the preservation of bradykinin in P100 blood collection tubes. The BD P100 and P700 blood collection tubes contain proprietary mixtures of additives and inhibitors. The BD P100 collection tubes also contain a mechanical separator that allow for ease of collection and separation of the plasma after blood centrifugation. The P700 tubes contain the same inhibitors as the P100 tubes, with an additional inhibitor for stabilization of Glucagon-Like Peptide I (GLP-1) and contains no mechanical separator. P800 blood collection tubes, like the P100 and P700 blood cllection tubes, contain a proprietray cocktail of inhibitors that provide preservation of bioactive peptide in plasma, and contains no mechanical separator. The P800 blood collection tubes are marketed for assays that require quantitation and measurement of the GLP-1, Glucose-Dependent Insulinotropic Polypeptide (GIP), Glucagon, and Ghrelin.

Mean extracted endogenous plasma bradykinin concentrations, in which the blood was collected with (P100, P700), and without protease inhibitors (K2EDTA only, days 1 and 4) are shown in Table 5. Average CV's of the endogenous bradykinin levels ranged from 0.88–2.18%, indicating a very robust and reproducible method. Representative chromatograms for these results are shown in Figure 8 (panels A-D). Panel A is a representative chromatogram of endogenous plasma bradykinin obtained from blood collected in the P100 tubes, with a mean calculated concentration of 0.1860 ng/mL. P700 blood collection yielded a mean endogenous bradykinin plasma level of 0.0945 ng/mL, and is shown in Panel B. This concentration was approximately half of the concentration determined using the P100 tubes. The artifactual formation of bradykinin in plasma without inhibitor is demonstrated in panels C and D. In these cases, blood was collected in K2EDTA-only blood collection tubes, and the subsequent plasma was brought though 1 freeze/thaw (F/T) cycle. Panel C represents the bradykinin concentration on day 1, where the bradykinin plasma level increased to 0.8107 ng/mL. Panel D represents the bradykinin concentration after 4 days of storage at 10 °C, where bradykinin plasma levels increased to 5.4916 ng/mL. Endogenous levels of bradykinin using the P800 showed relative area counts similar to that of the P700 collection (data not shown), but due to a 10x signal loss of the IS in the P800 tube samples endogenous levels of bradykinin were not calculated for the P800 sample collection. It is assumed that the analogue IS was not protected from metabolism and/or degradation in the P800 tube due to differences in the cocktail of inhibitors. Further, the reduced endogenous bradykinin plasma levels using the P700 collection tube indicated that this cocktail of inhibitors may be more appropriate for stabilization and prevention of ex vivo bradykinin formation. However, another possibility that was not explored was that the presence of the plasma mechanical separator provided a mechanism of bradykinin formation prior or during blood collection and centrifugation. These results further emphasize the need for proper sample collection and storage to accurately quantify endogenous bradykinin plasma levels.

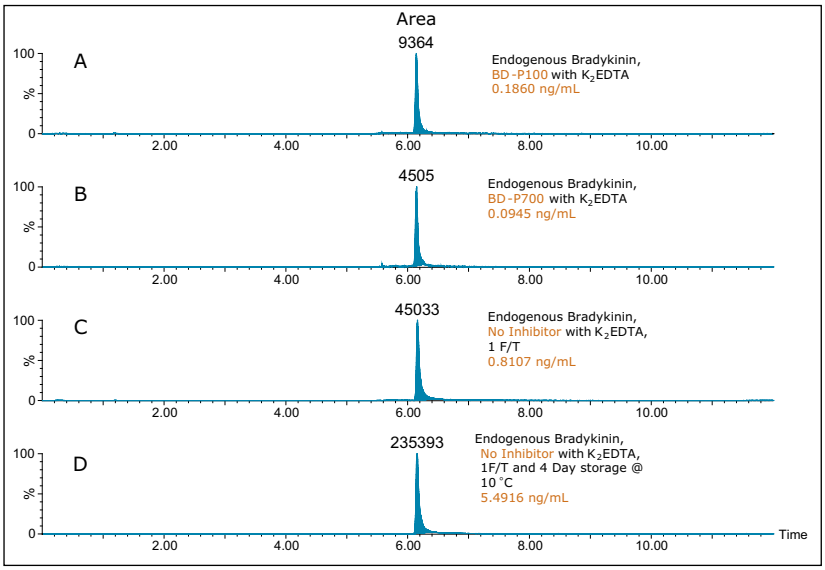


Figure 8. Representative chromatograms of extracted endogenous plasma bradykinin, in which the blood was collected with (P100, P700), and without protease inhibitors (K2EDTA only).

Plasma treatment	Mean concentration (ng/mL)	SD	%CV
BD-P100	0.1860	0.003	1.62
BD-P700	0.0945	0.002	2.18
BD-No inhibitor with K2EDTA, 1F/T	0.8107	0.007	0.88
BD-No inhibitor, K_2EDTA, 1 F/T, 4 days at 10 °C.	5.4916	0.110	2.01

Table 5. Mean extracted endogenous plasma bradykinin, in which the blood was collected with (P100, P700), and without protease inhibitors (K2 EDTA only, days 1 and 4).

CONCLUSIONS

Use of the ionKey/MS System, mixed-mode SPE and higher *m/z* b or y ion MS fragments provided the level of selectivity and sensitivity necessary to accurately quantify bradykinin and distinguish subtle differences in concentrations. The current analysis uses 100 µL of plasma and provides a significant improvement in sensitivity and S:N over the analytical scale LC-MS analysis which uses twice as much sample. The use of the 150 µm iKey Separation Device enabled the development of a highly sensitive, low flow quantitative MRM method for bradykinin that could distinguish a change of 2.5 pg/mL of bradykinin over the basal level. Standard curves were accurate and precise from 2.5–8,000 pg/mL. QC samples at all levels easily met recommended FDA regulatory criteria[4,5] with mean accuracies ranging from 92.7–104.0 and mean %CV's of 1.20–4.31, indicating an accurate, precise, and reproducible method. Furthermore, an injection of the same volume (10 µL) of sample corresponded to a >10x increase in on-column sensitivity as compared to the traditional analytical flow method for this peptide. In addition to the sensitivity increase the ionKey/MS System provides over the 2.1 mm I.D. scale, it also reduces solvent and sample consumption, thereby reducing cost and allowing for multiple injections of samples for improved accuracy or to meet the guidelines for ISR. This study also demonstrates the importance of proper sample collection with appropriate additives for the stabilization/preservation of bradykinin in plasma to accurately represent endogenous levels. This method shows great promise for high sensitivity quantification of bradykinin in patient samples from PK and clinical studies using the ionKey/MS System if further validation was performed.

References

1. Lame ME, Chambers EE, Fountain KJ, Development of a Quantitative SPE LC-MS/MS Assay for Bradykinin in Human Plasma, Waters Application Note 720004833EN. 2013.
2. Murphey LJ, Hachey DL, Oates JA, Morrow JD, and Brown NJ, Metabolism of Bradykinin *In Vivo* in Humans: Identification of BK1-5 as a Stable Plasma Peptide Metabolite *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* July 1, 2000 294:263–269.
3. Viswanathan CT, Bansal S, Booth B, DeStefano AJ, Rose MJ, Sailstad J, Shah VP, Skelly JP, Swann PG, Weiner R, Quantitative bioanalytical methods validation and implementation: best practices for chromatographic and ligand binding assays, *Pharm. Res.*, 24 (2007) 1962–1973.
4. Bansal S, DeStefano A, Key elements of bioanalytical method validation for small molecules, *AAPS J.*, 9 (2007) E109-114.
5. Cugno M, Agostoni P, Brunner HR, Gardinali M, Agostoni A, Nussberger. Plasma bradykinin levels in human chronic congestive heart failure *J. Clin Sci (Lond).* 2000 Nov; 99(5):461–6.
6. Nussberger J, Cugno M, Amstutz C, Cicardi M, Pellacani A, Agostoni A. Plasma bradykinin in angio-oedema. *Lancet*. 1998 Jun 6; 351(9117):1693–7.
7. Molecular Diagnostics and Proteomics Blood Collection Systems, BD Diagnostics Corporation. http://www.bd.com/proteomics/pdfs/Molecular_Proteomics_Catalog.pdf

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank:

Jeffrey Widdos and Biological Specialty Corporation for providing excellent service and assistance in the special collection of human plasma used in this work.

David Craft and BD Diagnostics Corporation for providing blood collection tubes for assessment of bradykinin plasma levels, and for the technical discussion regarding the various BD blood collection tubes.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Development of a High Sensitivity SPE-LC-MS/MS Assay for the Quantification of Glucagon in Human Plasma Using the ionKey/MS System

Mary E. Lame, Erin E. Chambers, Sukhdev S. Bangar, and Kenneth J. Fountain
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- High sensitivity assay with LOD of 12.5 pg/mL in human plasma.
- Reduced solvent consumption (50X) compared to 2.1 mm scale means significant cost savings.
- Use of mixed-mode solid-phase extraction (SPE) reduces matrix interferences and enhances selectivity of the extraction.
- 96-well µElution™ plate format enables concentration of the sample while maintaining solubility and minimizes peptide loss due to adsorption.
- Selective, fast SPE extraction (<30 minutes) without time-consuming immunoaffinity purification.
- The ionKey/MS™ System yielded 4X greater S:N and a 10X improvement in sensitivity over 2.1 mm scale allowing for greater confidence in results, more tests per sample, and more injections.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System
ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System
ionKey™ Source
Xevo® TQ-S Mass Spectrometer
iKey™ Separation Device
Oasis® MAX 96-well µElution Plate
MassLynx® 4.1 Software
Waters® Collection Plate

KEY WORDS

Oasis, sample preparation, bioanalysis, peptide quantification, Glucagon, UPLC, plasma, ionKey/MS, iKey

INTRODUCTION

Glucagon for Injection (rDNA origin) is a polypeptide hormone identical to human glucagon and is used to treat severe hypoglycemia (low blood sugar).[1] It is a single chain polypeptide that contains 29 amino acids residues with a molecular weight of 3483 (Figure 1). As a research tool, accurate quantification of glucagon from biological matrices can help us to better understand diabetes as a function of disease progression and/or drug treatment. Many assays, using different methodologies exist for glucagon analysis in biological samples.[2-7] Glucagon, like other biologics, has historically been quantified using ligand binding assays (LBAs).[2-5] With advances in MS and chromatography technologies over the past few years there has been a trend toward the analysis of large molecules by LC-MS/MS. This is, in part, driven by the fact that LBAs can suffer from significant cross-reactivity issues and lack of standardization. Additionally, LC-MS/MS also has the advantage of shorter development times, greater accuracy and precision, the ability to multiplex, and can readily distinguish between closely related analogues, metabolites or endogenous interferences. Large peptides, such as glucagon, are particularly difficult to analyze by LC-MS/MS as MS sensitivity is low due to poor transfer into the gas phase and poor fragmentation. In addition, glucagon suffers from significant non-specific binding, poor solubility, and must be properly stabilized in biological matrices during collection and sample preparation,[6-8] making LC and sample preparation method development challenging.

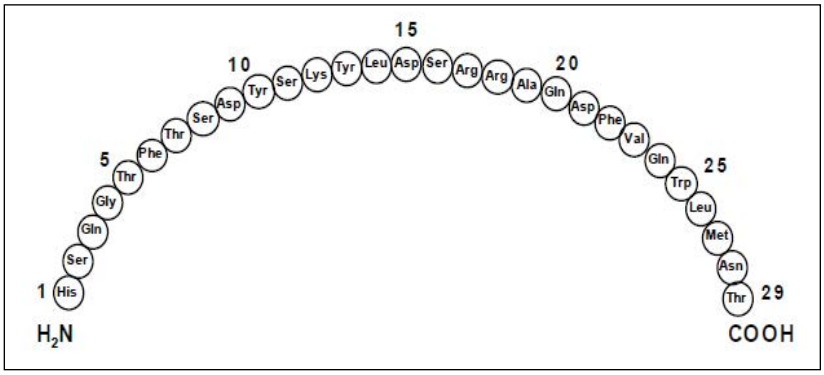


Figure 1. Representative amino acid sequence of glucagon.

EXPERIMENTAL

Sample prepration

Step 1: Pretreatment

Commercially available plasma was treated with a protease inhibitor cocktail (1:100). Plasma was then spiked with various concentrations of glucagon and mixed. These samples (200 µL) were acidified with acetic acid (0.5% final concentration) and vortexed, followed by dilution with 200 µL 5% ammonium hydroxide in water.

Step 2: SPE using a Oasis® MAX µElution 96-well Plate (p/n 186001829)

CONDITION: 200 µL methanol
EQUILIBRATE: 200 µL water
LOAD SAMPLE: Entire diluted plasma sample (400 µL) was loaded onto the extraction plate
WASH 1: 200 µL 5% ammonium hydroxide in water
WASH 2: 200 µL 10% acetonitrile in water
ELUTE: 2 X 25 µL 65:25:10 acetonitrile:water: acetic acid
DILUTE: 50 µL water
INJECT: 5 µL

Method conditions

UPLC conditions

LC System:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, configured for trap and back-flush elution
Separation device:	iKey Peptide BEH C_{18}, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186006766)
Trap column:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Symmetry C_{18} Trap Column, 100Å, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007498)
Mobile phase A:	0.1% formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile
Loading solvent:	85:15 mobile phase A:B, 25 µL/min for first two minutes, reverse valve
Valve position:	Initial position one (forward loading of trap), switch to position two at two minutes (back flush elute of trap onto the analytical column)
Analytical gradient:	see Table 1
Elution flow rate:	2.0 µL/min
Column temp.:	75 °C
Sample temp.:	15 °C
Injection volume:	5 µL
Total run time:	14.5 min

Gradient:

Time (min)	Profile %A	%B	Curve
0	85	15	6
6	55	45	6
6.5	15	85	6
8.5	15	85	6
9.5	85	15	6

Table 1. LC gradient conditions.

Collection plates:	Waters 1 mL Collection Plates

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.8 kV
Source temp.:	120 °C
Cone gas flow:	100 L/hr
Collision cell pressure:	5.5 x $10^{(-3)}$ mbar
Collision energy:	Optimized by component, see Table 2
Cone voltage:	Optimized by component, see Table 2

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx 4.1
Quantification software:	TargetLynx™

The pharmacokinetic profile of administered exogenous glucagon is characterized by a rapid absorption and elimination with a half-life of <20 minutes, resulting in a total duration of exposure to the peptide of ~2 hours. At the practical clinical dose, 0.25–2.0 ng/mL, maximum glucagon levels of ~8 ng/mL are reached in 20 minutes. Endogenous glucagon in plasma is present in low pg/mL levels (<100 pg/mL), which makes detection by LC-MS/MS even more difficult.

The work described herein uses a combination of selective µElution mixed-mode SPE sample preparation, optimal MS precursor and fragment choice, and the ionKey/MS System (Figure 2) for the highly selective and sensitive quantification of glucagon in human plasma. Detection limits of 12.5 pg/mL using only 200 µL of plasma were achieved with a linear dynamic range from 12.5 to 1,000 pg/mL. This work also capitalizes on the attributes of the ionKey/MS System enabling a 5X reduction in injection volume, a 10X increase in sensitivity, and 4X increase in signal-to-noise (S:N) compared to 2.1 mm I.D. analytical scale method.

Figure 2. ionKey Source.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Mass spectrometry

The 4+(*m/z* 871.5) and 5+(*m/z* 697.1) multiply charged precursors were observed for glucagon; MSMS spectra for these precursors, obtained at their optimal collision energies, are shown in Figure 3. The fragments at *m/z* 693.5 and 940.2 of the 5+ precursor, and 1040.2 of the 4+ precursor were chosen for quantification (Table 2). Although many peptides produce intense fragments below *m/z* 200, these ions (often immonium ions) result in high background in extracted samples due to their lack of specificity. In this assay, the use of highly specific b/y fragments yielded significantly improved specificity, facilitating the use of simpler LC and SPE methodologies.

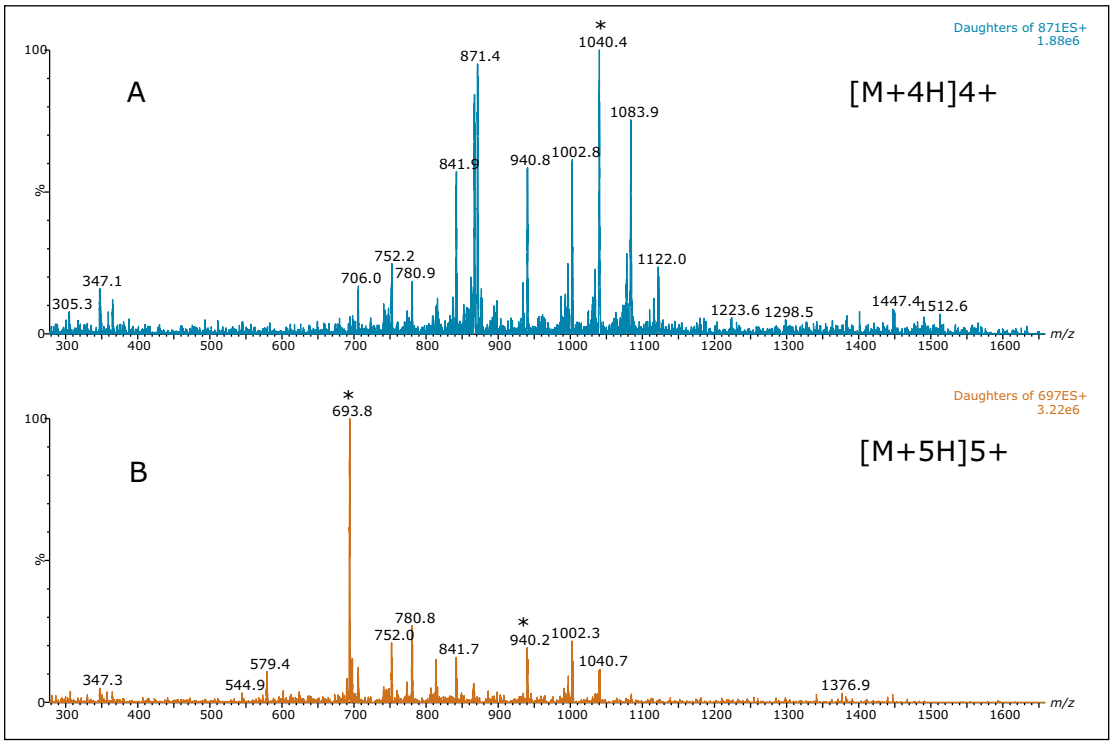


Figure 3. MSMS spectra of the 4+ (A) and 5+ (B) precursors of glucagon. Fragments chosen for quantitation are indicated by asterisks (*).

Precursor	MRM transition	Cone voltage (V)	Collision energy (eV)	Product ion type
$[M+5H]^{5+}$	697.1>693.5	40	12	Ammonia loss(5+)
$[M+5H]^{5+}$	697.1>940.2	40	20	b24(3+)
$[M+4H]^{4+}$	871.5>1040.2	40	26	b26(3+)

Table 2. MS Conditions for glucagon.

Liquid chromatography

Chromatographic separation of glucagon was achieved using the novel microfluidic chromatographic iKey Separation Device. The iKey Separation Device (Figure 4) is packed with UPLC®-grade sub-2-µm particles that permits operation at high pressure and results in highly efficient LC separations. By integrating microscale LC components into a single platform design, problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume, are avoided. Use of the iKey Separation Device provided excellent peak shape, narrow peak widths (<4.0 secs at base), and resolution from endogenous matrix interferences.

Glucagon was eluted using a linear gradient from 15–45% B over 6 minutes. Representative chromatograms are shown in Figure 5. The use of multidimensional chromatography, specifically a trap and back-flush elution strategy, provided further sample cleanup and facilitated the loading of 5 µL of the high organic SPE eluate (required to maintain solubility of the peptides) without experiencing analyte breakthrough. Additionally, the ability to inject sample volumes typical for analytical scale LC analysis on the iKey Separation Device can provide the substantial gains in sensitivity that are often required to accurately and reliably detect low pg/mL levels of peptides and proteins in complex matrices.

Figure 4. iKey Separations Device.

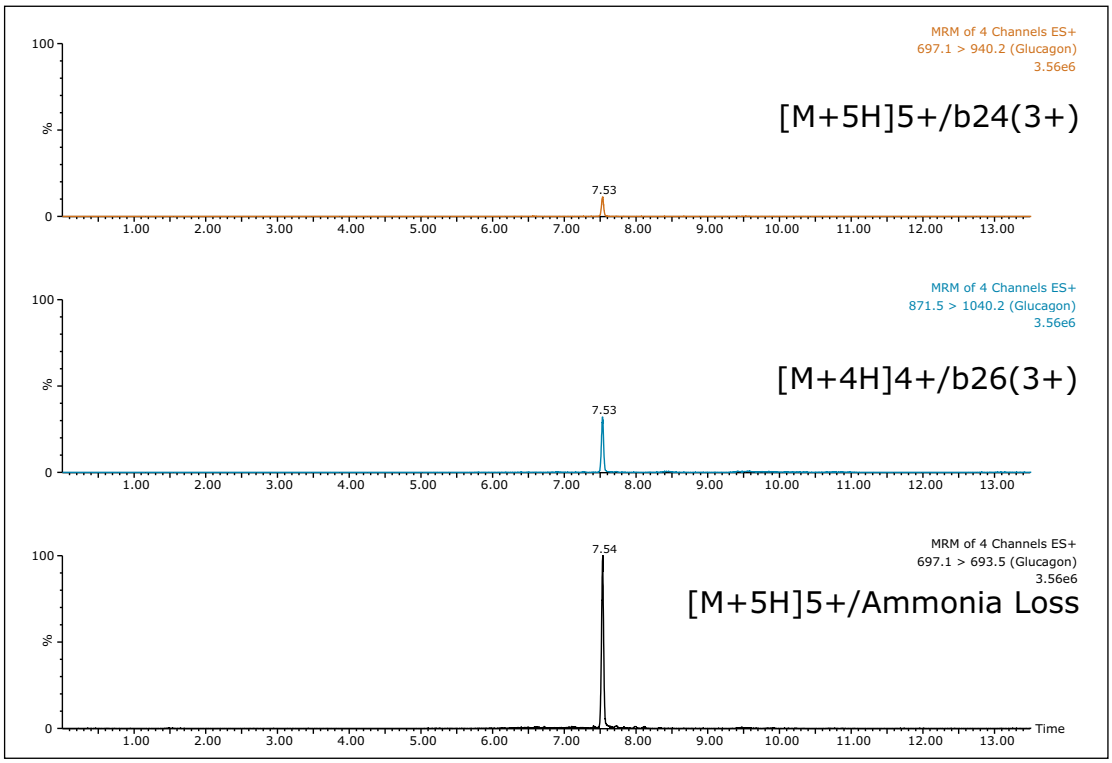


Figure 5. UPLC separation of glucagon from extracted plasma, using the iKey Peptide BEH C_{18}, 130Å 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186006766).

Enhanced sensitivity with the use of the ionKey/MS System

Versus analytical scale (2.1 mm I.D.), the ionKey/MS System generally offers increased sensitivity, making it ideal for glucagon analysis. This also facilitates the use of smaller sample volumes whilst maintaining or improving sensitivity. For a 250 pg/mL plasma extracted sample, the same injection volume (5 µL) on the ionKey/MS System yielded 4X greater S:N and a 10X improvement in sensitivity versus 2.1 mm scale (Figure 6). Using the 150 µm iKey Separation Device, low pg/mL levels of glucagon were detected in extracted plasma. Figure 7 demonstrates the improvements the ionKey/MS System provides for a 25 pg/mL extracted plasma sample. Versus 2.1 mm scale (25 µL injection), a 5 µL injection on the ionKey/MS System yields 5X greater sensitivity and a 3X improvement in S:N. Ultimately, the use of the ionKey/MS System enabled the development of a low flow quantitative MRM method for glucagon that achieved detection limits of 12.5 pg/mL from only 200 µL of plasma.

Sample preparation

Development of this assay was challenging due to a high degree of non-specific binding (NSB) and difficulty maintaining peptide solubility throughout the SPE extraction and elution process. SPE was performed using Oasis MAX, a mixed-mode sorbent, to enhance selectivity. To ensure glucagon stability during sample preparation and extraction, human plasma was treated with protease inhibitor cocktail. Glucagon was then spiked at various concentrations into the plasma and mixed. These samples were then acidified with acetic acid (0.5% final concentration). Acidification helped disrupt protein binding. Plasma samples were then pre-treated with 5% NH_4OH in water to adjust pH prior to SPE. The diluted plasma (pH >10) samples were then applied to conditioned SPE plates. Glucagon was well retained on the SPE sorbent during the load step, with no break-through occurring. At this basic pH, glucagon will carry a net negative charge, putting it in the proper charge state to bind to Oasis MAX (quaternary amine) by ion exchange. Optimization of the elution solution was critical to maximize recovery, maintain its solubility, and minimize interferences from the plasma matrix. The optimum elution solution was 65% organic, 25% water, with 10% acetic acid.

The enhanced selectivity of the Oasis MAX SPE extraction was imperative to accurately detect and quantify low pg/mL levels of glucagon in plasma. This is especially important where the use of the less specific 5+ precursor and ammonia loss fragment MRM transition might be necessary to achieve low limits of detection. During method development, use of reversed-phase (RP) only SPE was assessed. RP SPE yielded 10–15% greater recovery than the strong anion-exchange mixed-mode SPE (MAX). However, endogenous background was higher and yielded greater matrix effects (data not shown). In particular, matrix effects were >30% for the ammonia loss MRM transition when RP only extraction was employed. This greatly limited its use for robust quantification. Alternatively, the enhanced selectivity of the Oasis MAX SPE device greatly reduced matrix effects (<15%) and facilitated use of the less specific ammonia loss fragment for accurate quantification. In addition, the 96-well Oasis µElution Plate can be processed manually in under 30 minutes and is compatible with most liquid-handling robotic systems for automation to meet sample throughput requirements. This format also provides the ability to elute in very small sample volumes, minimizes the potential for adsorptive peptide losses and chemical instability, as well as concentrates the sample for increased sensitivity.

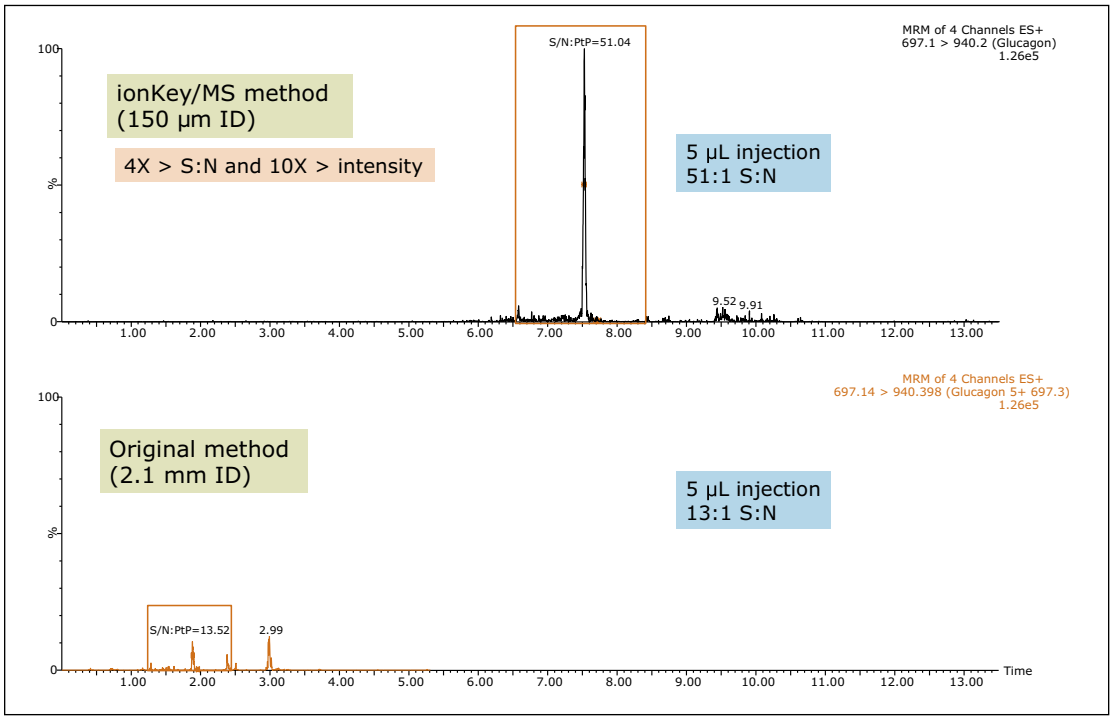


Figure 6. Comparison of 250 pg/mL glucagon extracted from human plasma (200 µL): iKey Separation Device (150 µm I.D.) vs. traditional analytical flow (2.1 mm I.D.).

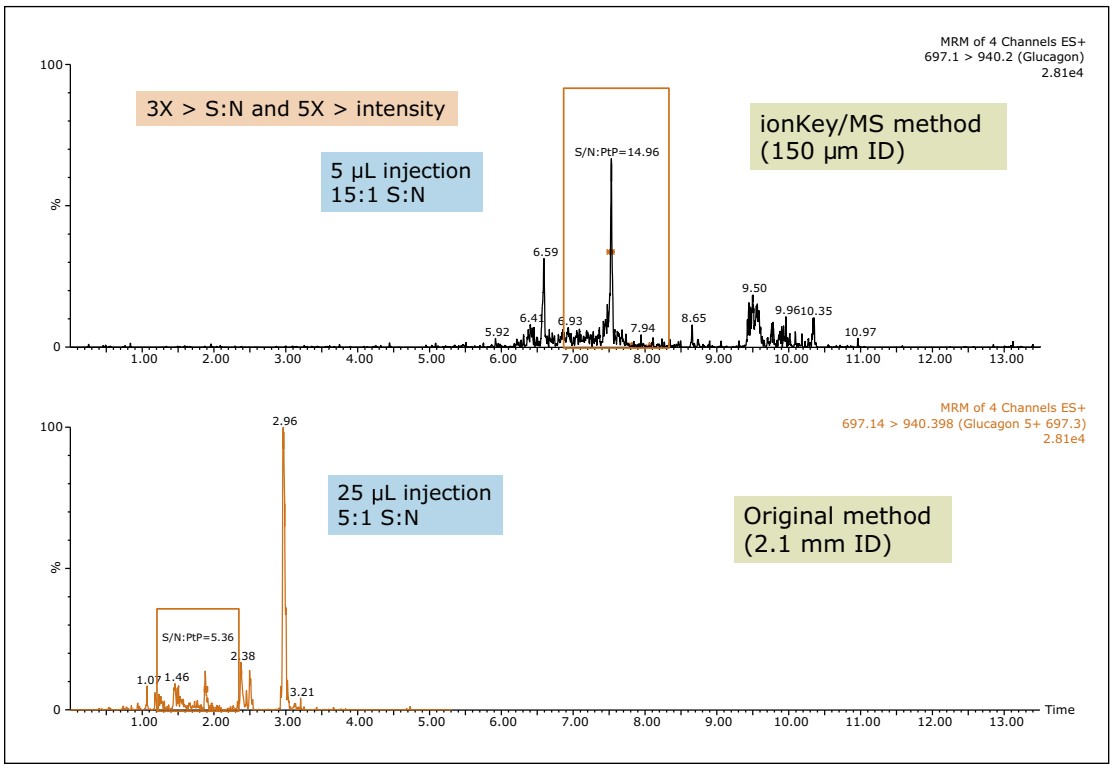


Figure 7. Comparison of 25 pg/mL glucagon extracted from human plasma: iKey Separation Device (5 µL injection) vs. traditional analytical flow (25 µL injection).

Specificity vs. sensitivity

Triple quadrupole mass spectrometers, when operated in MRM mode, offer a unique combination of sensitivity, specificity, and dynamic range. However, in biological matrices, the task of achieving analyte specificity can be difficult, particularly with large peptides due to the high abundance of other endogenous proteins and peptides. Thus, the challenge of improving specificity lies not only in the sample preparation, and chromatography, but also selective choice of MRM transition for analysis. In the case of glucagon, the 697.1/693.5 MRM transition, corresponding to the 5+ precursor and ammonia loss fragment, resulted in a 10X greater signal than any of the other selective precursor/fragment transitions when tested in neat standard solution (data not shown) and in extracted plasma. However, in extracted plasma samples it was not as specific and resulted in higher background noise. Figure 8 shows a 500 pg/mL extracted plasma sample, and demonstrates the increased sensitivity and lack of specificity of the ammonia loss transition compared to the selective b-ion transitions.

Std. conc (pg/mL)	Area	Calc. conc. (pg/mL)	%Dev	Accuracy
Blank	–	–	–	–
Blank	–	–	–	–
12.5	469	13.8	10.5	89.5
12.5	461	13.6	9.0	91.0
25	982	25.8	3.3	96.7
25	959	25.3	1.1	98.9
50	2005	49.8	-0.4	100.4
50	2080	53.5	6.9	93.1
100	3958	95.6	-4.4	104.4
100	3733	90.3	-9.7	109.7
250	10142	240.5	-3.8	103.8
250	9481	225.0	-10.0	110.0
500	20893	492.4	-1.5	101.5
500	20184	475.8	-4.8	104.8
1000	44244	1039.5	4.0	96.0
1000	44094	1036.0	3.6	96.4

Table 3. Glucagon standard curve summary statistics from 12.5–1,000.0 pg/mL extracted from human plasma.

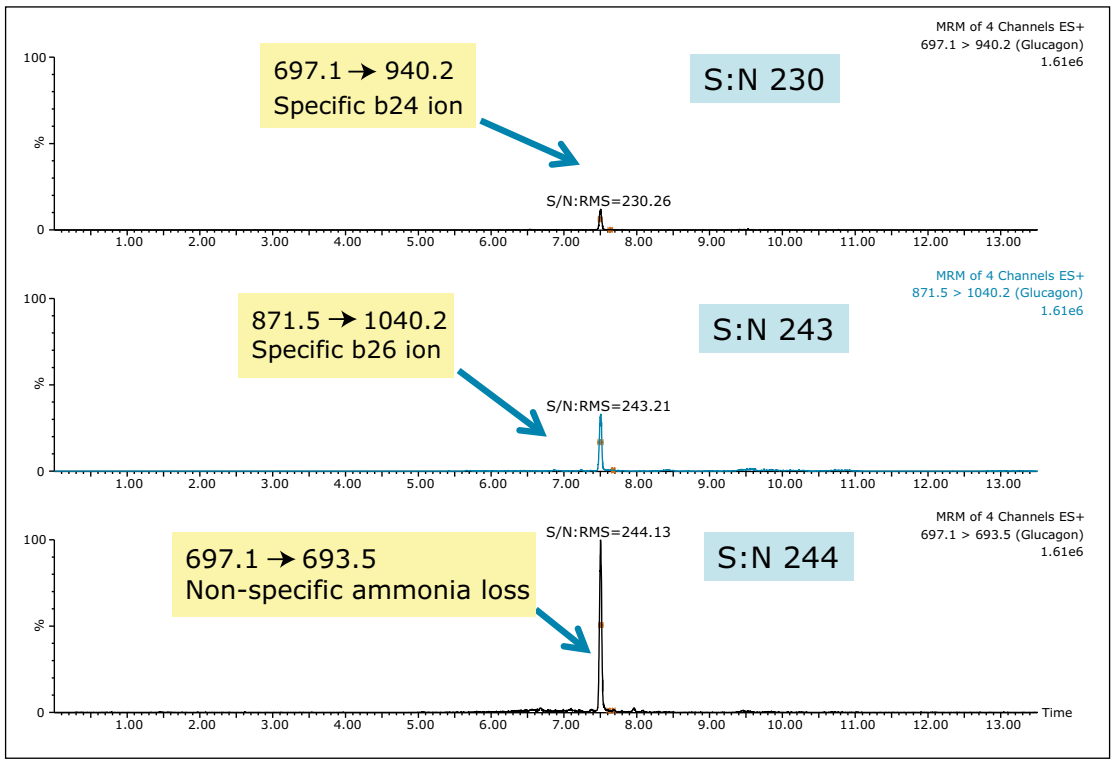


Figure 8. Comparison of glucagon MRM transition sensitivity and specificity in a 500 pg/mL extracted human plasma sample.

Although the intensity using the 697.1/ 693.5 MRM transition is 10X greater than the b-specific ion transitions (697.1>940.2 and 871.5 >1040.2), its sensitivity is mitigated by the accompanying higher background signal, as is demonstrated by the equivalent S:N ratios of all 3 MRM transitions. Additionally, measured matrix effects for the b-specific ion transitions were less than 10% in plasma, while the ammonia loss transition resulted in matrix effects between 10–15%. A summary of standard curve performance is shown in Table 3, and is illustrated in Figure 9. Using a 1/X regression, glucagon was linear from 12.5–1,000.0 pg/mL with R^2 values of >0.99 for all 3 MRM transitions monitored. Representative chromatograms for extracted glucagon plasma standard samples are shown in Figure 10.

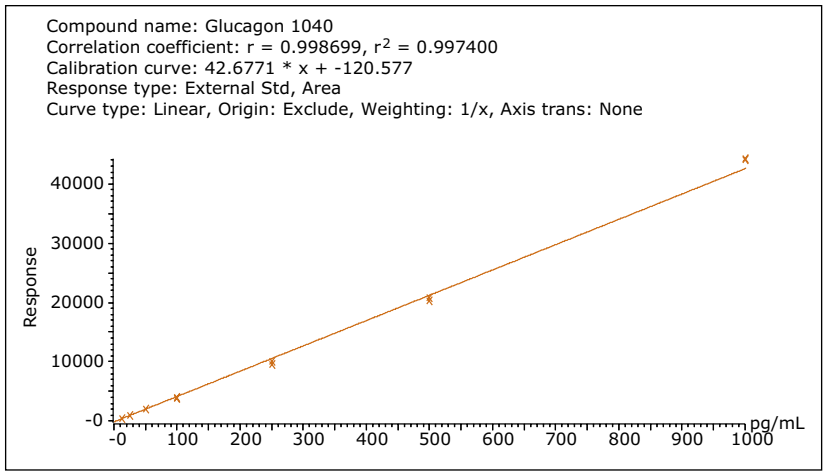


Figure 9. Representative standard curve in human plasma, from 12.5–1,000.0 pg/mL.

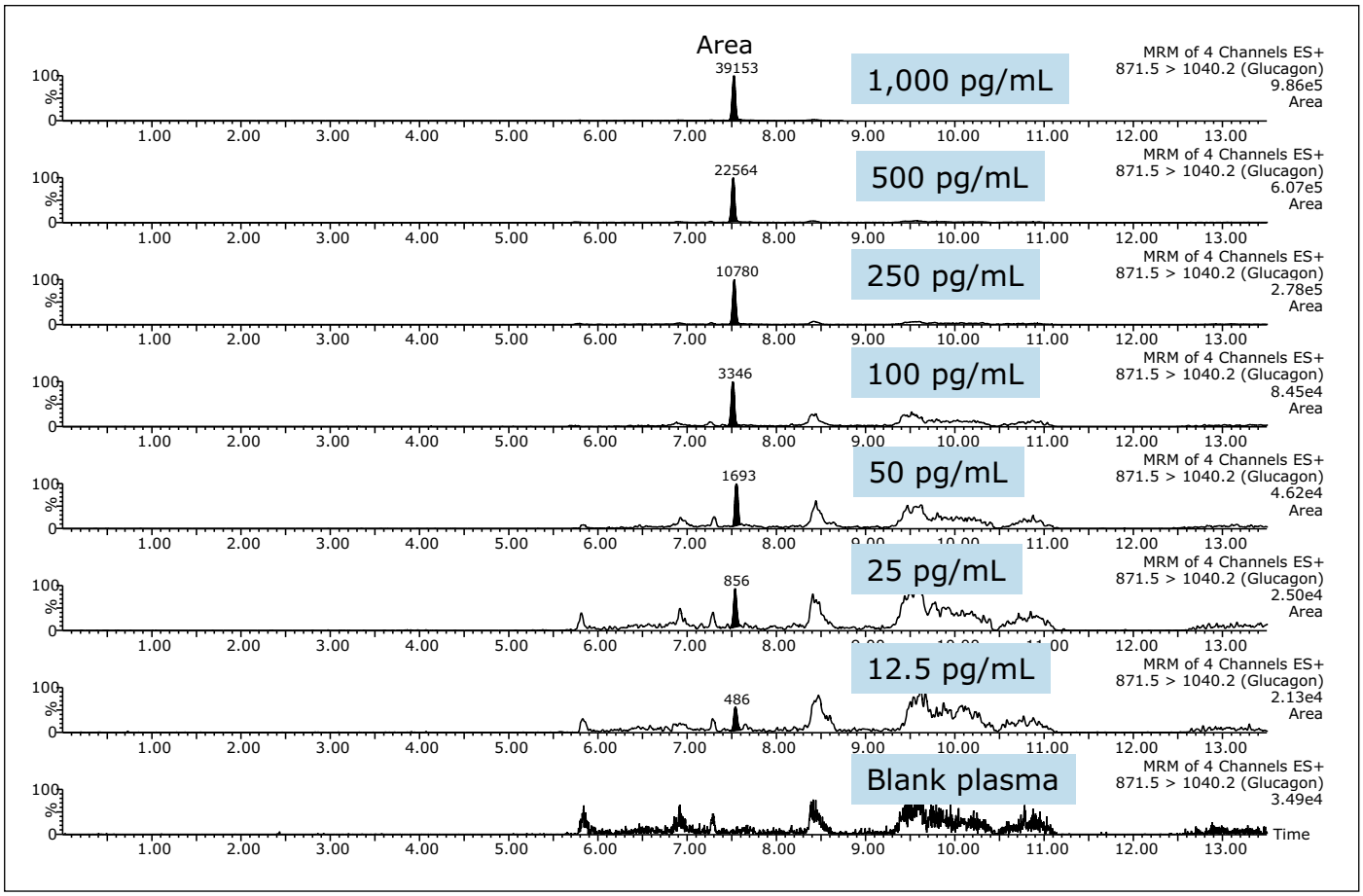


Figure 10. Representative chromatograms from glucagon extracted from plasma at 12.5, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 1,000 pg/mL, compared to blank plasma.

CONCLUSIONS

The combination of the ionKey/MS System, mixed-mode µElution SPE, and higher *m/z* b or y ion MS fragments provided the level of selectivity and sensitivity necessary to accurately quantify low pg/mL concentrations of glucagon in extracted plasma. Use of µElution format SPE eliminated the need for evaporation, reducing glucagon losses due to adsorption and non-specific binding. The 150 µm iKey Separation Device enabled the development of a highly sensitive, low flow quantitative MRM method for glucagon with an LOD of 12.5 pg/mL and a dynamic range from 12.5–1,000.0 pg/mL. The current analysis uses 200 µL of plasma and provides a significant improvement in sensitivity and S:N over the analytical scale (2.1 mm I.D.) analysis using 1/5th the sample injection volume. Furthermore, an injection of the same volume (5 µL) of sample corresponded to a 10X increase in on-column sensitivity allowing for greater confidence in results, as compared to the traditional analytical method for this peptide. In addition, the ionKey/MS System reduces solvent and sample consumption, thereby reducing cost and allowing for multiple injections of samples for improved accuracy or to meet the guidelines for incurred sample reanalysis (ISR).

References

1. Eli Lilly and Company Glucagon United States package insert. http://pi.lilly.com/us/rglucagon-pi.pdf
2. R&D Systems, Inc. Quantikine® ELISA Glucagon Immunoassay, Catalog Number DGCGO. For the Quantitative Determination of Glucagon Concentrations in Cell Culture Supernates, Serum, and Plasma. R&D Systems, Inc., Minneapolis, MN, USA (2011).
3. EMD Millipore Corporation. Glucagon Chemiluminescent ELISA Kit, 96-Well Plate (Cat # EZGLU-30K). EMD Millipore Corporation, St. Charles, MO, USA (2012).
4. Millipore. Glucagon RIA Kit, 250 Tubes (Cat. # GL-32K). Millipore, St. Charles, MO, USA (2011).
5. ALPCO Diagnostics. Glucagon RIA: For the Quantitative Determination of Glucagon in Plasma. ALPCO Diagnostics, Salem, NH, USA (2011).
6. Lapko V, Brown P, Nachi R et al. Exploring quantification of peptides: measurement of glucagon in human plasma by LC-MS/MS. Presented at: EBF 3rd Annual Open Symposium: From Challenges to Solutions. Barcelona, Spain, 1–3 December 2010.
7. Lapko VN, Miller PS, Brown GP, Islam R et al. Sensitive glucagon quantification by immunochemical and LC-MS/MS methods. *Bioanalysis* (2013) 5(23).
8. Gerich JE, Lorenzi M, Bier DM et al., Effects of physiologic levels of glucagon and growth hormone on human carbohydrate and lipid metabolism. Studies involving administration of exogenous hormone during suppression of endogenous hormone secretion with somatostatin. *J.Clin Invest.* 1976 Apr; 57(4):875–84.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Exploring Extra Sensitivity Using ionKey/MS with the Xevo G2-XS QTof HRMS for Small Molecule Pharmaceutical Analysis in Human Plasma

Yun Wang Alelyunas, Mark D. Wrona, Jim Murphy, Angela Doneanu, Gregory Roman, and Paul Rainville
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- High sensitive quantitation using high resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS)
- Fully integrated HRMS and microfluidics solution for bioanalysis
- Flexible HRMS platform with full scan, quan-qual (MS^E) and purely quantitative (Tof-MRM) modes of operation
- Trap and elute to enable high sample load with the ionKey/MS™ System
- Trap and elute to increase retention and peak shape of polar compound

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

ionKey/MS System

Xevo G2-XS QTof

iKey HSS T3 Separation Device

ACQUITY UPLC M-Class HSS T3 Trap Column

MassLynx® Software with TargetLynx™ Application Manager

KEY WORDS

Propranolol, verapamil, clopidogrel, buspirone, UPLC, HRMS, XS, QTof, Tof-MRM, LOQ, sensitivity, linearity, linear dynamic range, iKey Separation Device, ionKey/MS System

INTRODUCTION

The need for unambiguous data to support milestone transition and compound selection for drug discovery and development has fueled an unrelenting desire for instruments with higher sensitivity. Consequently sensitivity enhancement has been a critical attribute in each evolution of modern LC-MS instrumentation.

To address this need, Waters has focused on integrating and optimizing both the inlet and the MS detector. The ionKey/MS System integrates the separation into the source of the Xevo® G2-XS QTof Mass Spectrometer, yielding a single integrated platform. The iKey™ Separation Device is a microfluidic separation device that combines a traditional column, column oven, and electrospray emitter into one, and is integrated into the source of the mass spectrometer. Through enhanced ionization efficiency and reduced matrix interference, the ionKey/MS System produces signal enhancements for small molecule analysis, compared to analytical scale LC. The Xevo G2-XS QTof delivers enhanced mass resolution and sensitivity compared to its predecessor. This enhanced sensitivity is realized through a collision cell design that improves ion focusing and reduces losses in ion transfer through the cell. In addition to new hardware, innovative software, and acquisition methods were also introduced to enable simple Tof-MRM modes of operation targeted for routine bioanalytical work.

Here, a variety of drugs in human plasma were analyzed using several configurations of the ionKey/MS System with the Xevo G2-XS QTof. In the first series of experiments, the linearity and limits of quantitation (LOQ) were determined using direct injection and under Tof-MRM mode of operation. In the second set of experiments, a trap valve manager was configured to load samples onto the trap column for initial injection and wash, before being switched into the LC stream for compound elution, thus significantly increasing the injectable sample volume. Trapping using either single pump or dual pump configuration is described. The advantages of using trap-and-elute for optimum peak shape and higher sample volume is discussed.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System
Separation device:	iKey HSS T3 Separation Device, 100Å, 1.8 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007260)
Trapping column:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class HSS T3 Trap Column, 100Å, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186008029)
Separation device temp.:	45 °C
Sample temp.:	10 °C
Injection vol.:	various
Flow rate:	3 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	water with 0.1 % formic acid
Mobile phase B:	90% acetonitrile/10% methanol with 0.1% formic acid
Gradient:	2–60 % B in 3.5 min, 60-95 % in 0.5 min, held at 95% B for 3 min before returning to the initial condition. The total run time was 10 min.

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo G2-XS QTof
Ionization mode:	ESI+, sensitivity mode (>30,000 FWHM)
Acquisition range:	50-1,200 *m/z*
Capillary voltage:	3.5 kV
Cone voltage:	30 V
Source temp.:	110 °C
Cone gas flow:	50 L/hr
Scan time:	0.2 s, continuum

Experiment

MS settings:	see results section
Tof-MRM settings:	product ions, see result section for details

Data management

MassLynx Software with TargetLynx Application Manager

Sample description

Human plasma was prepared by protein precipitation with the addition of acetonitrile (ACN) using a volume ratio of 3:1. The solution was centrifuged at 13,000 relative centrifugal force (RCF) and the supernatant was transferred to a new vial and further diluted 1:4 with water. The final %ACN in sample was approximately 19%. Test compounds (propranolol, verapamil, buspirone, and clopidogrel) were combined in a 100 ng/mL solution in diluted human plasma as previously described. The mixture was then serially diluted using diluted human plasma from a range of 100 ng/mL to <1 pg/mL.

Method conditions

The analytical LC-MS experiments were performed using the ionKey/MS System with the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System and the Xevo G2-XS QTof Mass Spectrometer. MassLynx Software was used for data acquisition and TargetLynx Application Manager was used for data processing.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Part I. Direct injection of sample using the ionKey/MS System

The instrument configuration for direct injection is shown in Figure 1, where the sample solution is introduced to the iKey Separation Device directly from the autosampler. Serially diluted samples in human plasma are analyzed using Tof-MRM acquisition mode. In this mode, the precursor ion is selected in the quadrupole (MS-MS) and passes through the collision cell, where collision energy is applied to produce a fragment ion. The Tof pusher at the detector entrance is then synchronized with *m/z* of the fragment ion for target enhancement. Figure 2 is a screen capture of the MS method editor, showing the MS function table and MRM target enhancement settings. Signal enhancement and advantages using Tof-MRM in relationship to MS and MS^E scans can be found in a recent application note.[1] For pure quantitation purposes, the Tof-MRM mode of data acquisition is generally recommended.

Figure 3 is a representative chromatogram of the sample with 98 fg on column using the Tof-MRM mode of data acquisition. The data was processed following bioanalysis validation criteria where the linear standard curve was fitted using 1/X2 weighing and 15% deviation used as the data exclusion criterion. Figure 4 is a sample screen capture of TargetLynx results for clopidogrel, where linearity, linear dynamic range, and LOQ were determined. Table 1 is a data summary of these three compounds.

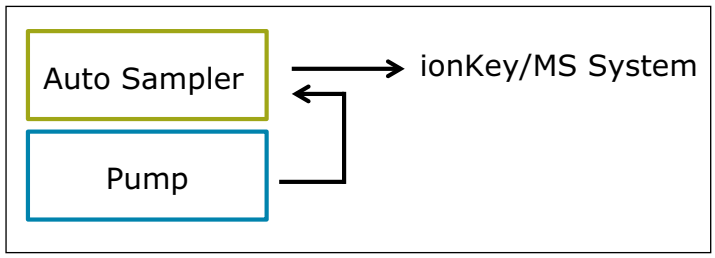


Figure 1. Instrument configuration for direct sample injection onto the ionKey/MS System.

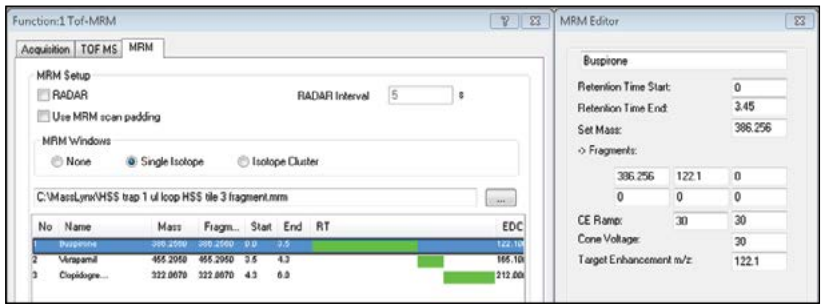


Figure 2. Screen captures of MS method editor in MassLynx Software. Function 1 table on the left shows three compounds monitored under Tof-MRM mode of data acquisition. Conditions for collision energy and target enhancement for each compound are defined in the MRM editor window. The buspirone example on the right shows collision energy of 30 kV and product ion m/z = 122 for the target enhancement.

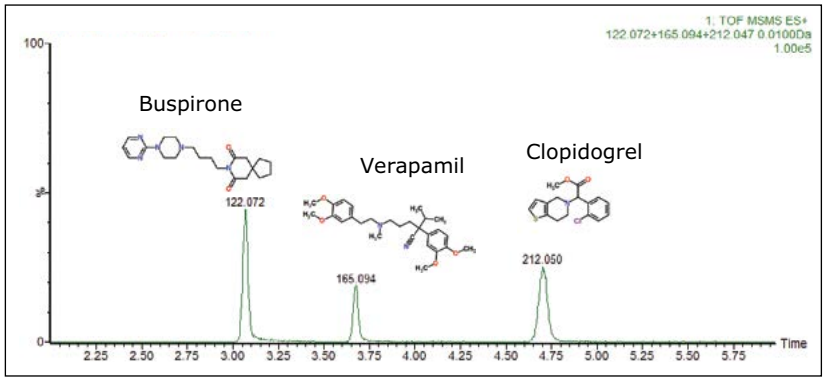
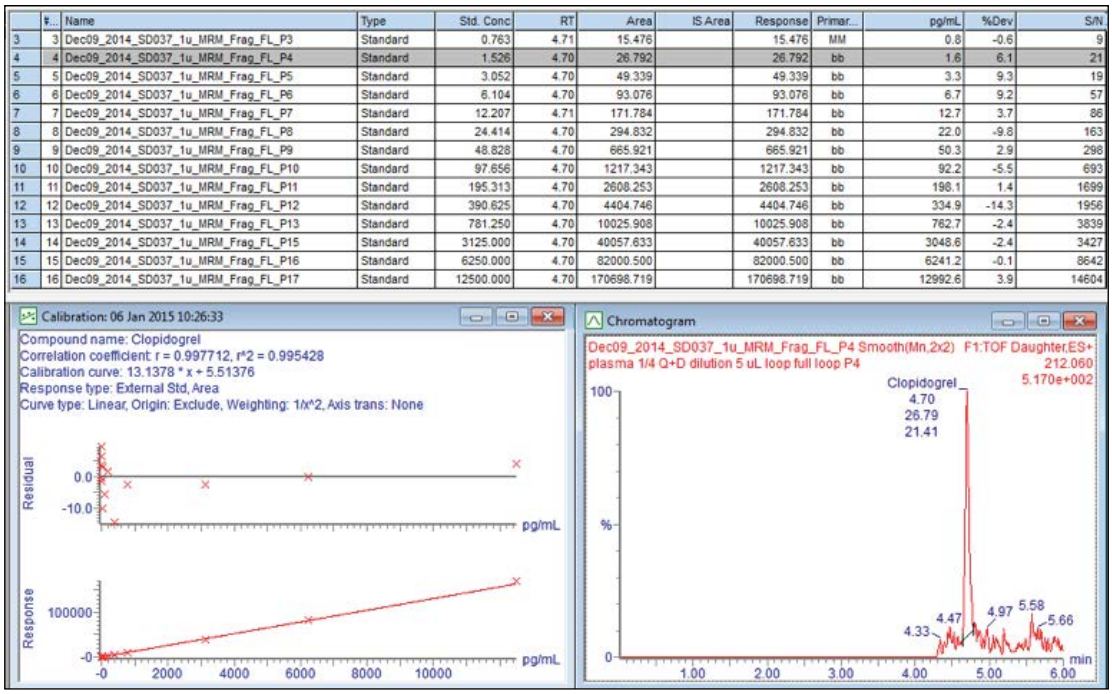


Figure 3. Structures of probe pharmaceuticals and extracted ion chromatograms (XIC) in human plasma using Tof-MRM mode of data acquisition.



	#	Name	Type	Std. Conc	RT	Area	IS Area	Response	Primar...	pg/mL	%Dev	S/N
3	3	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P3	Standard	0.763	4.71	15.476		15.476	MM	0.8	-0.6	9
4	4	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P4	Standard	1.526	4.70	26.792		26.792	bb	1.6	6.1	21
5	5	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P5	Standard	3.052	4.70	49.339		49.339	bb	3.3	9.3	19
6	6	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P6	Standard	6.104	4.70	93.076		93.076	bb	6.7	9.2	57
7	7	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P7	Standard	12.207	4.71	171.784		171.784	bb	12.7	3.7	86
8	8	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P8	Standard	24.414	4.70	294.832		294.832	bb	22.0	-9.8	163
9	9	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P9	Standard	48.828	4.70	665.921		665.921	bb	50.3	2.9	298
10	10	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P10	Standard	97.656	4.70	1217.343		1217.343	bb	92.2	-5.5	693
11	11	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P11	Standard	195.313	4.70	2608.253		2608.253	bb	198.1	1.4	1699
12	12	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P12	Standard	390.625	4.70	4404.746		4404.746	bb	334.9	-14.3	1956
13	13	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P13	Standard	781.250	4.70	10025.908		10025.908	bb	762.7	-2.4	3839
14	14	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P15	Standard	3125.000	4.70	40057.633		40057.633	bb	3048.6	-2.4	3427
15	15	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P16	Standard	6250.000	4.70	82000.500		82000.500	bb	6241.2	-0.1	8642
16	16	Dec09_2014_SD037_1u_MRM_Frag_FL_P17	Standard	12500.000	4.70	170698.719		170698.719	bb	12992.6	3.9	14604

Figure 4. TargetLynx results for clopidogrel. Top is a summary table for the data set. Lower left is the calibration curve using linear fitting and 1/X2 fitting. Lower right is a sample chromatogram at 1.5 pg/mL or 1.5 fg amount on-column.

Compound	CE ramp	Transition	Linear range [Log] (pg/mL)	R^2	LOQ (pg/mL)	LOQ (fg) amount-on-column	S/N @LOQ
Buspirone	30	386 > 122	1.5–12,500 [3.9]	0.991	1.5	1.5	78
Clopidogrel	16	322 > 212	0.8–12,500 [4.2]	0.995	0.8	0.8	9
Verapamil	36	455 > 165	3.1–12,500 [3.6]	0.996	3.1	3.1	38

Table 1. Summary of MS method setting, linear range, linear dynamic range, and quantification limit for the three compounds analyzed. The data was acquired using a 1 µL sample loop.

Results indicate excellent linearity for all three compounds. The linear dynamic range ranges from Log = 3.6 for verapamil to Log = 4.2 for clopidogrel. The low quantitation limits for three compounds range from 0.8 to 3 pg/mL, which translates to 0.8 to 3 fg on column. The signal to noise ratio at the low quantitation limits ranges from 9 to 79. These attributes indicate that the ionKey/MS System with the Xevo G2-XS QTof is well suited to meet the needs for routine bioanalysis. The added advantages of the ionKey/MS System, such as user friendliness and greater than 90% reduction in solvent usage compared to analytical LC, make the ionKey/MS System with the Xevo GS-XS QTof an excellent choice for today's most demanding analytical needs.

Part II. Single pump trap-and-elute using the ionKey/MS System

It is well known in liquid chromatography that injection volume and sample solvent strength can affect peak width or resolution. The effect is more pronounced for early eluting peaks, as the sample solvent is typically stronger than the initial mobile phase strength in gradient elution. Thus, too large of an injection volume or a high organic concentration in the sample can cause peak distortion or broadening.[2] At the microfluidics scale of the ionKey/MS System, with smaller column I.D. and system volume, this effect is expected to be more pronounced.

The potential peak distortion is explained in Figure 5 in which 5 µL of the drug mixture in human plasma, containing ~19% ACN, was injected onto an iKey Separation Device. While the late eluting clopidogrel maintains excellent peak shape, the early eluting peaks for buspirone and propranolol are showing peak fronting. One approach to resolve this would be to dilute the sample further with weak solvent, however, this will also further dilute analyte concentration in the sample. The other approach is to inject the sample onto a trapping column before the iKey Separation Device. The trapping column has a larger inner diameter and runs at a higher flow rate making more mobile phase available for diluting out the strong sample solvent, resulting in effective focusing of the analytes onto the trapping column.

It should be noted that comparing to analytical scale column (2.1 mm I.D.), the volumes being injected on the iKey Separation Device (150 µm I.D.) are far higher relative to the column volume. To put this into perspective, injecting 5 µL onto an iKey Separation Device is approximately equivalent to injecting 1 mL onto a 2.1 mm column, which is typically beyond normal operating boundaries. At 5 µL injections, the iKey Separation Device can be used for many compounds, especially if the sample diluent is low organic, but trapping offers a mechanism to allow larger injection volumes in routine analysis.

The ionKey/MS System configured for single pump trapping is shown in Figure 6, using one pump and a trapping valve manager between the autosampler and the iKey Separation Device. The valve is set at trap position during sample injection, where weak solvent is pumped through the trapping column for dilution of the strong sample solvent, and concentrates the analyte at the head of the trapping column. After a set time, as defined by the user, the valve is switched to elute position, when the pump starts gradient elution to back flush the analyte onto the iKey Separation Device for separation and MS detection. Figure 7 shows the same 5 µL sample injection with trapping; the peak shape of both early eluting buspirone and propranolol, and late eluting clopidogrel are excellent.

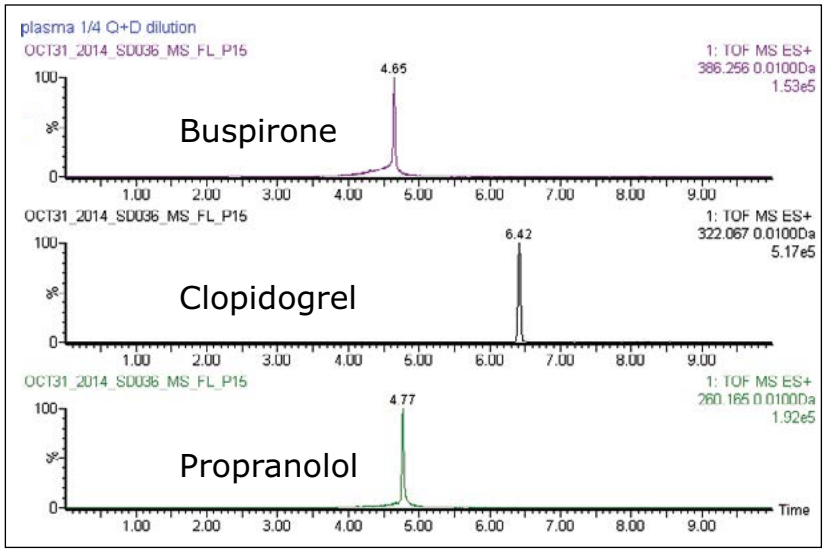


Figure 5. XIC of 5 µL injection of sample in human plasma containing ~19% ACN. Both early eluting buspirone and propranolol show peak fronting, while clopidogrel shows excellent peak shape (sample loop was 5 µL; sample concentration was 3 ng/mL.)

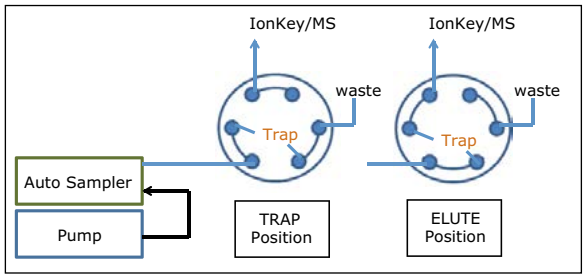


Figure 6. Instrument configuration using single pump trapping.

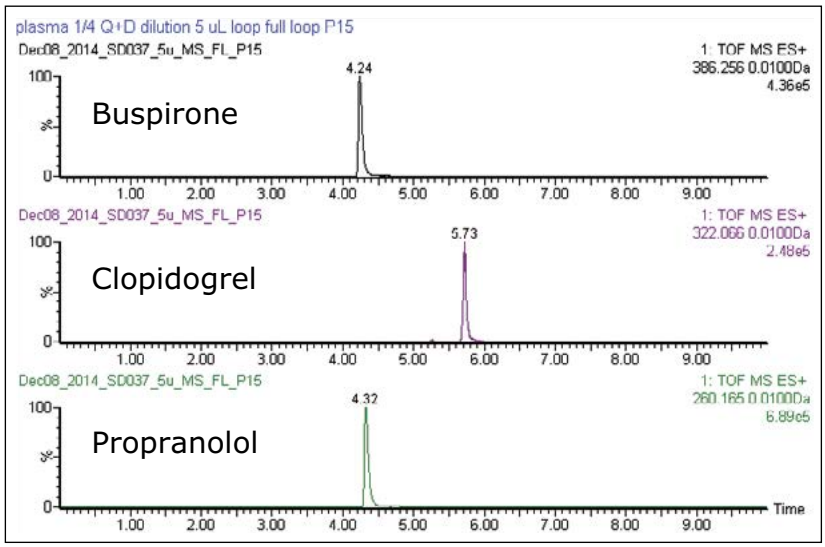


Figure 7. XIC of 5 µL injection of sample in human plasma containing 19% ACN using one pump trapping configuration. The sample concentration was 98 pg/mL or 98 femtogram on column. The trapping column used was an ACQUITY UPLC M-Class HSS T3, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm Column (p/n 186008029). Trapping flow rate was isocratic at 15 µL/min 99.5% A/0.5% B. Trapping time was 2 minutes. Sample loop was 5 µL. MS scan mode of data acquisition was used.

Part III. Dual pump trap-and-elute for optimum iKey Seperation Device protection and enhanced sample loading

The trapping and subsequent sample elution can also be carried out using a two pump configuration as shown in Figure 8. The two pumps are identical ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Binary Solvent Managers. For the sake of differentiation, one pump is labeled "trap" and the other pump labeled "iKey". Under this configuration, both the iKey Separation Device and trapping column are under active flow at all times. Similar to the single pump trapping configuration, the valve is initially set at trap position during sample injection, where weak solvent is pumped through the trapping column for dilution of strong sample solvent, and concentration of analyte at the head of the trapping column. After a set time as defined by the "loading time" in the LC method, the valve is switched to elute position when the pump starts gradient elution to back flush the analyte onto the iKey Separation Device for separation and MS detection. After the analytes are eluted from the trap column, one has the option of switching the valve back to the trap position and washing the trap column with high organic mobile phase at high flow rate. This way, high lipophillic endogenous plasma components that are largely retained on the trapping column can be diverted to waste, rather than eluted onto the iKey Separation Device and MS. In this configuration, the trap column also acts as a pseudo guard column for the iKey Separation Device, and the wash cycle of the iKey Separation Device can be potentially shortened. More detailed description of inlet method parameters for the trap-and-elute can be found in the Appendix.

By installing a 20 µL sample loop into the autosampler of this dual pump trap-and-elute configuration, samples prepared in human plasma were injected with varying injection volume from 1 µL to 20 µL. Figure 9 shows an overlaid extracted mass chromatogram of samples at 1, 5, 10, and 20 µL injection. Data shows that peak resolution and peak shape were maintained for all volumes injected, and that the iKey Separation Device is capable of handling 20 µL injection of human plasma sample, with no adverse effect on peak shape or resolution.

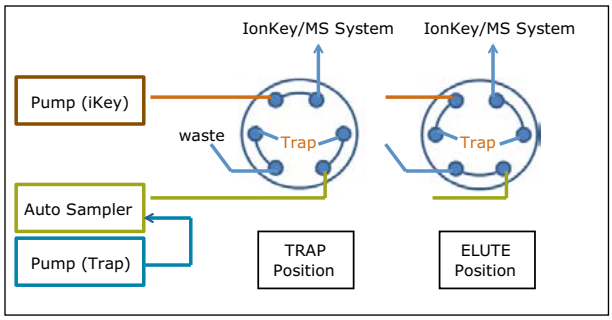


Figure 8. Instrument configuration dual pump trap-and-elute.

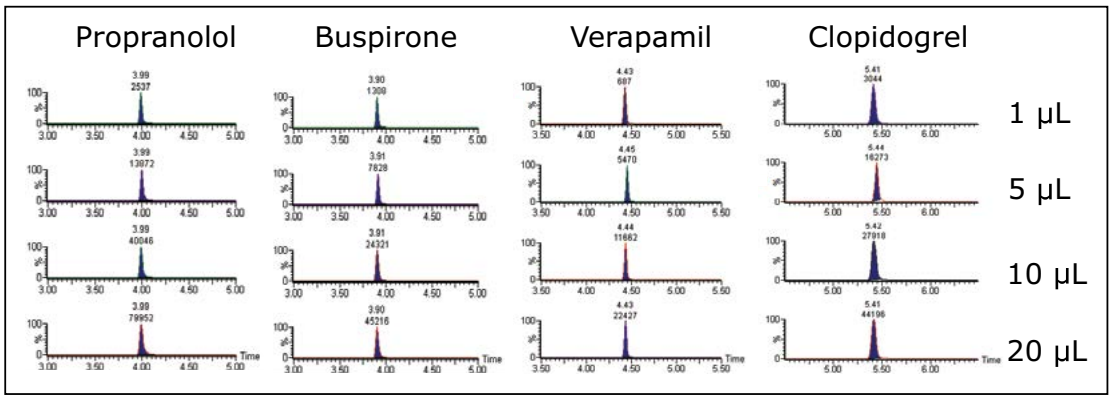


Figure 9. Overlaid XIC of sample with injection volume at 1, 5, 10, and 20 µL using a 20 µL sample loop. Peak retention and peak area are labeled in the graph. The solution concentration is 3 ng/mL for each compound in human plasma. MS full scan at scan rate of 0.2 s was used for the data acquisition. Trap and elute LC conditions are explained in the Appendix.

The peaks of propranolol and buspirone, that had fronting at 5 µL direct injection without trapping, showed no fronting at the high 20 µL injection. Figure 10 is the plot of injection volume versus peak area of propranolol, buspirone, and verapamil. A linear response with R^2 >0.995 were observed indicating complete sample recovery using the trapping column. For highly lipophilic, poorly soluble compounds, such as clopidogrel, a stronger mobile-phase solvent is needed to prevent sample precipitation from the sample loop. Figure 11 is the plot of injection volume versus peak area of clopidogrel at two trapping solvent compositions. At low 0.5% ACN in trapping mobile phase solvent, the plot shows a downward curve, indicating incomplete elution of sample post injection. Increasing %ACN in trapping mobile phase solvent to 5%, the response becomes linear indicating complete recovery.

It should be noted that even injecting 20 µL of human plasma sample to a 2.1 mm I.D. x 50 mm analytical column (an injection to column volume ratio of 0.11) is already challenging, and potentially results in poor peak shape or loss of resolution. At microfluidics scale of the iKey Separation Device, the 20 µL injected is 23 times that of an empty iKey Separation Device volume, a much higher injection to column volume compared to the analytical scale. This is equivalent to injecting 4 mL of sample into a 2.1 mm I.D. x 50 mm analytical column. Yet, excellent peak shape and resolution are maintained. This demonstrated how high volume injections using the ionKey/MS System would further broaden the usability and versatility of the system using traditional bioanalysis and DMPK lab sample volume workflows. To summarize, the trap-and-elute configurations allow analysts to extend the usable inject sample volume range in order to further enhance detection of weak signals.

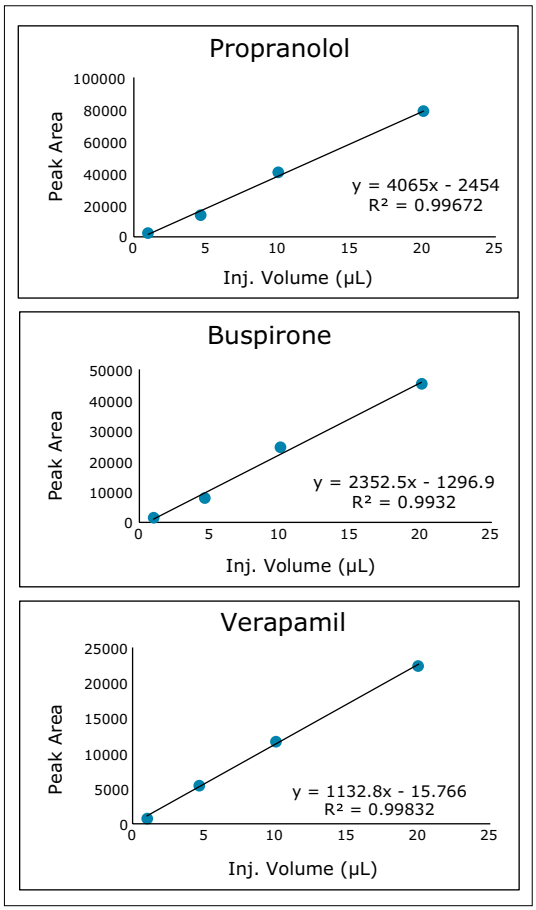


Figure 10. Plot of peak area versus injection volume. Trapping mobile phase consists of 0.5%ACN/99.5%H_2O.

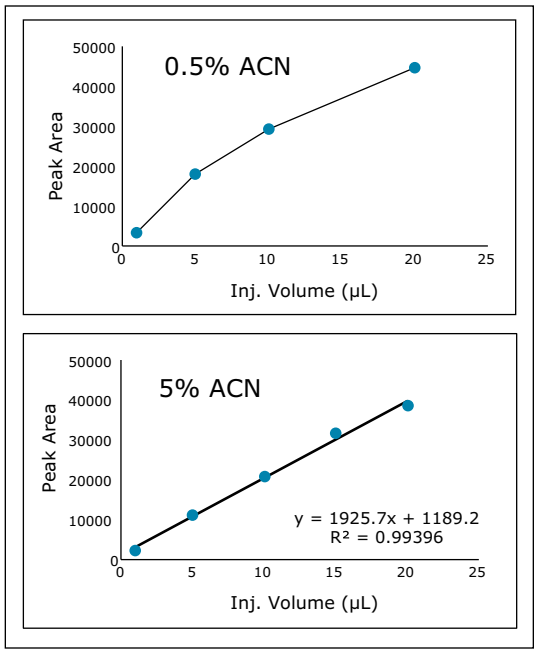


Figure 11. Plot of peak area versus injection volume of clopidogrel at two different trapping mobile phase composition: (left) 0.5%ACN/99.5%H_2O, and (right) 5%ACN/95%H_2O.

CONCLUSIONS

High sensitivity is demonstrated in the present study using the ionKey/MS System with the Xevo G2-XS HRMS. Using samples in human plasma, the system routinely reaches sub-femtogram on-column sensitivity using direct 1 µL injection and using Tof-MRM mode of data acquisition. The observed linear dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratio at quantitation limit fully support the HRMS system to be used in routine bioanalysis. Adding to this, the system can be extended using trap-and-elute configurations. The use of a trapping column can dilute strong sample solvent that might affect peak shape and peak resolution, especially those for early eluting compounds. The trap-and-elute configurations will also allow large volumes to be injected, which further enhances the sensitivity of the system. The option of using valve switching to divert late eluting endogenous plasma components to waste can help protect the iKey Separation Device and MS detector from contaminations by highly lipophilic components in the sample matrix. An injection volume as high as 20 µL is demonstrated to produce excellent peak shape and peak resolution for compounds with diverse polarity. All these observations coupled with user friendliness of the iKey Separation Device and tremendous solvent savings, suggest the ionKey/MS System with the Xevo-G2-XS HRMS is an ideal platform to meet modern challenges of both quantitative and qualitative analysis in pharmaceutical applications.

References

1. Yun W. Alelyunas, Mark D. Wrona, Russell J. Mortishire-Smith, Nick Tomczyk, and Paul D. Rainville. Quantitation by High Resolution Mass Spectrometry: Using Target Enhancement and Tof-MRM to Achieve Femtogram-level On-column Sensitivity for Quantitation of Drugs in Human Plasma. Waters application note, 2014, 720005182EN.
2. Lloyd R. Snyder, John W. Dolan. High-Performance Gradient Elution: The Practical Application of the Linear-Solvent-Strength Model. *Wiley*, 2006, pp 190–193. ISBN: 978-0-471-70646-5.

APPENDIX

Programming inlet method conditions for the two pumps trap-and-elute

After the connection of two pumps and a trap valve manager in the UPLC, these modules are visible in the inlet panel as shown in Figure A-1. With inclusion of the trap valve manager in the system, a new tab called "trapping" is visible in each of the pump pages, where the LC mobile phase conditions are defined, when the trap valve is at trap stage. The "analytical" tab on the pump page is used to define LC mobile phase conditions, when the valve is switched to the analytical or elute position. The length of the valve spent at the trapping position is defined by "loading time", in this case, 2 minutes is used (the shaded box in Figure A-1). After trapping is completed, the system automatically switches to the analytical or elute position. The following screen captures are from the method used in the present two pump trap-and-elute method, more details are described in each figure caption.

A-1

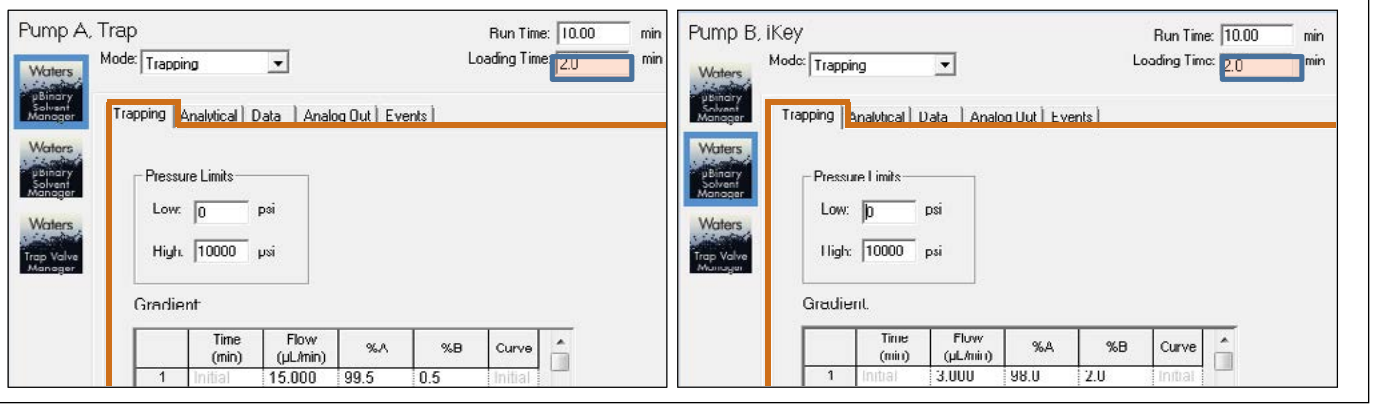


Figure A-1. LC pump mobile phase conditions when trap valve is set at trap position. The method shows that the trap pump is delivering 99.5% A/0.5% B isocratic to the trap column. The iKey pump is delivering 98% A/2%B isocratic, the initial gradient condition, to the iKey Separation Device. This is maintained for 2 minutes as shown in the "loading time" window.

A-2

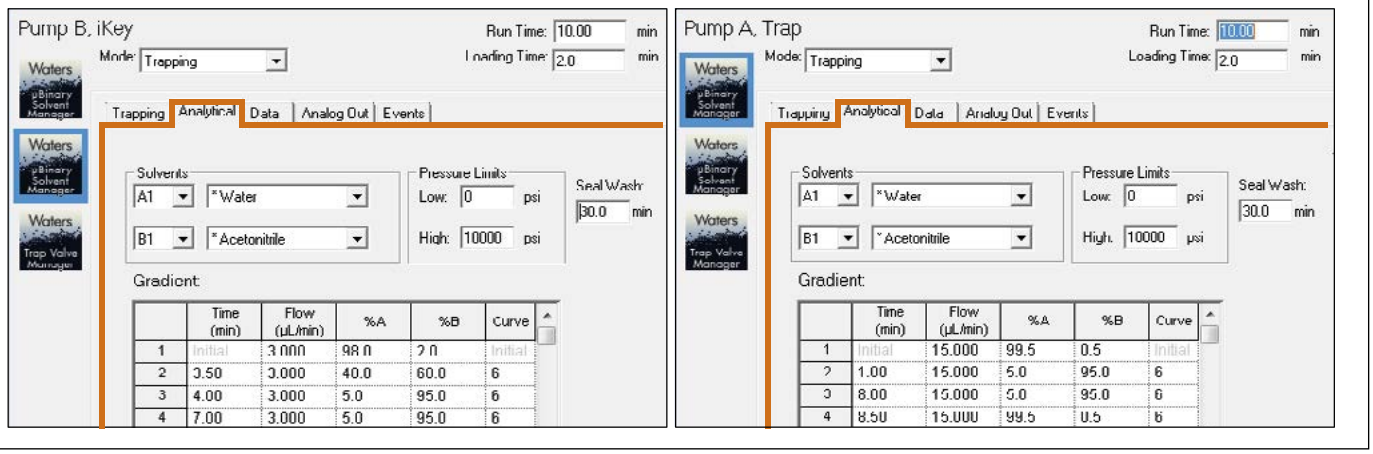


Figure A-2. LC pump gradient conditions for sample elution. After 2 minutes, the valve is switched to elute position. Mobile phase conditions for each of the pumps are defined by the analytical tab of the pump method panel. For the iKey pump, a full gradient cycle is applied to elude the sample from the trap column, to the iKey Separation Device, then into the MS. For the trap pump, a full gradient cycle is also written to wash the sample loop, the trap column (after it is switched back into loop) uses a strong organic solvent of 5% A/95% B, and then goes back to the initial condition.

A-3

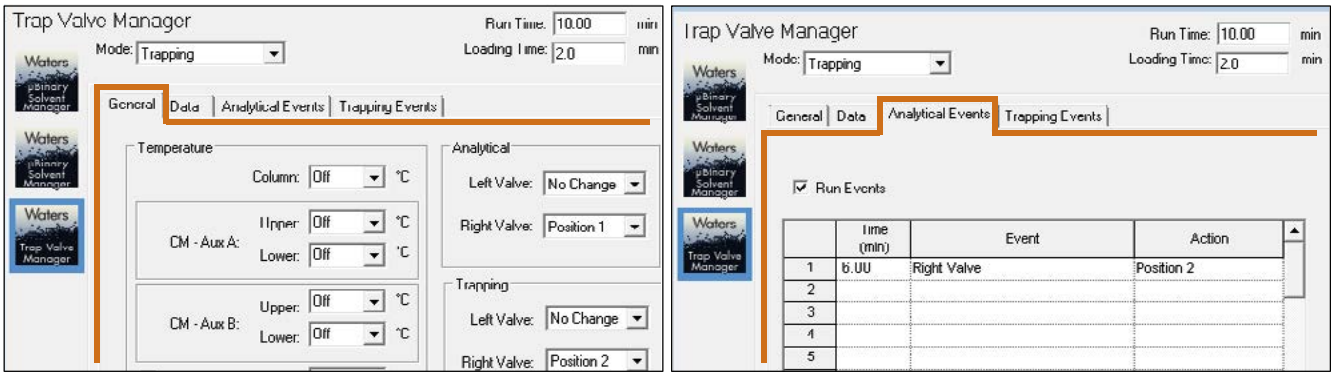


Figure A-3. Trap value parameter settings. The trap value method consists of two parts. Under the "general" tab, the exact valve position for trap-and-elute (analytical) is defined. In this case, position 1 is used for analytical and position 2 for trapping. A valve position diagram can be found on the inside panel of the trap valve manager. To wash late eluting components on the trap column into waste, the valve is switched back to trap position during the run by using the "analytical event" tap. In this case, the valve is switched after 6 minutes to the trap position, where the late eluting plasma components on the trap column are washed using the trap pump at 15 µL/min with 95% B/5%A.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Improving a High Sensitivity Assay for the Quantification of Teriparatide in Human Plasma Using the ionKey/MS System

Mary E. Lame and Erin E. Chambers
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- High sensitivity assay with LOD of 10 pg/mL in human plasma
- Reduced solvent consumption (50X) compared to 2.1 mm scale means significant cost savings
- Use of solid-phase extraction (SPE) reduces matrix interferences and enhances selectivity of the extraction for teriparatide in plasma
- 96-well µElution™ plate format enables concentration of the sample while maintaining solubility and minimizes peptide losses due to adsorption
- Selective, fast SPE extraction (<30 minutes) without time-consuming immuno-affinity purification
- Compared to 2.1 mm scale, proof of concept studies yield 4X greater S:N from 4X less sample and half the injection volume allowing for greater confidence in results, more tests per sample, and more injections

WATERS SOLUTIONS

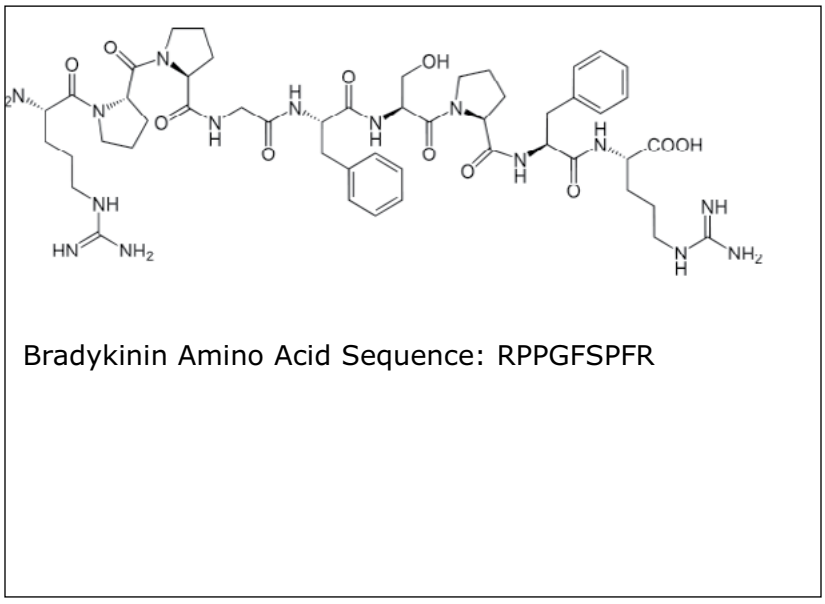
ionKey/MS™ System
ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System
ionKey™ Source
Xevo® TQ-S
iKey™ Separation Device
Oasis® HLB 96-well µElution Plate
Waters Collection Plate
MassLynx® Software
TargetLynx™

KEY WORDS

bioanalysis, Oasis, sample preparation, peptide quantification, teriparatide, UPLC, 2D Technology, plasma, ionKey/MS, iKey

INTRODUCTION

Teriparatide (FORTEO®), Figure 1, is a recombinant form of a fragment of human parathyroid hormone, used in the treatment of osteoporosis. Osteoporosis is responsible for 1.5 million bone fractures a year and teriparatide is the first treatment that stimulates new bone formation. It is an anabolic drug that acts to build up bones and has the potential to improve skeletal micro architecture and increase bone density. Teriparatide is the first 34 amino acids (the biologically active region) of the 84-amino acid human parathyroid hormone (PTH), and is also referred to as, rhPTH (1–34).[1]



Bradykinin Amino Acid Sequence: RPPGFSPFR

Figure 1. Representative structure and amino acid sequence of teriparatide.

Although biologics have historically been quantified using ligand binding assays (LBAs), over the past few years, there has been a trend toward the analysis of large molecules by LC-MS/MS. This is, in part, driven by the fact that LBAs can suffer from significant cross-reactivity issues and lack of standardization. LC-MS/MS has the advantage of shorter development times, greater accuracy and precision, the ability to multiplex, and can readily distinguish between closely related analogues, metabolites or endogenous interferences.

EXPERIMENTAL

Sample prepration

Samples were pretreated using protein precipitation (PPT) and extracted on an Oasis HLB 96-well µElution Plate, 2 mg Sorbent per Well, 30 µm (p/n 186001828BA) particle size according to a previously published method.[3]

Method conditions

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class with 2D Technology configured with optional trap and back flush elution
Separation device:	iKey Peptide BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006764)
Trap column:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Symmetry C_{18} Trap Column, 100Å, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007498)
Mobile phase A:	0.1% formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile
Loading solvent:	95:5 mobile phase A:B, 35 µL/min for first two minutes, reverse valve
Valve position:	Initial position one (forward loading of trap), switch to position two at two minutes (back flush elute of trap onto the analytical column)

Final optimized analytical gradient: See Table 1

Elution flow rate:	2.0 µL/min
iKey temp.:	75 °C
Sample temp.:	15 °C
Final injection vol.:	15 µL
Total run time:	13.0 minutes
Collection plates:	Waters 1 mL Collection Plates (p/n 600001043)

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.6 kV
Source temp.:	120 °C
Cone gas flow:	50 L/hr
Collision cell pressure:	$3.83 \times 10^{(-3)}$ mbar
Collision energy:	Optimized by component, see Table 2
Cone voltage:	Optimized by component, see Table 2

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx 4.1
Quantification software:	TargetLynx

The need for robust and sensitive analysis of peptide species challenges both chromatographic separation and mass spectrometry. Peptides, in general, are often difficult to analyze by LC-MS/MS, as MS sensitivity is low due to the formation of multiple precursors and poor or overly extensive fragmentation, making LC and sample preparation even more critical. In addition, teriparatide also suffers from significant non-specific binding and poor solubility, making LC and sample preparation method development challenging.

The pharmacokinetics of teriparatide are characterized by rapid absorption within 30 minutes and rapid elimination with a half-life of 1 hour, resulting in a total duration of exposure (to the peptide) of approximately 4 hours.[1,2] At the practical clinical dose of 20 µg the typical teriparatide levels are ~50 pg/mL, which makes detection by traditional LC-MS/MS even more difficult.

Through a combination of selective sample preparation, optimal MS precursor and fragment choice, and UPLC® separation on a charged surface column, we developed and published an analytical scale method for accurate, precise, teriparatide quantification with a detection limit of 15 pg/mL.[3] In this current work however, we undertook to a) transfer this method to the ionKey/MS System (phase 1), and b) further improve the method through the inherent characteristics of the ionKey/MS System (phase 2). This technology integrates the UPLC analytical separation directly into the source of the mass spectrometer (Figure 2). The iKey Separation Device (150 µm I.D.), shown in Figure 3, contains the fluidic channel, electronics, ESI interface, heater, eCord,™ and the chemistry to perform UPLC separations. Additionally, the ionKey/MS System can provide increased sensitivity compared to 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography with the same injection volume, or equivalent or greater sensitivity with reduced sample consumption, making it ideal for peptide analyses. It is common for bioanalytical LC-MS assays to consume high volumes of both solvent and sample, thus increasing the cost of the assay and limiting the number of replicates that can be analyzed. This study combines µElution SPE and the novel and highly efficient ionKey/MS System to improve a quantitative assay for teriparatide in human plasma. In phase 1, we will demonstrate the effective transfer of the previously developed analytical method using a 200 µL sample size to the ionKey/MS System. Results will show that we can readily achieve a limit of detection (LOD) of 10 pg/mL with a linear dynamic range of 10–3,000 pg/mL in human plasma, using 1/3 of the injection volume. Mean accuracy and precision of quality control samples were 102.9 and 3.5%, respectively. In phase 2, we show proof of concept for further method improvement, fully capitalizing on the attributes of the ionKey/MS System to reduce the sample volume by 4X, reduce injection volume by half, and increase signal-to-noise (S:N) by 4X over the 2.1 mm I.D. scale.

Time (min)	Flow rate (µL/min)	Composition A (%)	Composition B (%)	Curve
0.00	2.0	85	15	Initial
5.00	2.0	55	45	6
6.00	2.0	5	95	6
8.00	2.0	5	95	6
9.00	2.0	85	15	6

Table 1. UPLC gradient conditions.

Figure 2. ionKey/MS System: comprised of the Xevo TQ-S, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey Source, and the iKey Separation Device.

Figure 3. iKey Separation Device.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Mass spectrometry

Several multiple-charged precursors were observed for teriparatide and rhPTH (1-38). The 6+ charge state of teriparatide at *m/z* 687.05 was determined to be the most intense and yielded a selective fragment at *m/z* 787.26 for quantitative analysis. The 7+ precursor at *m/z* 589 was also intense, but did not yield any useable fragments. CID of the 5+ precursor at *m/z* 824.25 produced fragment ions of sufficient intensity to be used for confirmatory purposes. The 6+ charge state of the IS [rhPTH(1-38)] at *m/z* 637.58 and its fragment ion at *m/z* 712.51 was used for quantitation. Although many peptides produce intense fragments below *m/z* 200, these ions (often immonium ions) result in high background in extracted samples due to their lack of specificity. In this assay, the use of highly specific y ion fragments above *m/z* 700 yielded significantly improved specificity, facilitating the use of simpler SPE methodologies.

Phase I. Initial chromatographic separation

Chromatographic separation of teriparatide and its IS was achieved using the novel microfluidic chromatographic iKey Separation Device. The iKey Separation Device has a channel with UPLC-grade, sub-2-µm particles that permits operation at high pressure and results in highly efficient LC separations. By integrating microscale LC components into a single platform design, problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume are avoided. iKey Peptide BEH C18 Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006764) provided excellent peak shape, narrow peak widths (<2.5 secs at base), and resolution from endogenous matrix interferences.

Representative chromatograms of teriparatide and the IS, eluted using an initial linear gradient from 8 to 65% B over 5 minutes, on an iKey Peptide BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006764), are shown in Figure 4. These samples were extracted from 200 µL of sample and 10 µL was injected. This corresponded to injecting 1/3 of the sample required for the 2.1 mm I.D. scale, but extracting the same sample volume. The use of multidimensional chromatography, specifically a trap and back-elute strategy, provided further sample cleanup and facilitated the loading of 10–15 µL of the high organic SPE eluate (required to maintain solubility of the peptides) without experiencing analyte break through. Additionally, the ability to inject the larger sample volumes typical for analytical scale LC analysis on the iKey Separation Device can provide the substantial gains in sensitivity that are often required to accurately and reliably detect low pg/mL levels of peptide and protein in complex matrices.

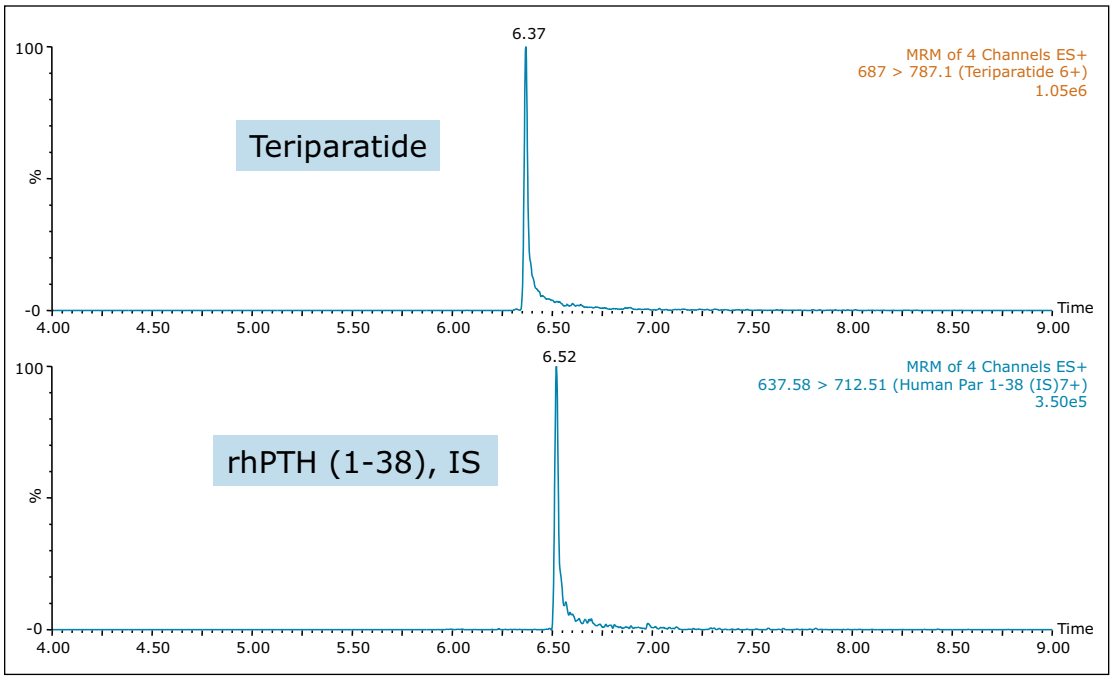


Figure 4. UPLC separation of teriparatide and IS, from extracted plasma, using the iKey Peptide BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006764).

Sample preparation

Development of this assay was challenging due to non-specific binding (NSB) and maintenance of peptide solubility throughout the SPE extraction and elution process. Sample pretreatment prior to SPE proved to be critical in improving recovery and specificity. Protein precipitation (1:1) with 5% NH_4OH in acetonitrile resulted in 80–100% recovery without precipitating the peptide itself. Use of Oasis HLB SPE provided a reversed-phase mode of retention, enabling sample cleanup, selectivity, concentration of the sample, and ultimate sensitivity for this peptide. Teriparatide and the IS were well retained on this SPE sorbent during the basic pH load step, with no break through occurring. Optimization of the elution solution was critical to fully elute teriparatide, maintain its solubility and minimize interferences from the plasma matrix. The optimum elution solution was 60% organic, with 1% trifluoroacetic acid, and 5% trifluoroethanol (TFE), the latter being added to maintain solubility of the compound. Additionally, the Oasis HLB 96-well µElution Plate can be processed manually in under 30 minutes and is compatible with most liquid-handling robotic systems for automation to meet sample throughput requirements. This format also provides the ability to concentrate the sample and elute in very small sample volumes, minimizing the potential for peptide losses that might occur during evaporation due to adsorption to the walls of collection plates and/or chemical instability.

Linearity, accuracy, and precision

To generate standard curves, human plasma was fortified with teriparatide at the following final concentrations: 10, 20, 40, 60, 100, 300, 600, 1,000, and 3,000 pg/mL. Each standard level was prepared in duplicate. Quality control (QC) samples (N=5) were prepared from the same plasma at 25, 50, 80, 200, and 500 pg/mL. Human parathyroid hormone 1-38 [rhPTH (1-38)] was used as the internal standard (IS). Peak area ratios (PARs) of the analyte peak area to the IS peak were calculated. The calibration curve was constructed using PARs of the calibration samples by applying a one/concentration (1/x) weighted linear regression model. Using 1/x regression, teriparatide was linear with an R^2 value of >0.99. A summary of standard curve performance (10–3,000 pg/mL) is shown in Table 3. All QC sample concentrations were then calculated from their PARS against the calibration curve. Results from QC analysis are shown in Table 4. Figure 5 contains representative chromatograms for QC samples containing teriparatide at 25, 50, 80, 200, and 500 pg/mL extracted from 200 µL human plasma as compared to blank extracted plasma. At all levels, QC samples demonstrated very good accuracy and precision, with mean accuracies ranging from 101.2-104.9 and mean %CV's of 2.56–5.09. These results easily meet the recommended FDA acceptance criteria outlined in the white papers describing best practices in bioanalytical method validation for LC-MS/MS assays.[4,5]

Peptide	MRM transition	Cone voltage (V)	Collision energy (eV)
Teriparatide	687.05 > 787.26	45	18
	824.25 > 983.79	45	25
Human Parathyroid 1-38 (ISTD)	637.58 > 712.61	45	11
	892.22 > 854.80	45	21

Table 2. MRM transitions, collision energies, and cone voltages for teriparatide and human parathyroid hormone 1-38 [rhPTH (1-38)], the IS.

Teriparatide concentration (pg/mL)	Teriparatide/IS ratio response	Calculated teriparatide concentration (pg/mL)	Mean accuracy
10.00	0.07	10.56	105.63
20.00	0.14	20.53	102.63
40.00	0.29	38.99	97.58
60.00	0.43	57.58	95.97
100.00	0.73	97.00	97.00
300.00	2.17	286.39	95.50
600.00	4.75	626.81	104.45
1,000.00	8.05	1061.49	106.15
3,000.00	22.31	2937.14	97.95

Table 3. Standard curve summary and statistics from 10–3,000 pg/mL for teriparatide extracted from human plasma.

Teriparatide QC concentration (pg/mL)	Mean (N = 5) calculated concentration (pg/mL)	SD	%CV	Mean accuracy
25	25.8887	1.32	5.09	103.6
50	51.4236	1.91	3.72	102.8
80	83.8803	2.15	2.56	104.9
200	202.3569	6.49	3.20	101.2
500	511.1018	15.23	2.98	102.2

Table 4. QC statistics from teriparatide extracted from human plasma.

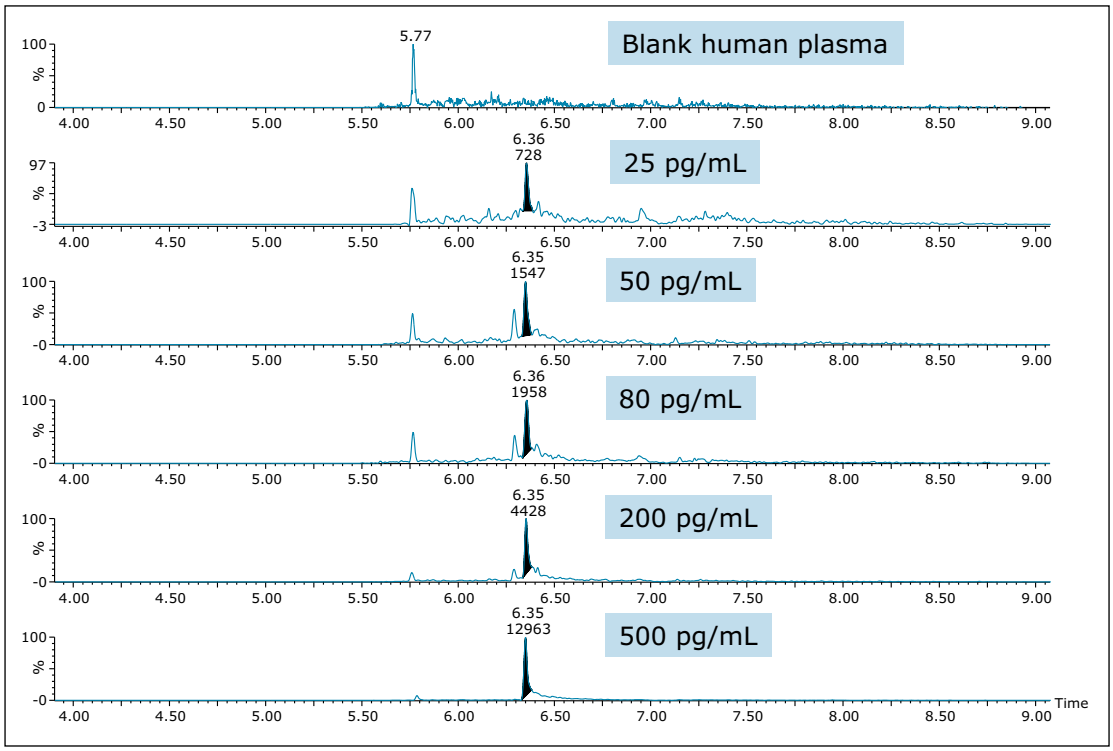


Figure 5. Representative QC chromatograms of teriparatide extracted from 200 µL of human plasma at 25, 50, 80, 200, and 500 pg/mL compared to extracted blank plasma.

Phase II. Minimizing sample requirements and reducing injection volume using the ionKey/MS System

Initial validation of the method using the ionKey/MS System demonstrated increased sensitivity over the 2.1 mm I.D. scale, which allowed us to make significant further improvements. Two of the key benefits of integrated microscale separations are the ability to maintain or improve sensitivity using smaller sample volumes, and lower injection volumes. This obviously has the advantage of preserving precious study samples or allowing one to gain more information from each sample, especially if initial volume is limited (*i.e.* rat or mouse samples.) Following the original validation using 200 µL of sample, further chromatographic refinements were made and a proof of concept study was performed where only 50 µL of sample were extracted. Representative chromatograms from these QC samples containing teriparatide at 15, 25, and 50 pg/mL, as compared to blank extracted plasma, are shown in Figure 6. The linearity of the method (R^2= 0.998) extracting 50 µL sample and injecting 15 µL, is shown in Figure 7. Finally, S:N for a 20 pg/mL extracted sample comparing the 2.1 mm published method to the ionKey/MS System proof of concept work is shown in Figure 8. While S:N is approximately 11:1 at the 2.1 mm I.D. scale, it is 45:1 using the ionKey/MS System with 4X less sample, and half the injection volume. The cumulative sensitivity and sample reduction benefits are particularly significant for labs where ultra-high sensitivity is required, especially from small samples.

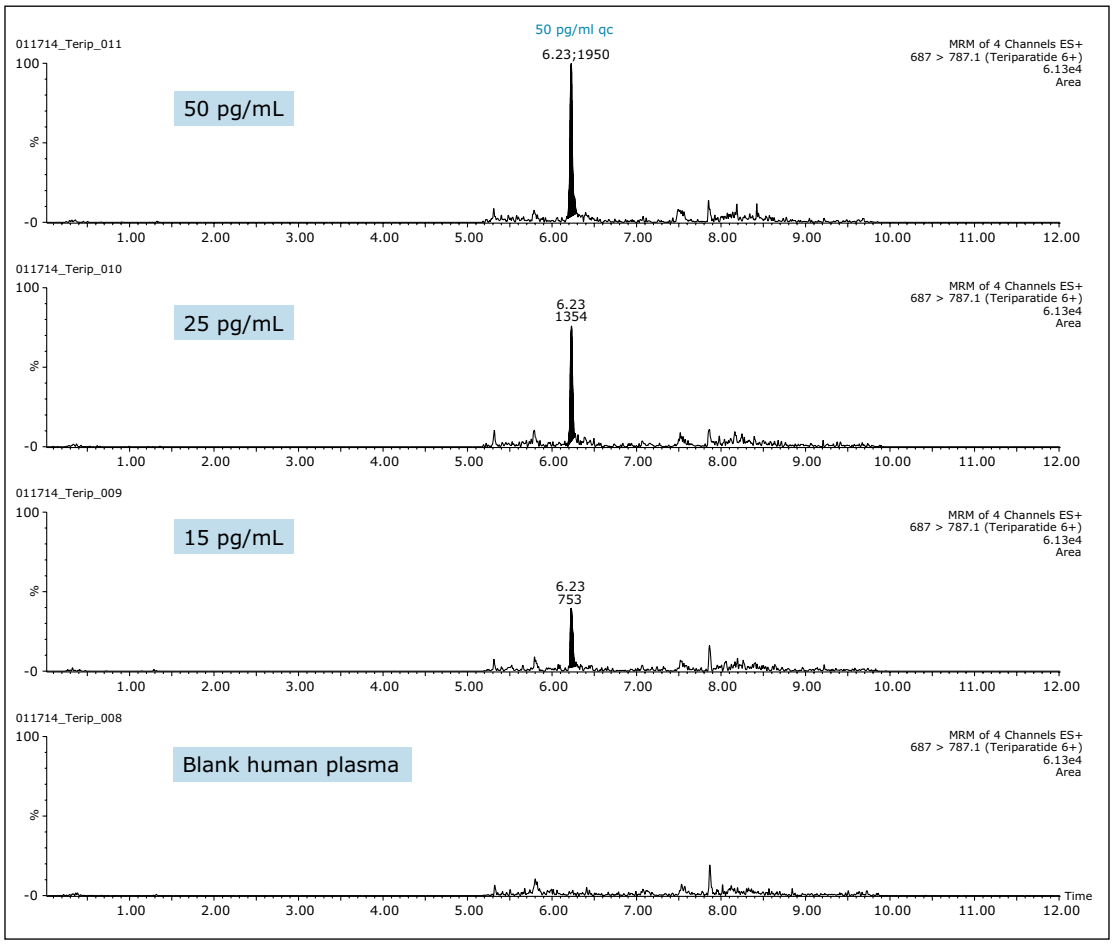


Figure 6. Representative QC chromatograms of teriparatide extracted from 50 µL human plasma at 15, 25, and 50 pg/mL compared to extracted blank plasma.

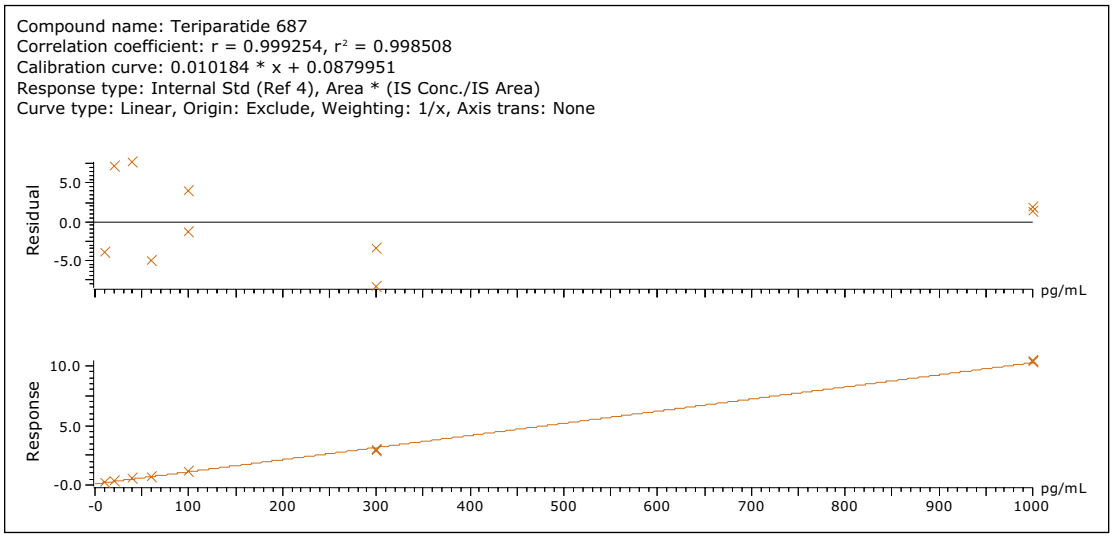


Figure 7. Linearity of the optimized ionKey/MS System assay.

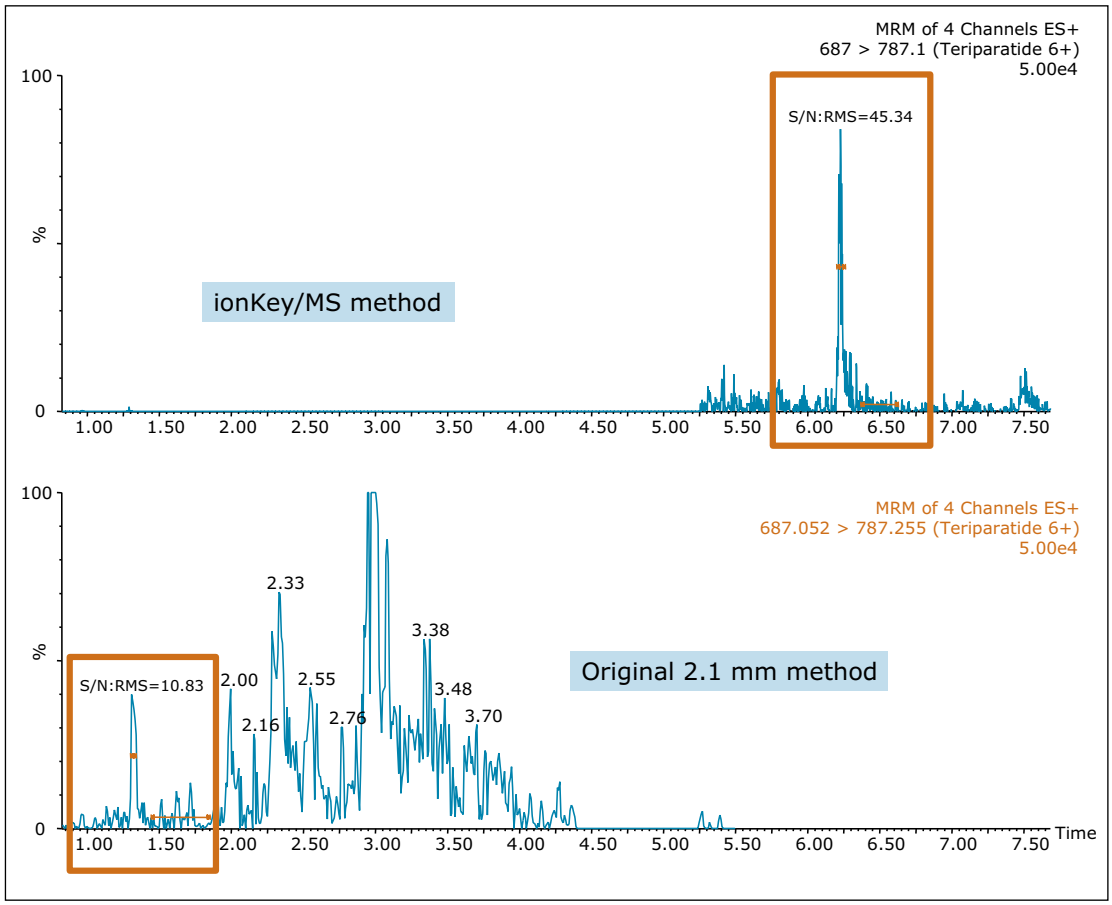


Figure 8. A comparison of 20 pg/mL teriparatide extracted from human plasma using the optimized ionKey/MS System method and an optimized 2.1 mm scale method. 50 µL of plasma were extracted for the ionKey/MS System and 200 µL plasma for 2.1 mm scale.

CONCLUSIONS

The combination of the ionKey/MS System, µElution reversed-phase SPE, and higher *m/z* b or y ion MS fragments provided the level of selectivity and sensitivity necessary to accurately quantify low pg/mL concentrations of teriparatide in extracted plasma. Use of the µElution format SPE plate eliminated the need for evaporation, reducing teriparatide losses due to adsorption and non-specific binding. The use of the 150 µm iKey Separation Device enabled the development of a highly sensitive, quantitative MRM method for teriparatide with an LOD of 10 pg/mL from only 200 µL of plasma with a 10 µL injection of sample. Standard curves were accurate and precise from 10–3,000 pg/mL. QC samples at all levels easily met recommended FDA regulatory criteria[4,5] with mean accuracies ranging from 101.2–104.9 and mean %CV ranges of 2.56–5.09, indicating an accurate, precise, and reproducible method. The ionKey/MS System method was further optimized to provide a 4X improvement in S:N over the 2.1 mm I.D. scale using 4X less sample and half the injection volume. In addition, the ionKey/MS System also reduces solvent and sample consumption, thereby reducing cost and allowing for multiple injections of samples for improved accuracy or to meet the guidelines for ISR. This method shows great promise for high sensitivity quantification of teriparatide in patient samples from PK and clinical studies using the ionKey/MS System if further validation was performed.

References

1. Eli Lilly and Company (2009) Teriparatide [rhPTH(1–34)] (Forteo) United States package insert.
2. Satterwhite J, Heathman M, Miller PD, Marin F, Glass EV, Dobnig H. Pharmacokinetics of teriparatide (rhPTH[1–34]) and calcium pharmacodynamics in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. *Calcif Tissue Int* 2010 Dec;87(6):485–92.
3. Chambers E, Lame M, *et al., Journal of Chromatography B,* 938 (2013) 96–104.
4. Viswanathan CT, Bansal S, Booth B, DeStefano AJ, Rose MJ, Sailstad J, Shah VP, Skelly JP, Swann PG, Weiner R, Quantitative bioanalytical methods validation and implementation: best practices for chromatographic and ligand binding assays, *Pharm. Res.,* 24 (2007) 1962–1973.
5. Bansal S, DeStefano A, Key elements of bioanalytical method validation for small molecules, *AAPS J.*, 9 (2007) E109–114.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Increasing Sensitivity and Minimizing Sample Volume for the Quantification of Therapeutic and Endogenous Cyclic Peptides in Plasma Using ionKey/MS

Mary E. Lame, Erin E. Chambers, and Kenneth J. Fountain
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- High sensitivity assay with LOQ of <1 pg/mL with only 100 µL of plasma
- Use of the ionKey/MS™ System facilitates detection limits of 2.5 pg/mL from only 25 µL of plasma
- Use of mixed-mode solid-phase extraction (SPE) reduces matrix interferences and enhances selectivity of the extraction in plasma
- 96-well µElution™ plate format enables concentration of the sample while maintaining solubility and minimizes peptide loss due to adsorption
- Selective, fast SPE extraction (<30 minutes) without time-consuming immuno-affinity purification
- Reduced solvent consumption (40X) compared to 2.1 mm scale means significant cost savings

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

ionKey™ Source

Xevo® TQ-S Mass Spectrometer

iKey™ Separation Device

Oasis® WCX 96-well µElution Plate

Waters Collection Plate

MassLynx® 4.1 Software

TargetLynx™ Software

KEY WORDS

bioanalysis, Oasis, sample preparation, peptide quantification, octreotide, desmopressin, vasopressin, UPLC, 2D Technology, plasma, ionKey/MS, iKey, ionKey/MS

INTRODUCTION

The use of peptides and proteins as therapeutic agents has increased significantly in recent years. Thus, the demand for their analysis for toxicokinetic and pharmacokinetic studies is increasing as well.

Historically, biologics have been quantified using ligand binding assays (LBAs). However, with recent advances in mass spectrometry (MS) and liquid chromatography (LC) technologies current approaches towards peptide quantification in biological fluids now include LC-MS/MS. This is in part driven by the fact that LBAs can suffer from significant cross-reactivity issues and lack of standardization. Additionally, LC-MS/MS also has the advantage of greater accuracy and precision, broader dynamic ranges, specificity, and speed of method development. However, accurate quantification of peptides by LC-MS/MS is often not without its own challenges. Peptides have diverse pharmacokinetic profiles, often low circulating plasma levels (pg/mL), generally low MS sensitivity, and require chromatographic resolution from endogenous isobaric matrix interferences.[1] Therefore, to achieve low pg/mL quantification limits, large plasma sample volumes (0.2–1 mL) and sample injection volumes are often required.[2-6] These volumes are often impractical in discovery studies. Thus, the demand for quantitative bioanalytical assays that use decreased sample volumes, while maintaining or improving sensitivity are highly desired.

This application investigates the improved sensitivity and decreased sample volume requirements for the therapeutic and endogenous cyclic peptides: desmopressin, vasopressin and octreotide.[7-9] The general properties of these peptides are shown in Table 1. Using a combination of selective µElution mixed-mode SPE sample preparation, optimal MS precursor and fragment choice, and the ionKey/MS System (source shown in Figure 1), limits of quantification of 1 pg/mL in plasma were achieved. Capitalizing on the attributes of the ionKey/MS System facilitated reducing plasma sample required to 25–100 µL.

EXPERIMENTAL

Method conditions

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, configured for trap and back-flush elution
Separation device:	iKey HSS T3, 1.8 µm, 100Å, 150 µm x 100 mm iKey (p/n 186007261)
Trap column:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Symmetry® C_{18}, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007498)
Mobile phase A:	0.1% formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile
Loading solvent:	98:2 mobile phase A:B, 25 µL/min for first two minutes, reverse valve
Valve position:	Initial position one (forward loading of trap), switch to position two at two minutes (back flush elute of trap onto the analytical column)
Analytical gradient:	See Table 2
Elution flow rate:	3.0 µL/min
iKey temp.:	75 °C
Sample temp.:	15 °C
Injection volume:	5 µL
Total run time:	12.0 min
Collection plates:	Waters 1 mL Collection Plates

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.8 kV
Source temp.:	120 °C
Cone gas flow:	100 L/hr
Collision cell pressure:	5.5 x $10^{(-3)}$ mbar
Collision energy	Optimized by component, see Table 3
Cone voltage:	Optimized by component, see Table 3

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx 4.1
Quantification software:	TargetLynx

Table 1. Peptide chemical properties.

Peptide	Amino acid sequence	MW	pI	HPLC index
Octreotide	8Phe-Cys-Phe-Trp-Lys-Thr-Cys-Thr-ol [Disulfide bridge: 2-7]	1019	9.3	40.8
Desmopressin	Mpa-Tyr-Phe-Gln-Asn-Cys-Pro-Arg-Gly-NH2 [Disulfide Bridge: 1-6]	1069	8.6	16.8
Vasopressin	Cys-Tyr-Phe-Gln-Asn-Cys-Pro-Arg-Gly-NH2 [Disulfide Bridge: 1-6]	1084	9.1	7.6

Figure 1. ionKey Source.

Gradient:	Time (min)	Profile %A	%B	Curve
	0.0	98	2	6
	5.0	50	50	6
	5.5	50	50	6
	7.0	10	90	6
	8.0	10	90	6
	9.0	98	2	6

Table 2. LC gradient conditions.

Sample preparation

Sample pre-treatment

100 µL of human plasma was diluted 1:1 with 4% H_3PO_4 in water and mixed.

Sample extraction with Oasis WCX

Pre-treated plasma samples were extracted according to the protocol in Figure 2. All solutions are made up by volume. All extraction steps were applied to all wells of the µElution plate that contained samples.

Oasis WCX µElution Protocol

Part Number: 186002499
Condition: 200 µL MeOH
Equilibrate: 200 µL H_2O
Load: 200 µL Diluted Plasma
Wash 1: 200 µL 5% NH_4OH in H_2O
Wash 2: 200 µL 10% ACN in H_2O
Elute: 2 x 25 µL of 2% FA in 50:50 ACN:H_2O
Dilute: 50 µL H_2O

Figure 2. Oasis µElution WCX extraction protocol.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Mass spectrometry

The 2+ precursors of desmopressin (*m/z* 535.45), vasopressin (*m/z* 542.75), and octreotide (*m/z* 510.30) were used for quantitation. Their corresponding fragments and optimal MS conditions are shown in Table 3. In this assay, the use of highly specific b/y ion specific fragments was more challenging due to the small size and cyclic nature of these peptides. The fragment at *m/z* 328.2, corresponding to a $y3^{1+}$ ion, was chosen for desmopressin and vasopressin. The fragment at *m/z* 120.1, corresponding to the phenylalanine immonium ion, was used for octreotide.

Table 3. MS conditions for cyclic peptides.

Peptide	Precursor	MRM Transition	Cone Voltage (V)	Collision Energy (eV)	Product Ion type
Desmopressin	$[M+2H]^{2+}$	535.4>328.2	40	12	$y3^{(1+)}$
Vasopressin	$[M+2H]^{2+}$	542.7>328.2	40	14	$y3^{(1+)}$
Octreotide	$[M+2H]^{2+}$	510.3>120.1	25	17	immonium ion (Phe)

Chromatographic separation

Chromatographic separation was achieved using the novel microfluidic chromatographic iKey Separation Device. The iKey Separation Device (Figure 3) is packed with UPLC®-grade sub-2-µm particles that permit operation at high pressure and results in highly efficient LC separations. By integrating microscale LC components into a single platform design, problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume, are avoided. Use of the iKey HSS T3, 1.8 µm, 100Å, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007261) provided chromatographic retention, excellent peak shape, narrow peak widths (<4.5 seconds at base), and resolution from endogenous matrix interferences.

Figure 3. iKey Separations Device.

The peptides were eluted using a linear gradient from 2–50% B over 5 minutes, Table 2. Representative chromatograms are shown in Figure 4. The use of a trap and back-flush elution strategy, provided further sample cleanup and facilitated the loading of 5 µL of the high organic SPE eluate (required to maintain solubility of the peptides) without experiencing analyte breakthrough. Additionally, the ability to inject sample volumes typical for 2.1 mm analytical scale LC analysis on the iKey Separation Device can provide the substantial gains in sensitivity that are often required to accurately and reliably detect low pg/mL levels of peptides and proteins in complex matrices.

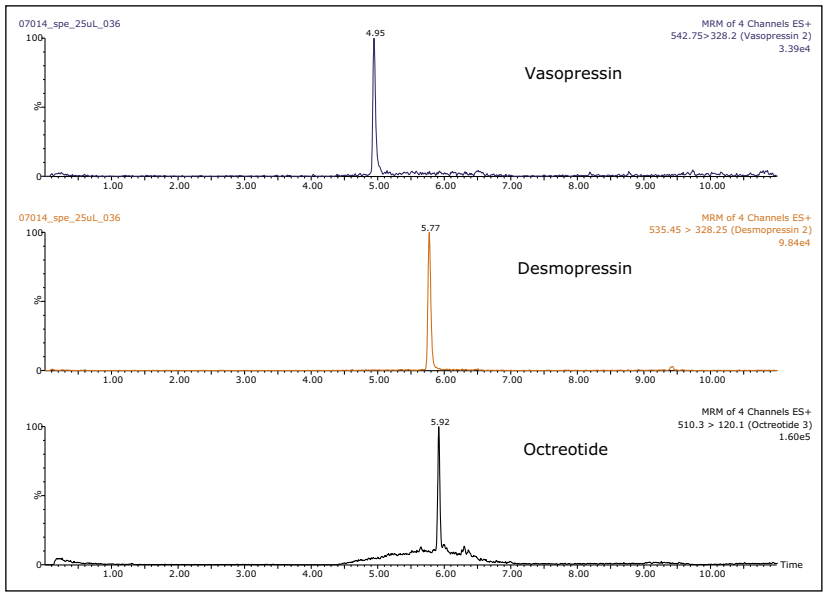


Figure 4. UPLC separation of desmopressin, vasopressin, and octreotide, using the iKey HSS T3, 1.8 µm, 100Å, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007261).

Enhanced sensitivity with the use of ionKey/MS

Versus analytical scale (2.1 mm I.D.), the ionKey/MS System generally offers increased sensitivity, making it ideal for high sensitivity peptide analysis. This also facilitates the use of smaller sample volumes whilst maintaining or improving sensitivity. In Figures 5 and 6, detection of 2.5 pg/mL of desmopressin and octreotide was easily obtained from extraction of 25, 100, or 200 µL human plasma, using injection volumes ≤10 µL.

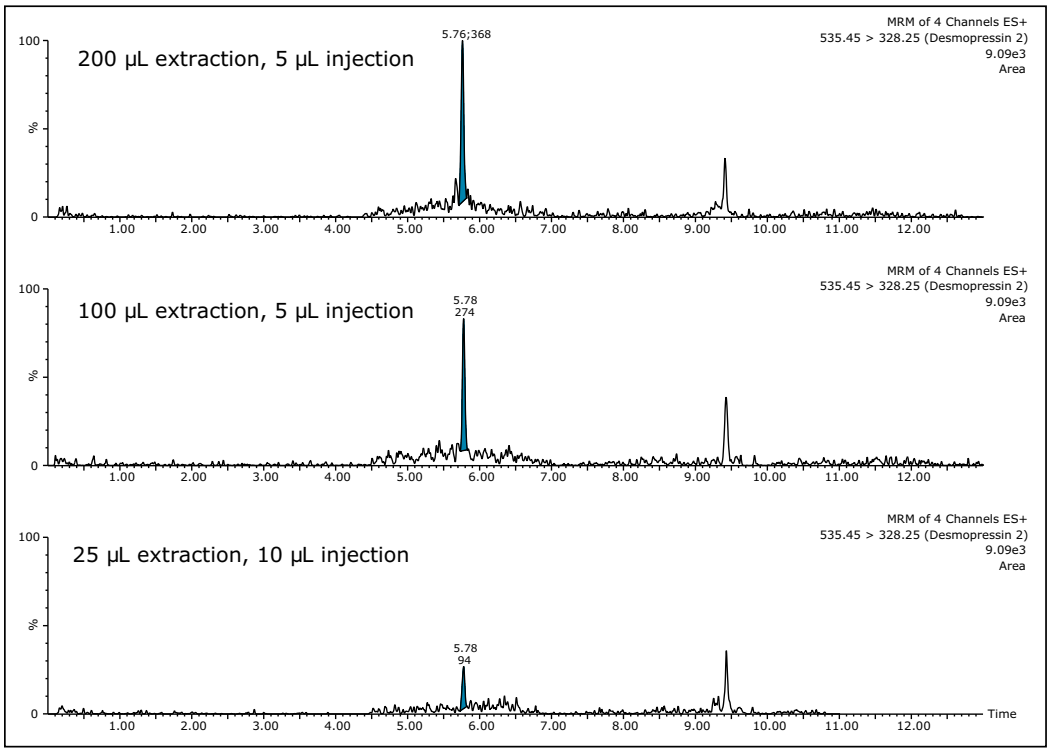


Figure 5. Enhanced sensitivity using the ionKey/MS System: Extraction volume comparison of desmopressin (2.5 pg/mL) from human plasma.

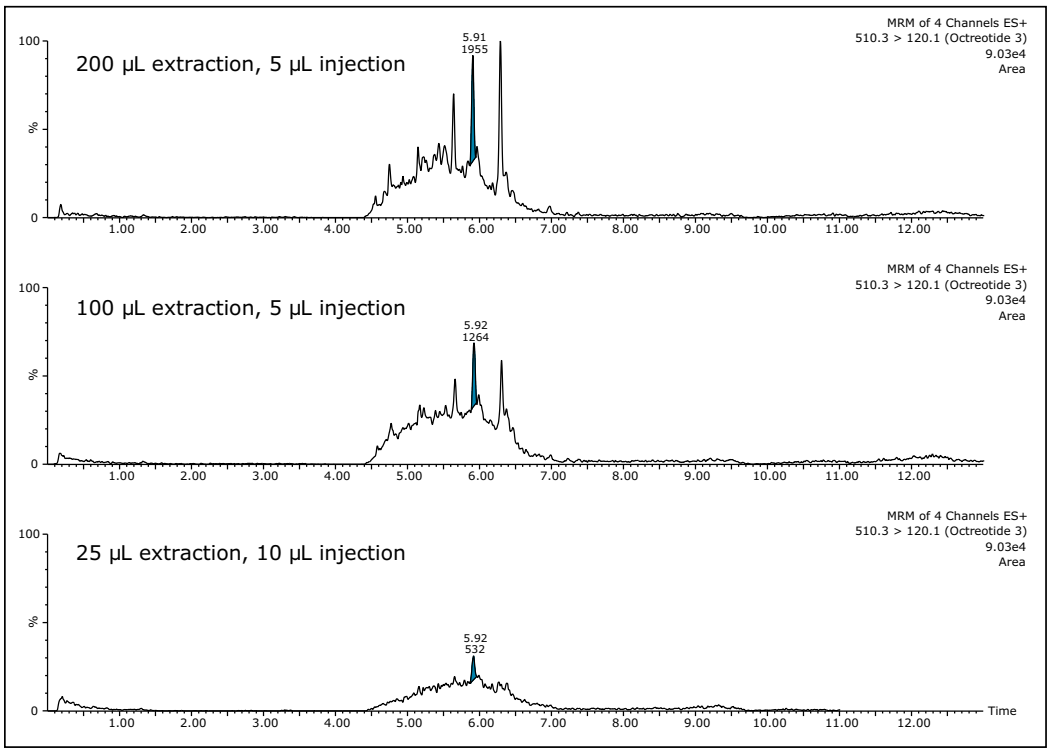


Figure 6. Enhanced sensitivity using the ionKey/MS System: Extraction volume comparison of octreotide (2.5 pg/mL) from human plasma.

Sample preparation

SPE was performed using Oasis WCX, which has both reversed-phase and ion-exchange modes of retention. The orthogonality introduced by the use of mixed-mode sorbents such as these enables greater sample cleanup, improved selectivity, and the sensitivity required for these peptides. Briefly, desmopressin, vasopressin, and octreotide were spiked at various concentrations into the plasma and mixed. These samples were then acidified with 4% H_3PO_4, which helped disrupt protein binding and reduce sample viscosity, improving contact time with the sorbent. Samples were loaded to the SPE device, and washed with 5% NH_4OH followed by 10% acetonitrile. The optimum elution solution was 50% organic, 25% water, with 2% formic acid.

The 96-well Oasis µElution Plate format facilitates fast sample processing (under 30 minutes), and is compatible with automation by most liquid-handling robotic systems, improving sample throughput. Additionally, this format also provides the ability to elute in very small sample volumes, minimizes the potential for adsorptive peptide losses, as well as concentrates the sample for increased sensitivity.

Linearity, accuracy, and precision

To generate standard curves, human plasma was fortified with desmopressin, vasopressin and octreotide at the following final concentrations: 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, and 2000 pg/mL. SPE of the fortified plasma samples was performed as described above. The calibration curves were constructed using peak areas of the calibration samples by applying a one/concentration (1/x) weighted linear regression model. Using 100 µL of plasma, calibration lines were obtained for each peptide and are shown in Figure 7, panels A, B, C.

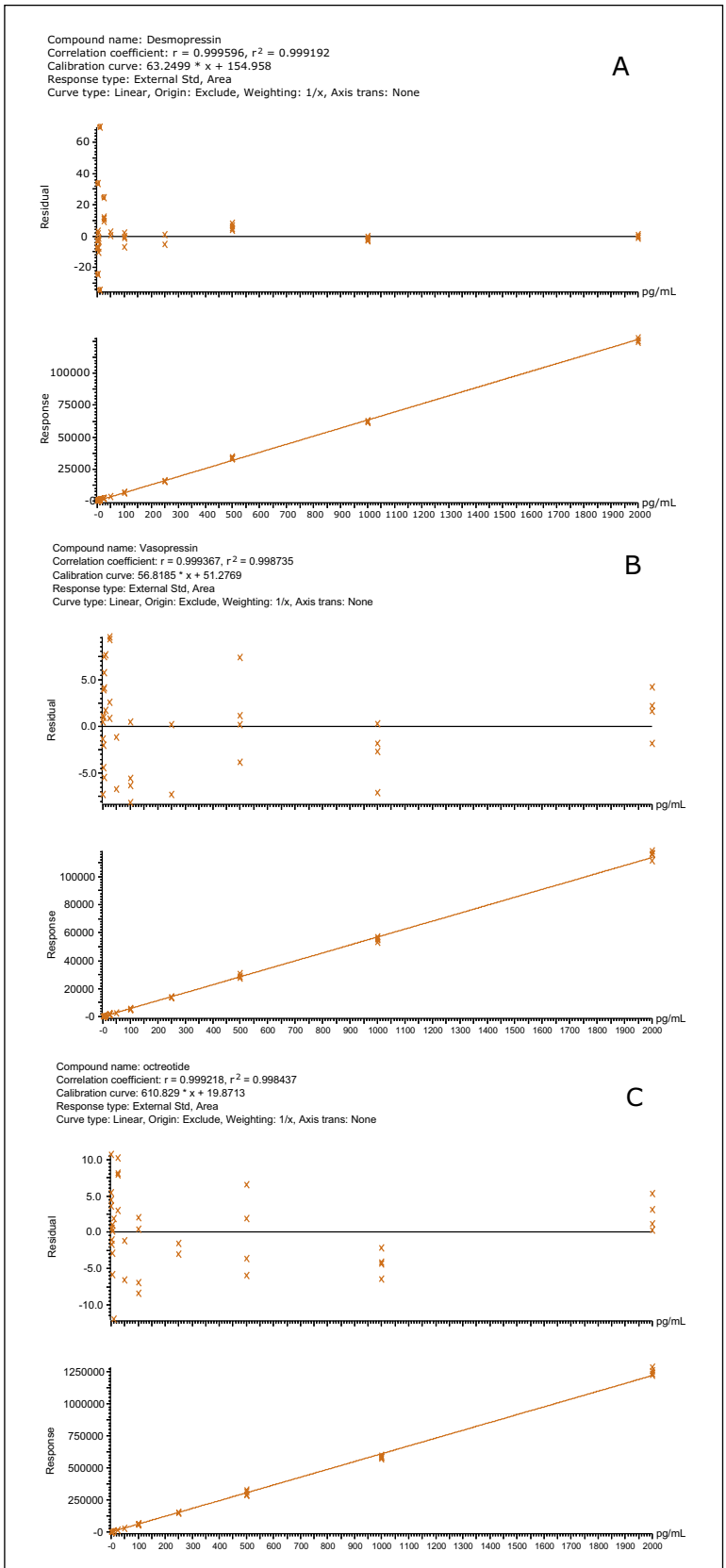


Figure 7. Calibration lines obtained for the quantification of desmopressin (A), vasopressin (B), and octreotide (C) in extracted plasma.

A summary of standard curve performance is shown in is shown in Table 4. Using 1/X regressions, quantification was linear from 1–2,000 pg/mL with R^2 values of >0.99 for all 3 peptides monitored. Representative chromatograms for extracted desmopressin, vasopressin, and octreotide plasma standard samples are shown in Figures 8–10.

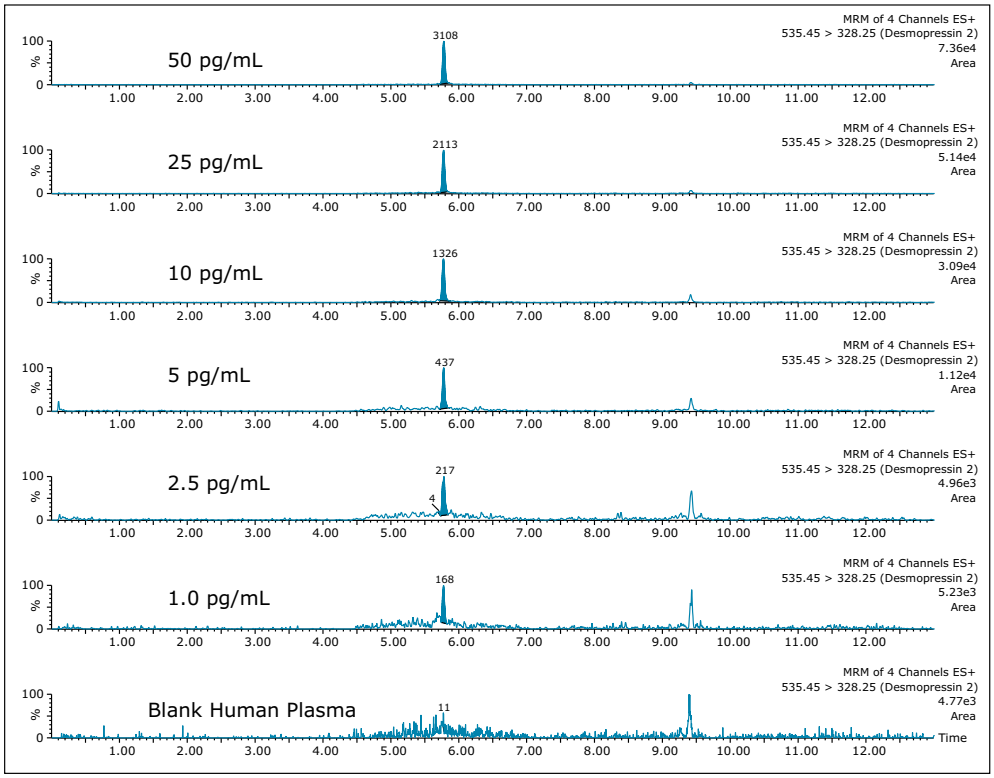


Figure 8. Representative chromatograms from desmopressin extracted from plasma at 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, and 50 pg/mL, compared to blank plasma.

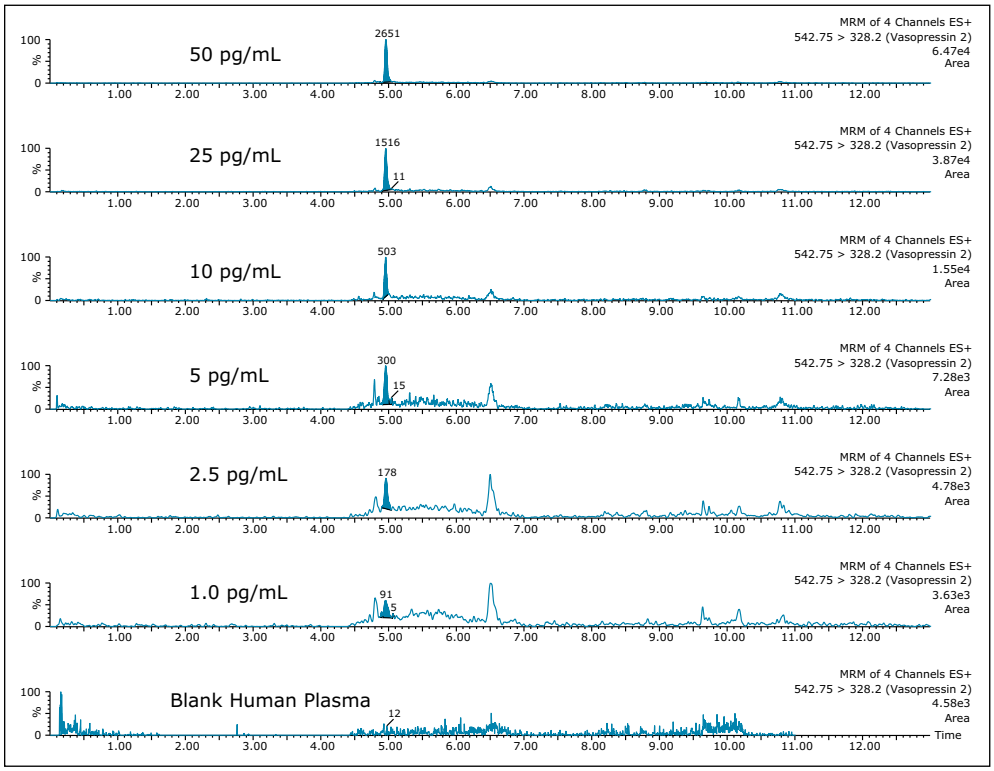


Figure 9. Representative chromatograms from vasopressin extracted from plasma at 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, and 50 pg/mL, compared to blank plasma.

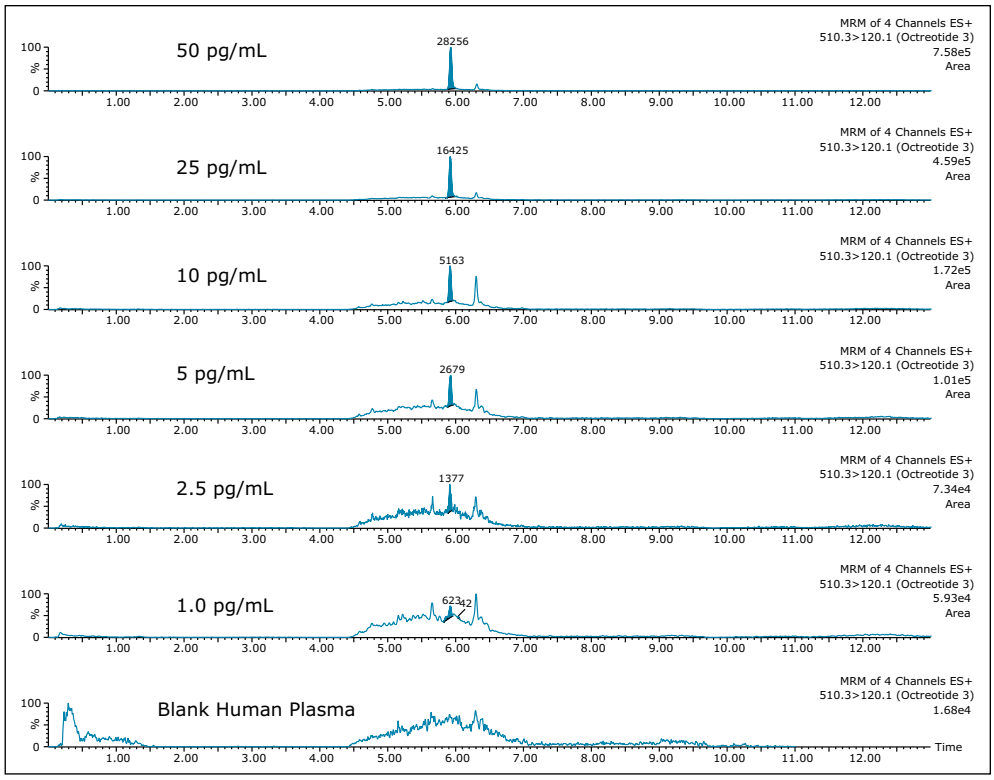


Figure 10. Representative chromatograms from octreotide extracted from plasma at 1, 2.5, 5, 10, 25, and 50 pg/mL, compared to blank plasma.

Table 4. Summary of standard curve performance.

Desmopressin plasma concentration (pg/mL)	Area	Calculated desmopressin concentration (pg/mL)	Mean accuracy	Vasopressin plasma concentration (pg/mL)	Area	Calculated vasopressin concentration (pg/mL)	Mean accuracy	Octreotide plasma concentration (pg/mL)	Area	Calculated octreotide concentration (pg/mL)	Mean accuracy
1.0	215	0.95	94.8	1.0	107	0.98	98.9	1.0	668	1.06	106.0
2.5	319	2.58	103.5	2.5	193	2.50	99.9	2.5	1474	2.38	95.3
5.0	453	4.70	94.3	5.0	344	5.15	103.1	5.0	3017	4.91	98.1
10.0	898	11.75	117.5	10.0	646	10.50	104.8	10.0	5820	9.50	95.0
25.0	1965	28.63	114.5	25.0	1551	26.38	105.6	25.0	16404	26.82	107.3
50.0	3363	50.70	101.5	50.0	2781	48.05	96.1	50.0	29385	48.08	96.2
100.0	6376	98.35	98.4	100.0	5454	95.08	95.1	100.0	59131	96.77	96.8
250.0	15625	244.60	97.9	250.0	13751	241.10	96.5	250.0	149267	244.34	97.8
500.0	33594	528.68	105.7	500.0	28805	506.05	101.2	500.0	304504	498.48	99.7
1000.0	62242	981.60	98.2	1000.0	55252	971.53	97.2	1000.0	584899	957.52	95.8
2000.0	126145	1991.95	99.6	2000.0	115450	2030.98	101.5	2000.0	1251918	2049.51	99.7

CONCLUSIONS

The combination of the ionKey/MS System and mixed-mode µElution SPE provided enhanced selectivity and increased sensitivity, whilst simultaneously significantly reducing sample volume requirements. Use of µElution format SPE eliminated the need for evaporation, reducing peptide losses due to adsorption and non-specific binding. The 150 µm iKey Separation Device enabled the development of a highly sensitive, low flow quantitative MRM method that simultaneously detects vasopressin, desmopressin, and octreotide with LOD <1pg/mL, and dynamic ranges from 1–2,000 pg/mL. The current analysis uses 100 µL of plasma and provides a significant improvement in sensitivity and S:N over analytical scale (2.1 mm I.D.) analysis. Furthermore, detection limits of 2.5 pg/mL are achievable from only 25 µL of plasma. In addition, the ionKey/MS System reduces solvent and sample consumption, thereby reducing cost and allowing for multiple injections of samples for improved accuracy or to meet the guidelines for incurred sample reanalysis (ISR).

References

1. Ewles M, Goodwin L, Bioanalytical approaches to analyzing peptides and proteins by LC-MS/MS. *Bioanalysis* (2011) 3(12), 1379–1397.
2. Jiang Y, Wang J, Wang Y, Du X, Zhang Y, Fawcett JP, Gu J, Determination of long-acting release octreotide, an octapeptide analogue of somatostation, in human plasma by liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* 2007; 21: 3982–3986.
3. Sidibé J, Varesio E, Hopfgartner G, Quantification of ghrelin and des-acyl ghrelin in human plasma by using cubic-selected reaction-monitoring LCMS. *Bioanalysis* May 2014, Vol. 6, No. 10, Pages 1373–1383.
4. Kim MK, Lee TH, Suh JH, Eom HY, Min JW, Yeom H, Kim U, Jung HJ, Cha KH, Choi YS, Youm JR, Han SB, Development and validation of a liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry method for the determination of goserelin in rabbit plasma. *Journal of Chromatography B*, 878 (2010) 2235–2242.
5. Neudert, L, Zaugg M, Wood S, Struwe P, High Sensitivity Dual Solid Phase Extraction LC-MS/MS Assay for the Determination of the Therapeutic Peptide Desmopressin in Human Plasma. *Celerion eHistory*, accessed July 6, 2014, http://celerion.com/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/A-High-Sensitivity-Dual-Solid-Phase-Extract-LC-MSMS-Assay-for-the-Determination-of-the-Therapeutic-Peptide-Desmopressin-in-Human-Plasma_2011.pdf
6. Morin LP, Landry F, Mess JN, Jonakin K, Aiello M, Misonne X, Gary Impey, Cardenas J and Garofolo F, Challenge in Trying to Reach Femtogram per Milliliter (fg/mL) Sensitivity in Plasma for the Quantification of a Cyclic Peptide: Desmopressin. Poster session presented at: 61st Annual Conference of the American Society for Mass Spectrometry; 2013 June 9–13; Minneapolis, MN.
7. JHP (2010) Vasopressin Injection United States drug package insert http://www.parsterileproducts.com/products/PI/00011052013/JHP-Pharmaceuticals-Pitressin-00011052013.pdf
8. Ferring (2008) Desmopressin United States drug package insert. http://www.fda.gov/downloads/AdvisoryCommittees/CommitteesMeetingMaterials/PediatricAdvisoryCommittee/UCM215090.pdf
9. Novartis (1988) Octreotide United States drug package insert http://www.pharma.us.novartis.com/cs/www.pharma.us.novartis.com/product/pi/pdf/sandostatin_lar.pdf

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Reducing Sample Volume and Increasing Sensitivity for the Quantification of Human Insulin and 5 Analogs in Human Plasma Using ionKey/MS

Erin E. Chambers and Kenneth J. Fountain
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- High sensitivity assay with LLOQ of <25–50 pg/mL in human plasma
- Reduced solvent consumption (50X) compared to 2.1 mm scale = significant cost savings
- Use of mixed-mode SPE reduces matrix interferences and enhances selectivity of the extraction for insulins in plasma
- 96-well µElution™ plate format enables concentration of the sample while maintaining solubility and minimizes peptide losses due to adsorption
- Selective, fast SPE extraction (<30 minutes) without time-consuming immuno-affinity purification
- Versus 2.1 mm scale, proof of concept studies yield greater signal-to-noise from 2.5X less sample and 1/3 injection volume, allowing for greater confidence in results, more tests per sample, and more injections

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System
ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class
ionKey™ Source
Xevo® TQ-S Mass Spectrometer
iKey™ Separation Device
Oasis® MAX 96-well µElution Plate
Waters® Collection Plate
MassLynx® 4.1 Software
TargetLynx™ Software

KEY WORDS

bioanalysis, Oasis, sample preparation, peptide quantification, insulin, UPLC, 2D Technology, plasma, ionKey, ionKey/MS, iKey, M-Class, lispro, glargine, detemir, aspart, glulisine

INTRODUCTION

Recombinant human insulin and its analogs (Figure 1) are perhaps the best known and most widely sold biotherapeutics. Historically, such biologics have been quantified using ligand binding assays (LBAs). However, specifically in the case of insulin and analogs, these affinity-based assays lack standardization, are subject to matrix effects, and in some cases lack adequate specificity. Furthermore, multiplexing is desirable as diabetes treatment typically consists of combination dosing with both long and fast acting versions. LBAs do not allow for simultaneous quantification of human insulin and its important analogs. In spite of these short comings, LBAs are incredibly sensitive and consume only minimal sample. Over the past few years, there has been a trend toward the analysis of large molecules by LC-MS/MS. LC-MS/MS has the advantage of shorter development times, greater accuracy and precision, the ability to multiplex, and can readily distinguish between closely related analogues, metabolites, or endogenous interferences. However LC-MS has struggled to achieve the sensitivity of LBAs and often requires significantly more sample. The need for robust and sensitive analysis of peptide species challenges both the chromatographic separation and mass spectrometry.

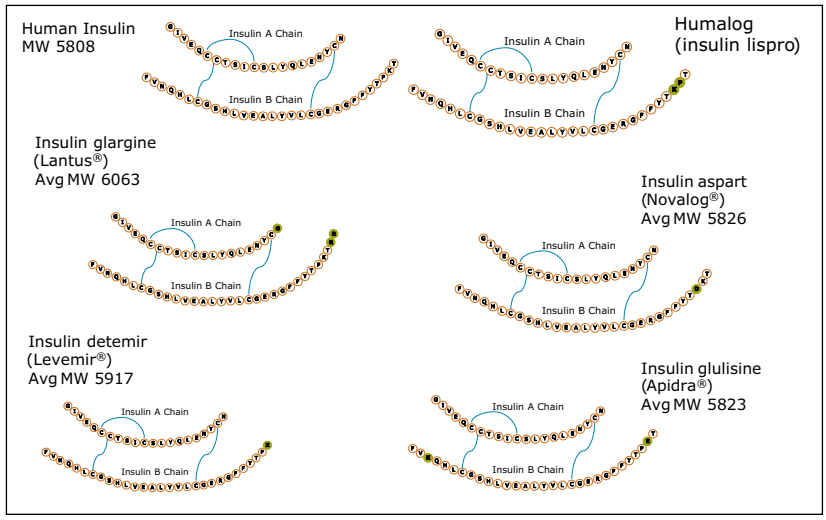


Figure 1. Structures for human insulin and analogs quantified in this application.

EXPERIMENTAL

Sample prepration

Samples were pretreated using protein precipitation (PPT) and extracted on an Oasis MAX 96-well µElution Plate according to a previously published method. [1] For this work, either 100 or 50 µL of human plasma were extracted.

Method conditions

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, configured with optional trap and back flush elution
Separation device:	iKey Peptide BEH C_{18}, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186006766)
Trap column:	Symmetry C_{18} NanoEase Column, 300Å, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186002590)
Mobile phase A:	0.1% formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile
Loading solvent:	85:15 mobile phase A:B, 25 µL/min for first two minutes, reverse valve
Valve position:	Initial position one (forward loading of trap), switch to position two at two minutes (back flush elute of trap onto the analytical column)
Gradient:	25–55% B over 5 minutes
Elution flow rate:	2.5 µL/min
iKey temp.:	75°C
Sample temp.:	15°C
Final injection volume:	10 µL
Total run time:	13.5 minutes
Collection plates:	Waters 1 mL Collection Plates

MS conditions

MS system:	ionKey/MS
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.6 kV
Source temp.:	120 °C
Cone gas flow:	50 L/hr
Collision cell pressure:	3.83 X $10^{(-3)}$ mbar
Collision energy:	Optimized by component, see Table 1
Cone voltage:	Optimized by component, see Table 1

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx 4.1
Quantification software:	TargetLynx™

In an earlier publication,[1] we described an ultra-high sensitivity quantitative assay for human insulin and 5 analogs. The method was carefully optimized to maximize sensitivity for the insulins in the following manner: a multi-dimensional LC system was used to enable at-column-dilution and a trap/back elute strategy to increase loading volume and then refocus the analyte band. Mixed-mode SPE and a high-efficiency chromatographic system using a solid-core column with a positively-charged particle surface improved specificity and facilitated the differentiation of human insulin and insulin LisPro. In this earlier method, 250 µL of human plasma were extracted to reach detection limits between 50 and 200 pg/mL with a 30 µL injection volume.

Many of the insulins described in the earlier method have either recently come off patent or are due to shortly. This has resulted in a flurry of research activity aimed at alternate dosing regimes, pediatric extensions, and the development of replacement insulins. In many of these cases, a further decrease in detection limit and reduction in sample volume required were requested.

In this current work, we undertook to a) transfer the original analytical scale method to the ionKey/MS System, and b) to decrease sample volume and further increase sensitivity through the inherent characteristics of the ionKey/MS System. The ionKey/MS System integrates UPLC® analytical separation directly into the source of the mass spectrometer. The iKey Separation Device (150 µm internal diameter), shown in Figure 2, contains the fluidic channel, electronics, ESI interface, heater, eCord,™ and the chemistry to perform UPLC separations. Perhaps most importantly, The ionKey/MS System can provide increased sensitivity compared to 2.1 mm chromatography with the same injection volume, or equivalent or greater sensitivity with reduced sample consumption, making it ideal for insulin analyses. As previously mentioned, it is common for bioanalytical LC-MS assays to consume high volumes of both solvent and sample, thus increasing the cost of the assay and limiting the number of replicates that can be analyzed. This study combines µElution solid-phase extraction (SPE) and the novel and highly efficient ionKey/MS System to improve a quantitative assay for insulins in human plasma.

Figure 2. iKey Separation Device.

We investigated the potential for increasing sensitivity whilst simultaneously reducing sample volume using the ionKey/MS System. This study demonstrates a cumulative ~15X benefit over a 2.1 mm I.D. scale method for all 6 insulins studied. We were able to reduce sample size by 2.5X, reduce injection volume 3X, and increase sensitivity by a minimum of 2X through effective adaptation of the method to the ionKey/MS System. Specifically, sample volume was decreased to 100 µL and an LLOQ of 25 pg/mL was achieved for most insulins. A human plasma starting volume of 50 µL yielded a 50 pg/mL LLOQ.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Mass Spectrometry

A stock solution of all insulins was infused via an infusion iKey Separation Device to confirm mass spectrometry conditions previously described for an analytical scale method.[1] Methods in the literature have demonstrated that it is possible to see a shift in relative abundance of multiply-charged peptide precursors at different flow rates.[2] It becomes important, therefore, to evaluate this when adapting a method from analytical LC flow to microflow. In this instance, MS conditions remained the same and are summarized in Table 1.

Specific insulin	MRM transition	Cone voltage (V)	Collision energy (eV)
Glargine	1011.0 → 1179.0	60	25
	867.0 → 984.0	60	18
Lispro	1162.0 → 217.0	50	40
	968.5 → 217.0	50	40
Detemir	1184.0 → 454.4	60	20
	1184.0 → 1366.3	60	20
Aspart	971.8 → 660.8	60	18
	971.8 → 1139.4	12	18
Glulisine	1165.0 → 1370.0	14	22
	1165.0 → 346.2.0	14	22
Bovine (IS)	956.6 → 1121.2	60	18
Human insulin	1162.0 → 226.0	50	40
	968.5 → 217.0	50	40

Table 1. MRM transitions and MS conditions for human insulin, 5 insulin analogs, and the internal standard bovine insulin; transitions highlighted in blue are the primary quantitative MRMs.

Chromatography

Chromatographic separation of human insulin, 5 key analogs, and the IS was achieved using a novel microfluidic chromatographic iKey Separation Device (shown in Figure 2). The iKey Separation Device has a channel with UPLC grade sub-2-µm particles that permits operation at high pressure and results in highly efficient LC separations. By integrating microscale LC components into a single platform design, problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume are avoided. Insulin peak widths are 3 to 4.2 seconds wide at base, as shown in chromatograms from extracted human plasma, Figure 3. Interestingly, at analytical scale human insulin and insulin lispro completely co-elute. Normally, one would expect to have to resort to nano-flow, very shallow gradients, and unduly long run times to affect separation. However, the two peaks begin to separate under the microflow conditions shown here, within a run time that is compatible with routine bioanalytical assays.

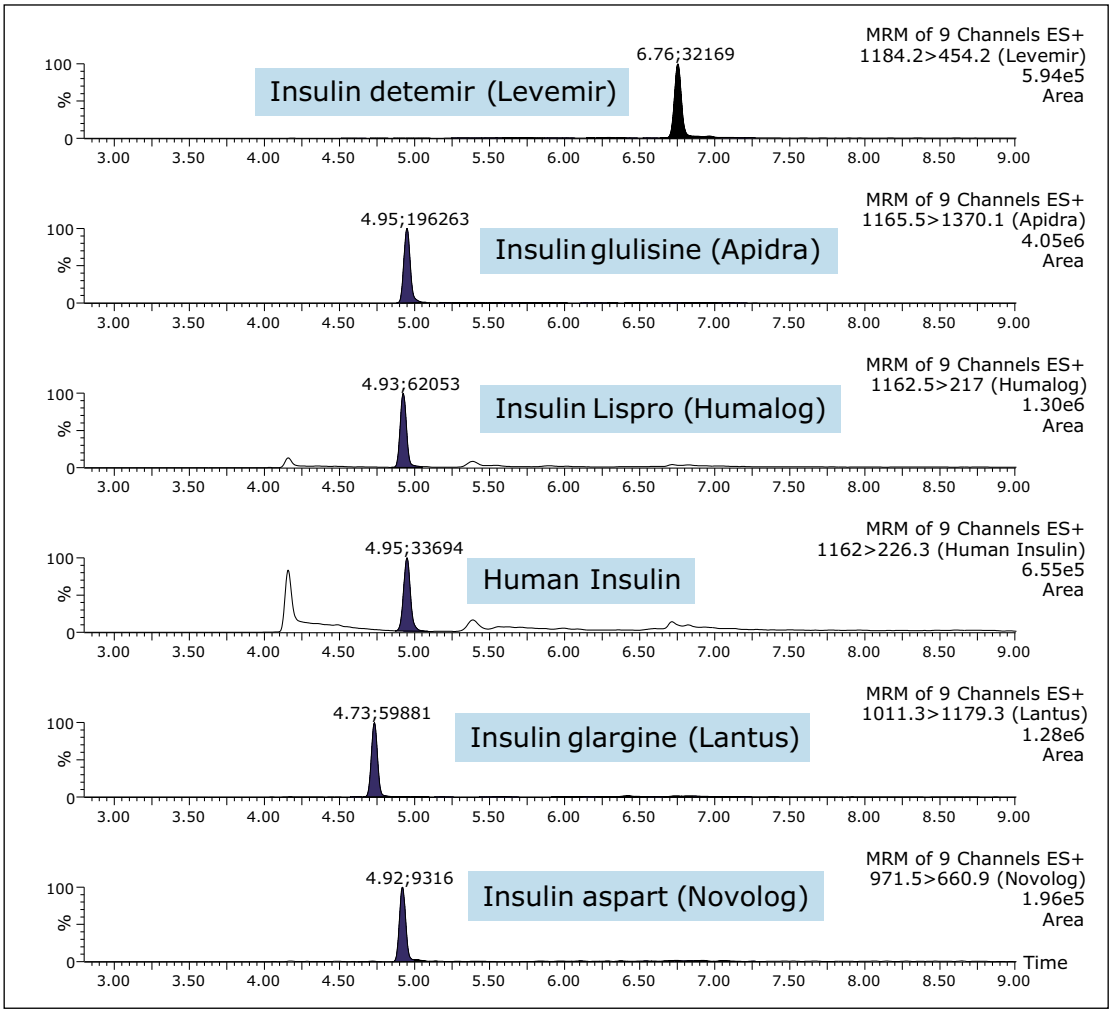


Figure 3. Representative chromatograms of human insulin and analogs extracted from 100 µL human plasma.

The separation was performed using the optional Trap Valve Manager (TVM) configured for single-pump trapping in trap and back elute mode, Figure 4. This configuration facilitates the injection of larger volumes of plasma extracts to improve sensitivity. In this application, the injection volume is 10 µL, which, if properly scaled to a 2.1 mm I.D. column, would equate to approximately a 2 mL injection. Even at analytical scale, this would normally require some type of trapping to focus the analyte band. Furthermore, the final injection solvent (after SPE of the plasma and dilution of the eluate with water) is 30% methanol and 5% acetic acid. This composition is necessary in order to keep the insulins soluble throughout the chromatographic process. Direct injection without the TVM would result in severe breakthrough due to the organic content which cannot be reduced further without resulting in adsorptive losses and poor solubility. The composition of the injection solvent also plays a key role in eliminating non-column related carry-over. Representative chromatograms of human insulin and analogs extracted from 100 µL human plasma are shown in Figure 3.

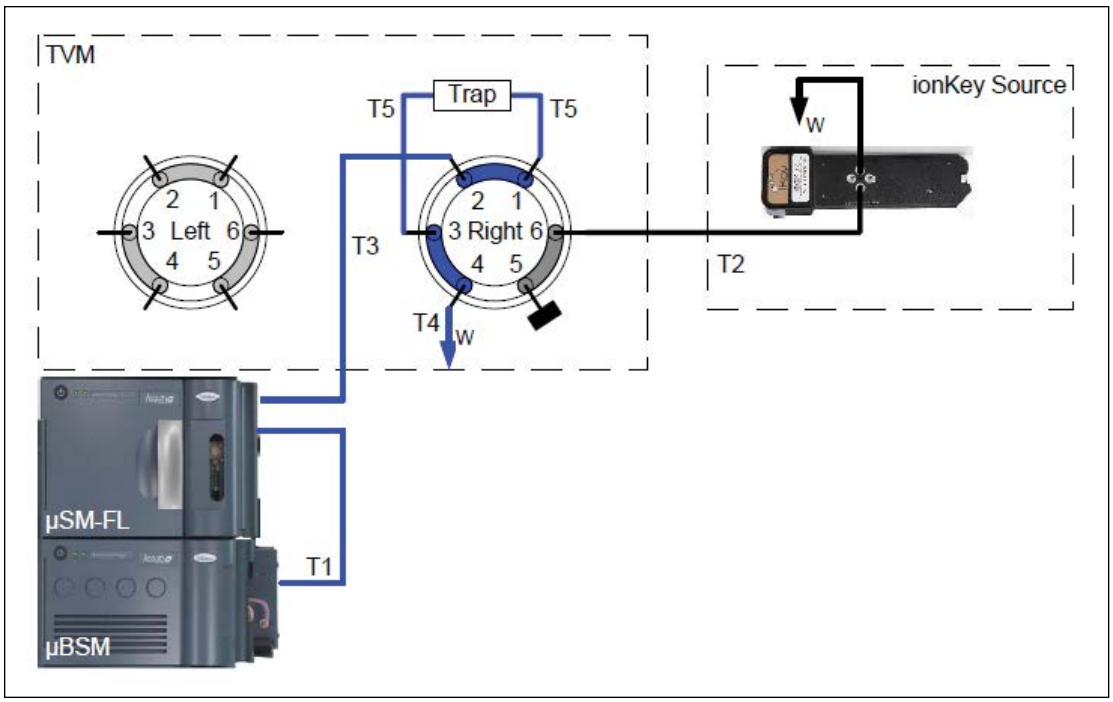


Figure 4. Configuration for single pump trapping on the ionKey/MS System.

Linearity and sensitivity

To demonstrate proof of principle, standard curve points were prepared by fortifying human plasma with human insulin and the 5 analogs at the following final concentrations: 25, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1,000, 2,000, 5,000, and 10,000 pg/mL. Quality control (QC) samples were prepared separately at 150, 750, 2,500, and 7,500 pg/mL. Bovine insulin was used as the internal standard (IS). Peak area ratios (PARs) of the analyte to the IS peak were calculated. The calibration curve was constructed using PARs of the calibration samples by applying a one/concentration (1/x) weighted linear regression model. All QC sample concentrations were then calculated from their PARS against the calibration curve. For human insulin, the standard addition method was used for quantification. Basal insulin level was determined by calculating the x intercept from the slope of the calibration line. Using 1/x regression, standard curves for all insulins were linear, with all R^2 values greater than 0.99. Representative standard curves are shown in Figure 5. A summary of standard curve performance for all insulins (25–10,000 pg/mL) is shown in Table 2.

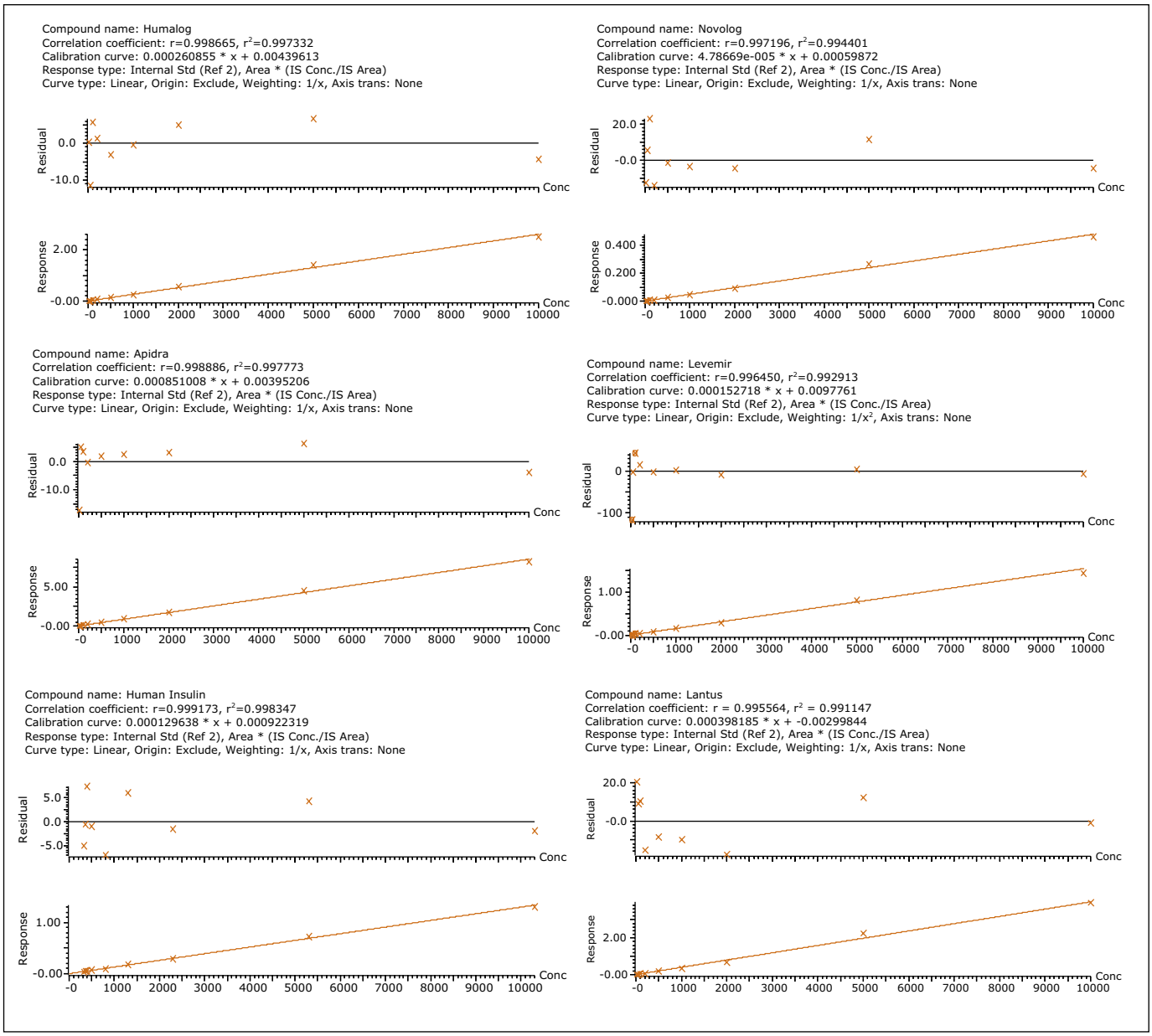


Figure 5. Representative standard curves for human insulin and analogs.

Figure 6 and Figure 7 contain representative chromatograms for insulin glargine and insulin glulisine (respectively) at 25, 50, and 100 pg/mL extracted from 100 µL human plasma, as compared to blank extracted plasma. All QC samples demonstrated very good accuracy and precision, with mean accuracies ranging from 94–109% and mean %CV's of 3.4–8.8%. A summary of QC statistics is shown in Table 3. These results easily meet the recommended FDA acceptance criteria outlined in the white papers describing best practices in bioanalytical method validation for LC-MS/MS assays.[3,4]

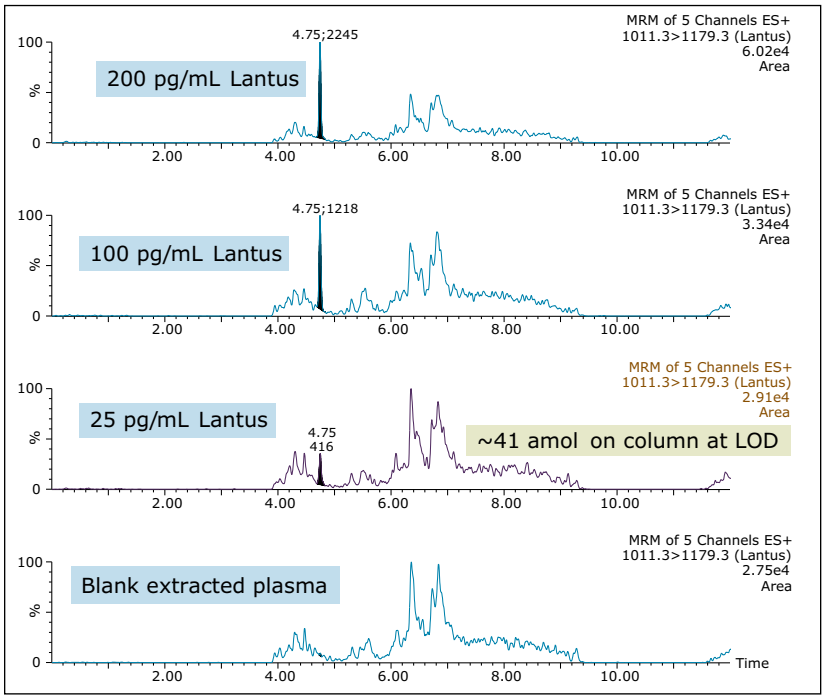


Figure 6. The ionKey/MS System's analysis of insulin glargine (Lantus) from 100 µL human plasma sample, 10 µL injection.

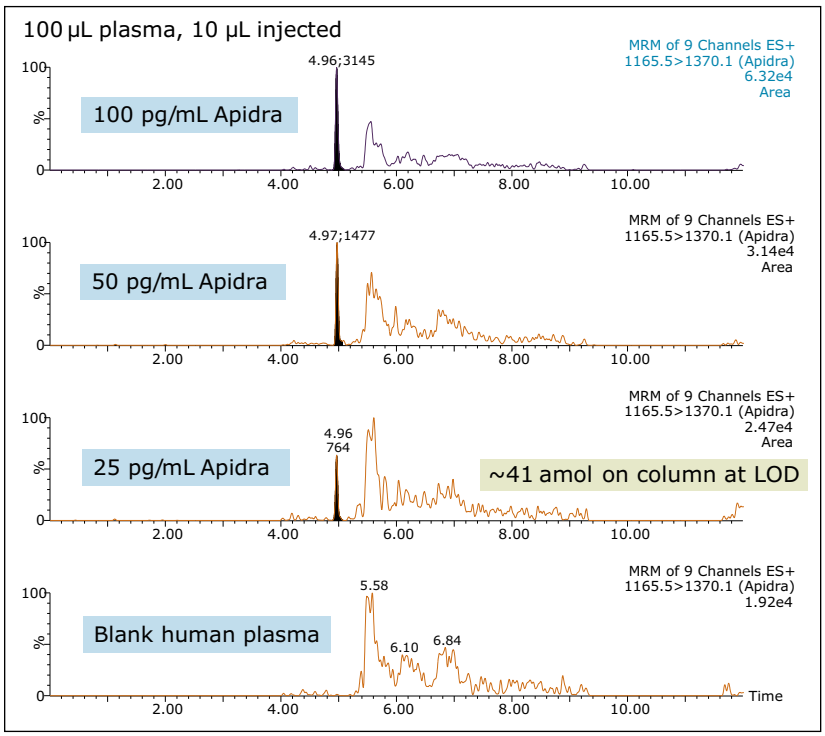


Figure 7. The ionKey/MS System's analysis of insulin glulisine (Apidra) from 100 µL human plasma sample, 10 µL injection.

Insulin variant	Std curve range (pg/mL)	R^2	Avg % accuracy	Avg. % CV
Human	25–10,000	0.998	97	2.0
Glargine	25–10,000	0.991	97	9.5
Aspart	25–10,000	0.994	98	8.6
Glulisine	25–10,000	0.998	98	3.5
Detemir	50–10,000	0.993	101	9.7
Lispro	25–10,000	0.997	99	4.0

Table 2. Summary statistics for standard curve performance in a proof of principle study for human insulin and 5 analogs.

Insulin Variant	Avg accuracy QC 1 (150 pg/mL)	Avg accuracy QC 2 (750 pg/mL)	Avg accuracy QC 3 (2,500 pg/mL)	Avg accuracy QC 4 (7,500 pg/mL)
Human	-1.6	4.1	0.8	-2.9
Glargine	10.1	-0.9	5.1	2.0
Aspart	0.8	6.4	14.4	0.8
Glulisine	6.4	2.3	4.7	-3.5
Detemir	14.6	-10.3	-4.0	0.3
Lispro	11.5	-2.5	2.7	-0.8

Table 3. Summary QC statistics for human insulin and 5 analogs, extracted from human plasma.

When comparing sensitivity, the current ionKey/MS System method provides a cumulative benefit of approximately 15X over earlier work[1] from our labs. The ionKey/MS System used 2.5X less sample, injects 3X less, and achieves at least a 2X improvement in detection limit. While the original method had an LOD of ~618 amol on column, the ionKey/MS System has an LLOQ of only 41 amol on column (Figures 6 and 7).

If a further reduction in sample volume is desired, comparable performance (with a slightly higher LLOQ) can be achieved extracting only 50 µL of human plasma. Chromatograms of insulin glargine and insulin glulisine are used as representatives and are shown in Figures 8 and 9.

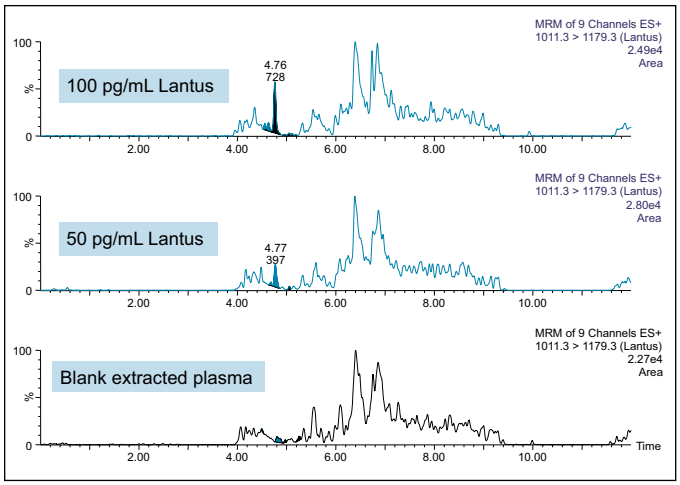


Figure 8. The ionKey/MS System's analysis of insulin glargine (Lantus) from 50 µL human plasma sample, 10 µL injection.

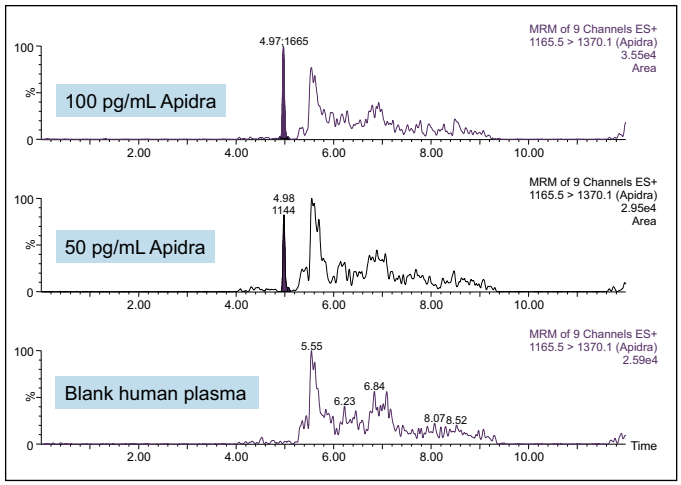


Figure 9. The ionKey/MS System's analysis of insulin glulisine (Apidra) from 50 µL human plasma sample, 10 µL injection.

CONCLUSIONS

The use of the ionKey/MS System facilitated a reduction in sample volume and concomitant, increase in sensitivity for the quantification of human insulin, and 5 important analogs. Extraction of 100 µL human plasma yields an LLOQ of 25 pg/mL for insulin glargine, lispro, glulisine, aspart, and endogenous insulin, with a 10 µL injection. Extraction of 50 µL of human plasma yields quantification limits of 50 pg/mL for most insulins. Standard curves were accurate and precise from 25–10,000 pg/mL. QC samples at all levels easily met recommended FDA regulatory criteria with mean accuracies ranging from 94–109% and mean %CVs of 3.4–8.8%, indicating an accurate, precise, and reproducible method. The ionKey/MS System provided a cumulative 15X benefit over an existing analytical scale method by reducing sample required by 2.5 to 5X, reducing injection volume 3X, all whilst increasing sensitivity >2X. In addition, the ionKey/MS System also reduces solvent consumption by approximately 60X, thereby reducing cost. The reduction in sample volume required for this analysis allows for multiple injections of samples for improved accuracy, more tests per sample, or to meet the guidelines for ISR. This method shows great promise for high sensitivity quantification of intact insulins in patient samples from PK studies using the ionKey/MS System if further validation was performed.

References

1. Chambers, E.E., et al., Multidimensional LC-MS/MS Enables Simultaneous Quantification of Intact Human Insulin and 5 Recombinant Analogs in Human Plasma. *Analytical Chemistry*, 2014. 86(1): p. 694–702.
2. Chambers, E.E., et al., Development of a fast method for direct analysis of intact synthetic insulins in human plasma: the large peptide challenge. *Bioanalysis*, 2012. 5(1): p. 65–81.
3. *Guidance for Industry Bioanalytical Method Validation*, C. FDA, CVM, Editor 2001: Rockville, MD.
4. Bansal, S. and DeStafano, A. Key elements of bioanalytical method validation for small molecules. *The AAPS Journal*, 2007. 9(1): p. E109–E114.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Robustness of the ionKey/MS System in the Analysis of Pharmaceutical Compounds in Biological Fluids

Paul D. Rainville and Catalin Doneanu
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

This work illustrates the robustness of the ionKey/MS™ System when analyzing complex biological samples produced by common bioanalytical sample preparation techniques.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

ionKey™ Source

Xevo® TQ-S

iKey™ Separation Device

MassLynx® 4.1 Software

KEY WORDS

TQ-S, iKey, ionKey, Bioanalysis, robustness

INTRODUCTION

The robustness and reliability of pharmacokinetic (PK) data is an essential part of bioanalysis. LC-MS is the technique of choice in quantitative bioanalysis due to the high selectivity and sensitivity the technique offers. The use of reduced-bore chromatographic column dimensions such as 180–300 µm I.D. for the analysis of biological fluids can be traced back to the late 1990's by Fraser et al. and has been shown as a means to increase assay sensitivity as well as reduce the amount of sample required to perform drug metabolism and pharmacokinetic (DMPK) analysis.[1,2] However, the implementation of these scales of chromatography require: specialized equipment, smaller tubing I.D.s, and connections-related dead volumes in order to achieve the best chromatographic performance. Plugging of the small scale chromatographic components by the relative dirtiness of biological samples can be a major concern when implementing this scale of chromatography. In this work, we present the robustness in the utilization of the novel ionKey/MS System for analysis of plasma samples prepared by crude protein precipitation (PPT), liquid-liquid extraction (LLE), and by immunoaffinity isolation followed by trypsin digestion (IA/TD).

EXPERIMENTAL

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class
Separation device:	iKey Peptide BEH 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006764)
iKey temp.:	40 °C
Sample temp.:	4 °C
Injection vol.:	1 µL
Flow rate:	4 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	0.1 % Formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% Formic acid in Acetonitrile
Gradient (PPT):	5% B to 95% B over 5 minutes
Gradient (LLE):	5% B to 95% B over 5 minutes
Gradient (IA/TD):	0% B to 30% B over 5 minutes

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S
Ionization:	Positive ESI
Acquisition mode:	MRM
Capillary voltage:	3.2 kV

Cone voltage and collision energies were optimized for each compound.

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx 4.1

Sample preparation

Protein precipitation (PPT)

Human plasma was prepared by the addition of acetonitrile in a ratio of 2:1 (acetonitrile:plasma). The plasma sample was then vortex mixed for one minute and subsequently centrifuged at 5,000 relative centrifugal force (RCF) for five minutes. The supernatant was then removed, pipetted into an LC vial, and injected onto the LC-MS system. At regular intervals of fifty injections, a QC standard, consisting of dextromethorphan and propranolol, was monitored to access chromatographic performance over the test period.

Liquid-liquid extraction (LLE)

Human plasma was prepared by the addition of hexane in a ratio of 10:1. The plasma sample was then vortex mixed for one minute and subsequently centrifuged at 5,000 RCF for five minutes. The supernatant was then removed into a new vial. The sample was then dried down and reconstituted in one fifth the initial volume, and injected onto the LC-MS system. At regular intervals of twenty injections, a QC standard, consisting of dextromethorphan and propranolol, was monitored to access chromatographic performance over the test period.

Immunoaffinity isolation and tryptic digestion of a monoclonal antibody (IA/TD)

Samples were kindly obtained from Bristol Myers Squibb (BMS). Human plasma was spiked with a therapeutic monoclonal antibody (mAb) and immunoaffinity isolation, implemented in the magnetic bead format, was used for the isolation of the mAb from plasma. After denaturation, the mAb was digested with trypsin. Over 1,000 injections of the mAb digest were performed and two signature peptides were monitored in each LC-MS run to evaluate the chromatographic performance over the test period.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Routine analysis within a bioanalytical laboratory usually consists of a batch of two to four 96-well sample plates that have been prepared by the bench chemist using protein precipitation, liquid-liquid extraction, or in the case of biopharmaceuticals such as monoclonal antibodies, immunoaffinity isolation followed by proteolytic digestion. Of these techniques, protein precipitation is the most commonly utilized due to the speed and relative low cost of the technique for the analysis of small molecules.[3] However this technique is also the crudest in its ability to produce clean samples for analysis. Because of this fact, robustness testing of a novel 150 µm iKey Separations Device was carried out under these conditions as they provided the most challenging of the samples preparation techniques of biological fluids. The ionKey/MS System, comprised of the Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey Source, and the iKey Separation Device is shown in Figure 1. The iKey Separation Device consists of the ceramic-based separations device with an integrated emitter together in a single device that is placed directly into the source of the mass spectrometer.

Figure 1. ionKey/MS System: comprised of the Xevo TQ-S, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey Source, and the iKey Separation Device.

Figure 2 illustrates the separation of dextromethorphan and propranolol, during a generic five minute LC gradient. Here we observe a peak width at 10% height for dextromethorphan and propranolol of one second. The calculated resolution at this peak height was 0.8. In Figure 2 we again show the injection of the QC standard after 1,000 injections (5 days) of continuous 1 µL injections of the protein precipitated human plasma. It should be noted that a 1 µL injection on the 150 µm I.D. iKey Separation Device is equivalent to 200 µL on a traditional 2.1 mm I.D. analytical column. The comparison of the data shown in Figure 2 indicates that excellent peak symmetry and chromatographic resolution of 0.9 were maintained over the course of the testing period.

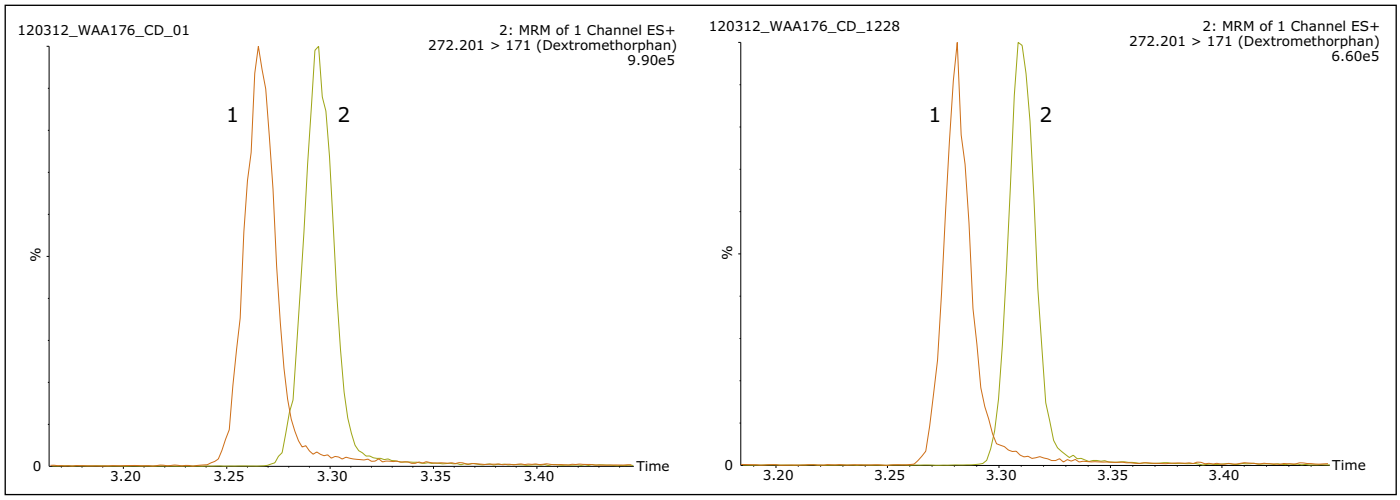


Figure 2. Resolution of propranolol (1) and dextromethorphan (2) at the start and finish of 1,000 continuous 1 µL injections of human plasma, prepared by protein precipitation.

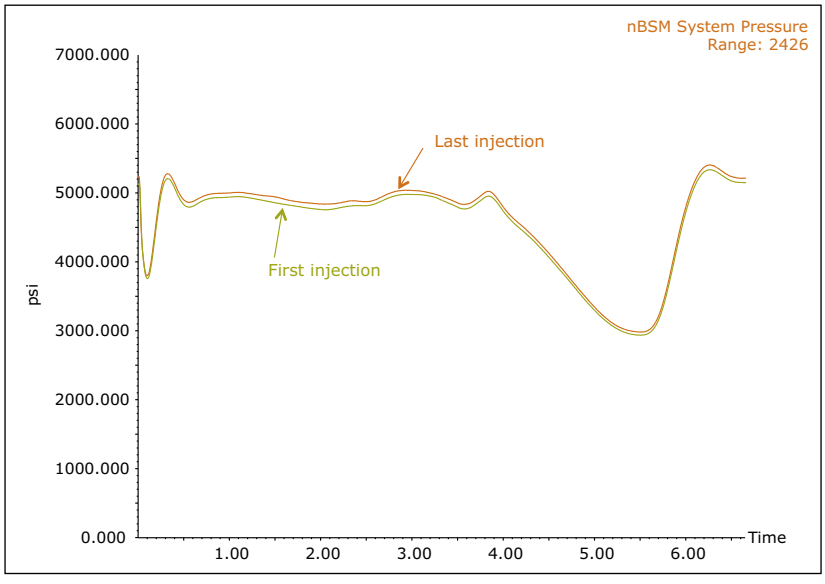


Figure 3. IonKey/MS System pressure traces at injection 1 and injection 1,000, after continuous injections of 1 µL of protein precipitated human plasma.

The system pressure traces from the study are shown in Figure 3. Here we observe no discernible increases in the system pressure, indicating that none of the frits, tubing or connective fittings have been blocked over the course of the study. It should again be noted that this injection volume of 1 µL is analogous to injecting roughly 200 times this volume or roughly 200 µL onto a standard 2.1 mm I.D. column. Cleanliness of the MS source is often a key parameter in the continued acquisition of quality data over the course of a study. The inherent ability in the use of smaller volumes to achieve similar sensitivity results as with standard 2.1 mm I.D. scale LC-MS equates to less contamination of the MS source from the sample.

Figure 4 illustrates the stability of the peak area from the QC sample over a course of 1000 injections of the protein precipitated human plasma sample. This data further illustrates the robustness, not only of the iKey Separations Device, integrated emitter, MS source but the entire system. The system was next challenged with human plasma samples prepared by LLE. This test utilized the same experimental conditions as with the previous example. Figure 5 shows the QC standard of propranolol and dextromethorphan at injection 1 and injection 1000 and illustrates that both the chromatographic peak shape and the resolution where maintained over the course of the study, much in the same manner as with the previous example. It should be further noted that again no discernible increase in system backpressure was observed.

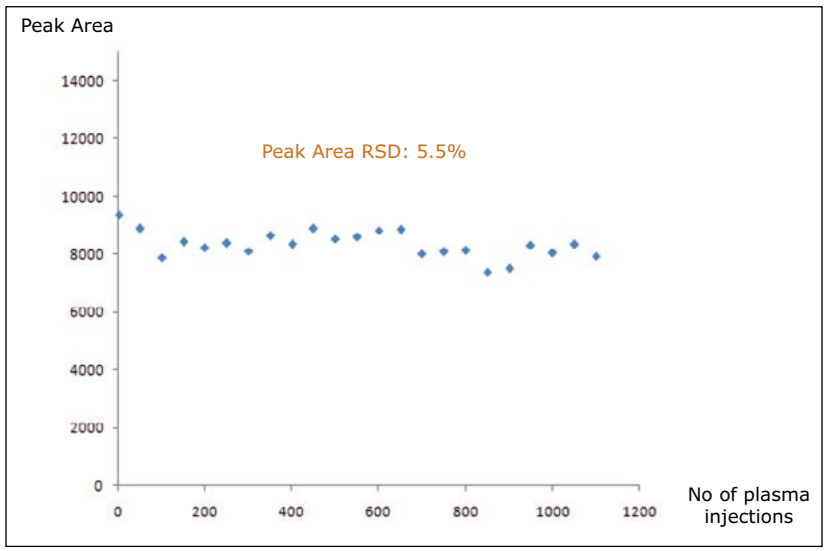


Figure 4. Dextromethorphan peak area counts from various test time points for the QC sample taken during the robustness testing with human plasma prepared by protein precipitation.

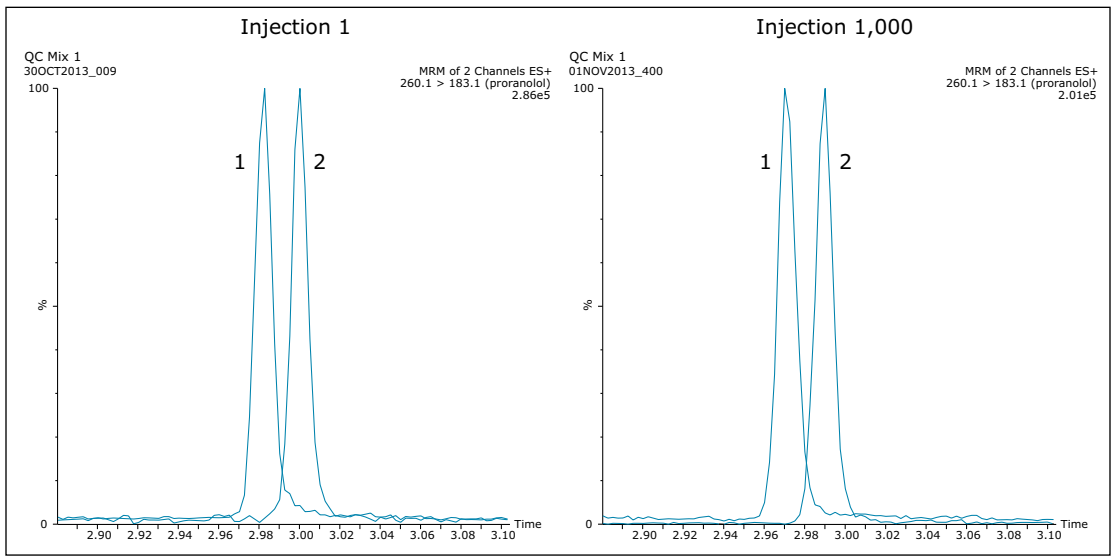


Figure 5. Resolution of propranolol (1) and dextromethorphan (2) at the start and finish of 1,000 continuous 1 µL injections of human plasma, prepared by liquid-liquid extraction.

Due to the increase in the development of biopharmaceuticals, such as antibody therapeutics, the robustness of the ionKey/MS System was tested with a common sample preparation scheme of affinity isolation followed by digestion and subsequent analysis of peptides generated from the sample preparation. As with the previous studies chromatographic performance and system pressure where monitored. In this example, specific peptides produced by the trypsin digestion of the antibody where monitored over the course of the study. Figure 6 illustrates the peak shape at injection 1 and injection 1,000 for two of the signature peptides monitored during the study. The typical peptide peak widths (at 10% peak height) observed under the experimental conditions employed were 3–4 seconds.

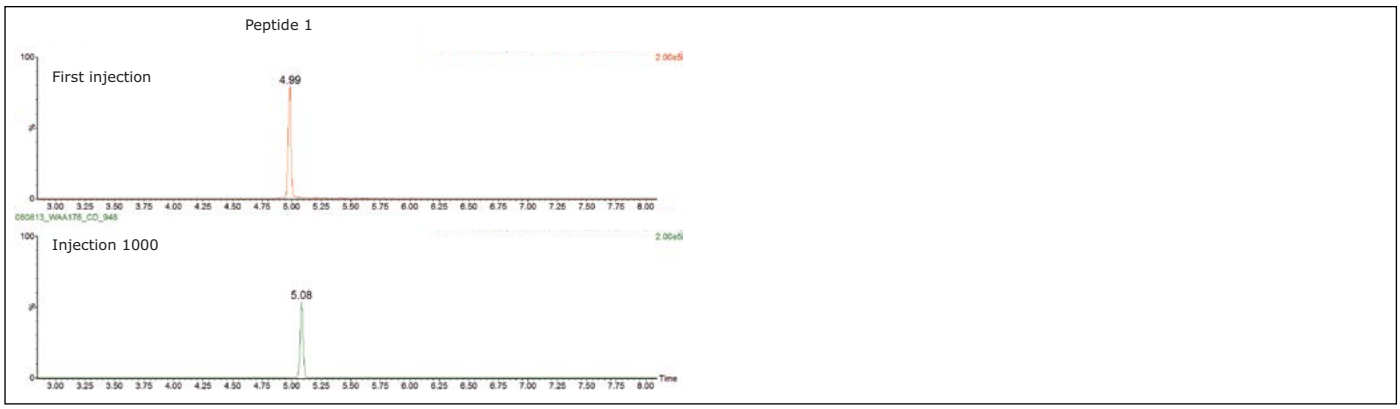


Figure 6. MRM chromatograms of two signature peptides from a therapeutic mAb digested with trypsin following immunoaffinity isolation from mouse serum.

As in the previous experiments, pressure traces were recorded throughout the entire study and the first and the last pressure traces are displayed in Figure 7.

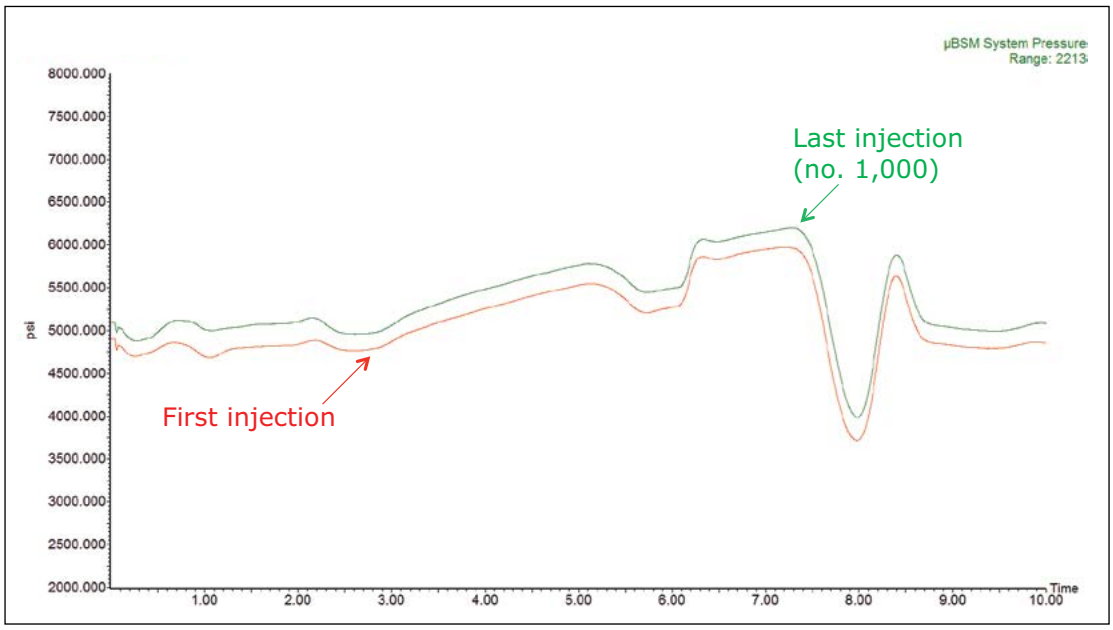


Figure 7. ionKey/MS System pressure traces recorded for the first and the last (1,000th) injection of a mAb isolated by immunoaffinity from mouse serum and digested with trypsin.

CONCLUSIONS

The performance of the ionKey/MS System, using a novel 150 µm I.D. iKey Separation Device packed with 1.7 µm chromatographic particles, in the analysis of biological fluids was shown to be:

- Robust for over 1,000 injections of human plasma prepared by protein precipitation, liquid-liquid extraction, and by immunoaffinity isolation with trypsin digestion, using injection volumes of 1 µL. This volume is roughly equivalent to a 200 µL injection on a standard 2.1 mm I.D. column.
- Capable of maintaining excellent peak symmetry and resolution for a critical pair of small molecules over a continuous testing period of 5 days. The resolution and peak width measured at 10% peak height was 0.8 and 1 second, at injection 1 and injection 1,000 respectively.
- Capable of maintaining very good chromatographic performance in terms of peak shape and peak width over 1,000 injections of a complex mAb digest sample.
- Maintaining consistent system pressure over the course of the study, indicating no accumulation of plasma components in the narrow I.D. tubing, or frits that could lead to poor chromatographic performance and system over-pressure.

References

1. Fraser, I., et al., The use of capillary high performance liquid chromatography with electrospray mass spectrometry for the analysis of small volume blood samples from serially bled mice to determine the pharmacokinetics of early discovery compounds, *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry*, 1999, 13, 2366–2375.
2. Dear, G., et al., Applications of capillary LC(-MS) to drug metabolism studies, *LCGC Europe*, 2001, 2–8.
3. Wells, D.A., High throughput bioanalytical sample preparation, 2003, Elsevier, St. Paul, Minnesota, USA.

Waters would like to thank Eugene Ciccimaro, Bogdan Sleczka, Celia D'Arienzo, and Timothy Olah from BMS for the production and use of the digested antibody samples utilized in this study.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Ultra high sensitivity bioanalysis by improved ionization and 2D-microUHPLC applying chip technology

Arnaud Lubin[1]; Liesbeth Vereyken[1]; Ronald de Vries[1]; Willy Cools[1]; Steve Bajic[2]; Hilary Major[2]; Jill Lord[2]; Isabelle Francois[3]; Lieve Dillen[1]; Rob Vreeken[1]; Filip Cuyckens[1]

[1]Pharmacokinetics, Dynamics & Metabolism, Janssen R&D, Beerse, Belgium; *[2]MS Technology Centre, Waters, Wilmslow, UK*; *[3]Waters, Saint-Quentin en Yvelines, France*;

INTRODUCTION

Sensitivity is often one of the most critical parameters in quantitative analyses in drug discovery. Increased sensitivity allows new applications (e.g., microdose studies, novel biomarkers, microsampling), better accuracy due to increased signal-to-noise ratio or smaller sample sizes. Major progress has been made through boosting MS detector sensitivity, but the gain in sensitivity obtained with newer instrumentation becomes ever smaller. We evaluated two methods to improve LC/MS sensitivity for our bioanalytical assays further: (i) a new API source where ionization is achieved through interaction of a high velocity droplet stream, from a grounded probe, with a closely coupled high voltage electrode [Major et al. ASMS2012] and (ii) high sample volume injections on a 2D µUPLC system using chip based ionKey/MS™ technology.

UNISPRAY

METHODS

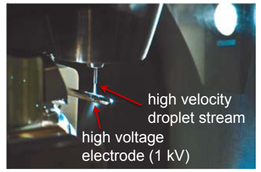


Figure 1: Unispray source.

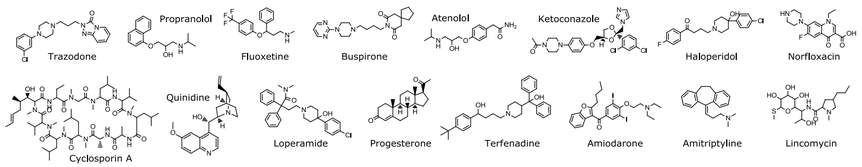


Figure 2: reference compounds: MW range 259 – 1201 g/mol, log P range 0.16 – 7.8 and pKa range 1.9 – 9.6.

A mix of pharmaceutical compounds (Fig. 2) were analyzed by infusion with Unispray (Fig. 1) and ESI in positive ionization mode using a gradient from 5 to 95% organic in steps of 5% at 3 flow rates (100, 400 and 800 µL/min), 3 pH's (2.7, 7 and 9) and two organic solvents (MeOH or ACN).

RESULTS

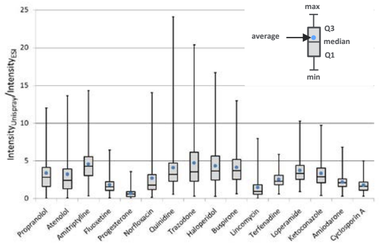


Figure 3: Intensity ratios Unispray/ESI per compound (sum of all conditions).

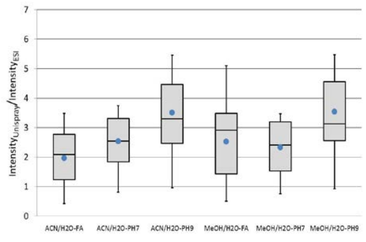


Figure 4: Intensity ratios Unispray/ESI at different pH and solvent conditions (sum of all compounds and flow rates).

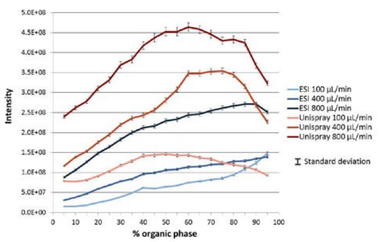


Figure 5: Unispray and ESI intensities at different flow rate and gradient conditions (sum of all solvent conditions and compounds).

CONCLUSIONS

- Unispray showed on average a 2 – 5 fold increase in signal intensity compared to ESI under the same conditions
- The relative increase in signal is higher at more polar gradient conditions and higher pH
- Unispray works well at normal LC flow rates (100 – 800 µL/min), higher flow rates result in a higher response
- No structure relationship (MW, logP, pKa) could be inferred from the data to predict the relative sensitivity gain compared to ESI

Heartcutting 2D-LC - Ionkey MS

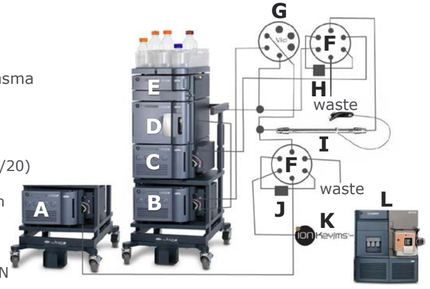
METHODS

Sample

10 ng/mL midazolam and 1'-OH-midazolam in plasma
50 µL plasma + 100 µL DMSO + 300 µL ACN
centrifuged at 6000 g for 10 min

Cycles

1D trap (**H**): 25 µL/min (**C**) H_2O/ACN/IPA (40/40/20)
+ 100 µL/min (**B**) H_2O
1D analysis (**I**): 50 µL/min (**C**) 20 – 95% B in 2 min
A: 0.1% FA in H_2O; B: ACN
2D trap (**J**): + 100 µL/min (**B**) H_2O
2D analysis (**K**): 2 µL/min (**A**) 5 – 95% in 3.4 min
A: Amm. Ac. 10 mM pH5.5; B: ACN



A NanoAcquity UPLC pump
B NanoAcquity auxiliary pump
C M-Class NanoAcquity UPLC pump
D Autosampler
E Trap valve manager containing valves F
F 2 x 6-port valves
G Vici high-pressure 6-port valve
H 2.1 x 20 mm CSH phenyl (5 µm)
I 1 x 50 mm CSH phenyl (1.7 µm)
J 1 x 5 mm Exp Cart C4 (3 µm; Opt Techn.)
K IonKey 0.15 x 50 mm C18 BEH (1.7 µm)
L Xevo TQS mass spectrometer

RESULTS

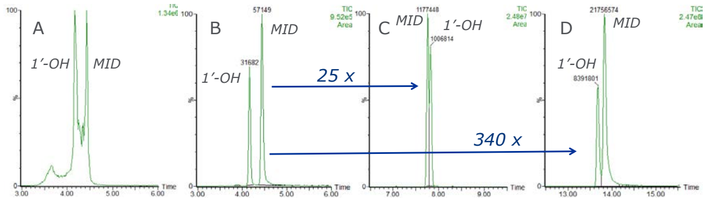


Figure 6: (A) 0.5 µL ionKey, (B) 0.2 µL ionKey, (C) 50 µL online SPE + 1D-LC 1 x 50 mm CSH phenyl and (D) 50 µL 2D-LC ionKey analysis of a midazolam (MID) and 1-'OH-midazolam plasma sample.

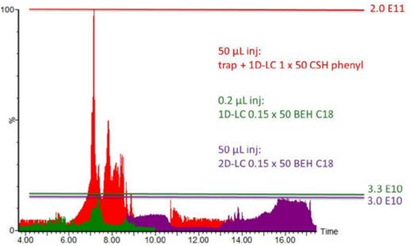


Figure 7: Background TIC's for the same sample analyzed by the different methods.

CONCLUSIONS

- Heartcutting 2D-LC + ionKey results in largely improved sensitivity by combining microLC (150 µm ID column) sensitivity with injection volumes larger than typically applied for bioanalysis on 2.1 x 50 mm colums; midazolam and its 1-'OH metabolite were analyzed in the same run.
- The heartcutting 2D-LC approach resulted in a similar background compared to a 250 fold lower direct injection of the same plasma sample
- The use of a trap column between the 1D and 2D separation allows the selection of orthogonal conditions in 2D independent from the 1D separation

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Ultrasensitive Quantification Assay for Oxytocin in Human Plasma Using the ionKey/MS System

Catalin E. Doneanu and Paul Rainville
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Ultrasensitive quantification of a therapeutic peptide in plasma.
- LLOQ equivalent to ELISA assays, but the MRM method is less time-consuming to develop, more reliable, and more precise.
- Protein precipitation followed by SPE clean-up reduces significantly the amount of matrix in the final extract, thus providing increased assay robustness.
- The ionKey/MS System offers significant advantages in terms of operating costs of the assay when compared to analytical-scale chromatographic separations.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

iKey™ Separation Device

Xevo® TQ-S Mass Spectrometer

Oasis® HLB 96-well Plates

MassLynx® 4.2 Software

TargetLynx™ Application Manager

ionKey™ Source

*Rapi*Gest™

KEY WORDS

Capillary-flow microfluidic system, LC-MS, LC-MRM, ESI-MS, bioanalysis, quantification, oxytocin, plasma, protein precipitation, SPE, protein binding

INTRODUCTION

Quantitative LC-MRM (multiple reaction monitoring) methods for small molecule drugs are used to provide bioanalytical support in various stages of drug discovery and development. These methods can routinely achieve lower limits of quantification (LLOQ) in the range of 50 to 100 pg/mL, in various biological matrices, using analytical-scale chromatography (e.g., 2.1 mm I.D. UPLC® Columns). In the case of peptide therapeutics, these assays are more challenging because lower LLOQs are often required.

One method that allows significant sensitivity enhancements is to operate the LC-MS system at lower LC flow rates, which provides reduced chromatographic peak volumes and increased ionization efficiency with electrospray ionization mass spectrometry (ESI-MS). However, most "homemade" capillary-flow LC-MS configurations suffer from a lack of robustness and are often not able to provide adequate sample throughput. The ionKey/MS System is an integrated capillary-flow microfluidic system that is designed to operate in the flow range of 1 to 5 µL/min, which can provide a 10- to 20-fold increase in sensitivity for therapeutic peptides when compared to conventional analytical-scale LC-MS platforms.

Oxytocin (OT) is a mammalian, 9-amino-acid cyclic peptide (CYIQNCPLG-NH_2) that acts primarily as a neurotransmitter in the brain. Quantitative measurement of endogenous OT in biological samples is very challenging, because it is present at low pg/ml concentrations in human plasma.[1] ELISA[2-3] and mass spectrometry assays[3-6] have been previously reported for measurement of endogenous OT levels. However, the LLOQ of commercial ELISA assays for OT is above the endogenous level. Several methods using mass spectrometry have been developed recently using affinity capture for OT enrichment,[3] two-dimensional (2D) LC-MS/MS using a tandem quadrupole MS in conjunction with large-volume sample extraction (1.4 mL human plasma),[4] or 2D-LC-MS/MS with large volume injection[5] to achieve the required sensitivity.

Here we report an LC-MRM method developed on the ionKey/MS System that is able to detect very low levels of OT in human plasma, at an LLOQ of 10 pg/mL.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System
Separation device:	iKey BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007258)
Mobile phase A:	0.1% Formic acid (FA) in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% Formic acid in acetonitrile (ACN)
Flow rate and gradient:	See Table 1
iKey temp.:	60 °C
Sample temp.:	10 °C
Injection vol.:	3 µL
Total run time:	8 min

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S with ionKey Source
Ionization mode:	+ESI
ESI voltage:	3.2 kV
Source temp.:	100 °C
Nebulizing gas pressure:	0.2 bar
MRM transitions:	See Table 2
Cone voltage:	See Table 2
Collision energy:	See Table 2

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx Software
Quantification software:	TargetLynx Application Manager

Sample preparation

Oxytocin (Sigma Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA) was spiked in 200 µL of K2-EDTA human plasma (Bioreclamation, East Meadow, NY, USA) at the following concentrations: 10, 20, 100, 200, 1,000, 10,000, and 20,000 pg/mL. $^{13}C^{15}N$-isotopically labeled OT (CYIQNCPLG-NH_2, Sigma Aldrich) was added as an internal standard (IS) at 100 pg/mL in all samples. Protein precipitation was performed after adding 200 µL of acetonitrile to achieve 1:1 sample dilution. Samples were vortexed briefly (5–10 sec), and then were spun at 4,000 RPM for 15 minutes (at room temperature) using a 5810R centrifuge (Eppendorf, Hauppauge, NY, USA). The supernatant (200 µL) was diluted with 1.8 mL of 4% H_3PO_4 and sample clean-up was performed using an Oasis HLB 96-well Plate, 5 mg sorbent per well, 30 µm Particle Size (p/n 186000309). The HLB extraction protocol is provided in Figure 1. After 1:1 dilution with 0.1% formic acid in DI water, 3 µL of sample were injected on the ionKey/MS System.

Time (min)	Flow rate (µL/min)	Eluent A (%)	Eluent B (%)
0.0	5.0	100.0	0.0
0.9	5.0	100.0	0.0
1.0	3.0	100.0	0.0
1.2	3.0	80.0	20.0
4.0	3.0	80.0	20.0
4.1	5.0	10.0	90.0
4.5	5.0	10.0	90.0
4.6	5.0	100.0	0.0
8.0	5.0	100.0	0.0

Table 1. Gradient conditions for the OT assay.

Oasis HLB Extraction Protocol P/N 186000309
Conditioning: 500 µL CH_3OH Equilibration: 500 µL 1% H_3PO_4 Sample loading: 2 mL of diluted supernatant from PPT Washing step no 1: 500 µL 1% H_3PO_4 Washing step no 2: 500 µL 5% CH_3OH Elution: 1 x 200 µL 30% ACN, 0.1% FA Dilution: 1:1 with 0.1% FA

Figure 1. Oasis HLB extraction protocol.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

One of the first experiments performed when developing an LC-MRM assay for a peptide therapeutic is to record a full scan ESI-MS spectrum of the analyte to establish its most abundant precursor. Figure 2A shows the ESI-MS spectrum of OT (average of 10 scans) recorded during analyte elution at a flow rate of 3 µL/min, after the injection of a standard containing 10 ng/mL OT, on the ionKey/MS System. Surprisingly, the most intense peptide precursor is the singly charged species at *m/z* = 1007.4 and not the expected doubly protonated ion at *m/z* = 504.2. This observation can be explained by the fact that OT contains a disulfide bond that restricts peptide protonation. In a separate LC injection, the MS/MS spectrum of OT (10 average scans) displayed in Figure 2B was produced from the same OT standard. Fragmentation of the singly charged precursor using a collision energy of 25 V produced a very abundant fragment ion at *m/z* = 723.3 assigned to a b6 ion. The best responding MRM transition (1007.4 ⇒ 723.3) was then optimized in terms of cone voltage and collision energy. The optimized parameters for OT and its internal standard are summarized in Table 2.

Peptide sequence	SRM transition	Dwell time (ms)	Cone voltage (V)	Collision energy (V)
CYIQNCPLG-NH_2	1007.4 ⇒ 723.3	50	100	28
CYIQNCPLG-NH_2	1014.4 ⇒ 730.3	50	100	28

Table 2. Optimized MRM transitions.

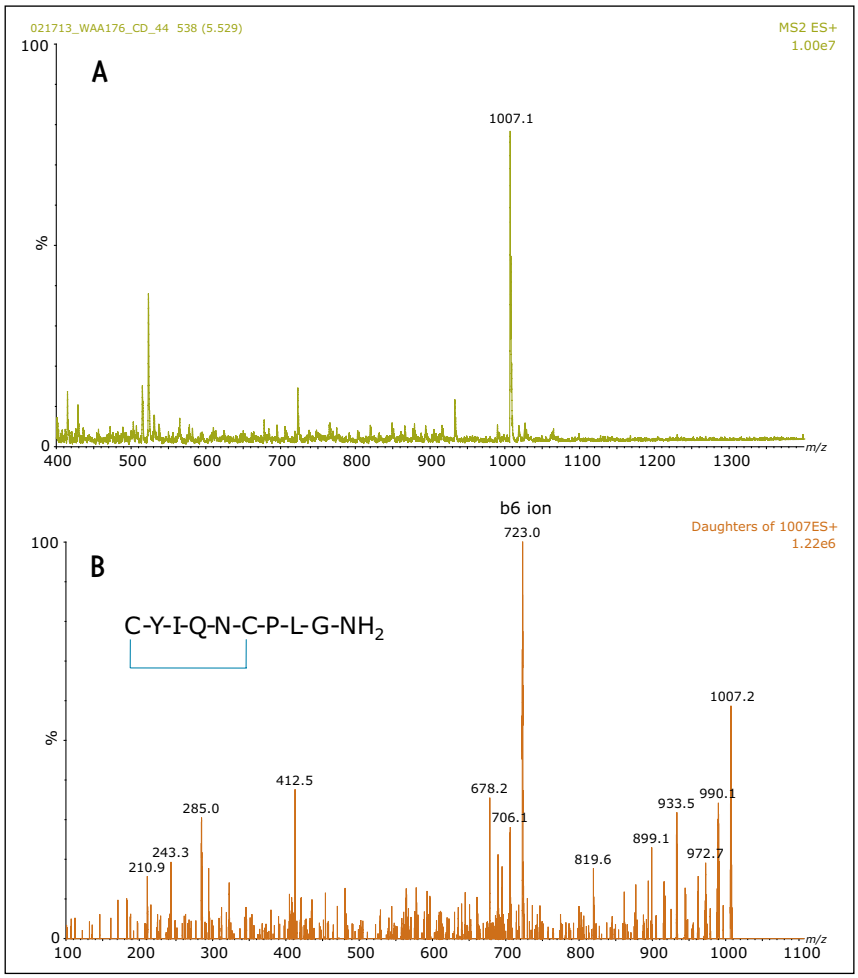


Figure 2A. ESI-MS spectrum of oxytocin (OT).
Figure 2B. ESI-MS/MS spectrum of OT produced by the fragmentation of the singly charged precursor using a CE of 28 V.

The sample preparation protocol was optimized to achieve efficient removal of sample matrix. While SPE is typically used as a one-step sample clean-up in many peptide therapeutic protocols, the amount of residual sample matrix can still be significant and can cause poor chromatography and decreased assay robustness after hundreds of sample injections on capillary-scale chromatography.

Protein precipitation offers an efficient way to decrease the amount of protein component matrix from plasma and it was used here in conjunction with SPE to increase method robustness. In addition, protein precipitation also provides a good opportunity to check for protein binding, as many peptide therapeutics are typical substrates for plasma proteins.

Protein binding can have significant negative effects on the ability of the LC-MRM assay to quantify the therapeutic peptide. Protein binding can be disrupted by surfactants (**e.g.**, *Rapi*Gest) or protein denaturants (**e.g.,** guanidine hydrochloride). In the case of oxytocin, protein binding was evaluated by comparing analyte recovery after protein precipitation in the presence and absence of several protein-binding disrupting reagents. Peak areas of OT, obtained for pre-spiked and post-spiked protein precipitated plasma samples, were used to calculate the OT recovery and the results are summarized in Table 3. With the exception of *Rapi*Gest recoveries, the values presented in this table indicate high analyte recoveries (70% to 85%) regardless of the precipitation protocol. Clearly, OT is not affected by protein binding and protein precipitation can be safely performed in the absence of detergents or protein denaturants.

Reagent concentration	OT Recovery (%)						
added to plasma	**Rep01**	**Rep02**	**Rep03**	**Rep04**	**Rep05**	**Mean**	**RSD (%)**
No reagent	75.3	81.9	81.9	81.9	76.3	79.5	4.2
0.1% *Rapi*Gest	52.1	61.6	56.1	52.8	49.6	54.4	8.5
8 mM Guanidine HCl	79.6	77.9	83.1	73.7	74.7	77.8	4.9
80 mM Guanidine HCl	77.4	93.1	73.8	92.8	84.5	84.3	10.4
800 mM Guanidine HCl	83.9	74.0	82.6	60.1	68.9	73.9	13.4

Table 3. OT recoveries for protein precipitated samples. RapiGest (0.1%) and guanidine hydrochloride (8 mM, 80 mM and 0.8 mM) were added in plasma before protein precipitation in order to disrupt potential binding of OT to plasma proteins.

OT was spiked in 200 µL of K2-EDTA human plasma at the following concentrations: 10, 20, 100, 200, 1,000, 10,000, and 20,000 pg/mL. $^{13}C^{15}N$-isotopically labeled OT (CYIQNCPLG-NH_2) was added as an IS at 100 pg/mL in all samples. Following protein precipitation, the supernatant was diluted 10-fold with 4% H_3PO_4 and SPE was performed on an Oasis HLB Sorbent to isolate the analyte and the IS. Extracts were diluted 1:1 with 0.1% FA and injected on the ionKey/MS System.

The LLOQ of the OT assay was 10 pg/mL and the MRM chromatograms recorded at the LLOQ level are displayed in Figure 3. The chromatograms shown in Figure 3A represent three successive injections of solvent A blank (0.1% FA), human plasma blank and 10 pg/mL OT spiked in human plasma. The analyte signal detected in the plasma blank was probably produced by the endogenous oxytocin present in human plasma. The OT peak area in the spiked sample is approximately twice the area of the blank signal. Replicate injections at the LLOQ level (Figure 3B) indicate good data reproducibility, with a peak area RSD of 13.2%.

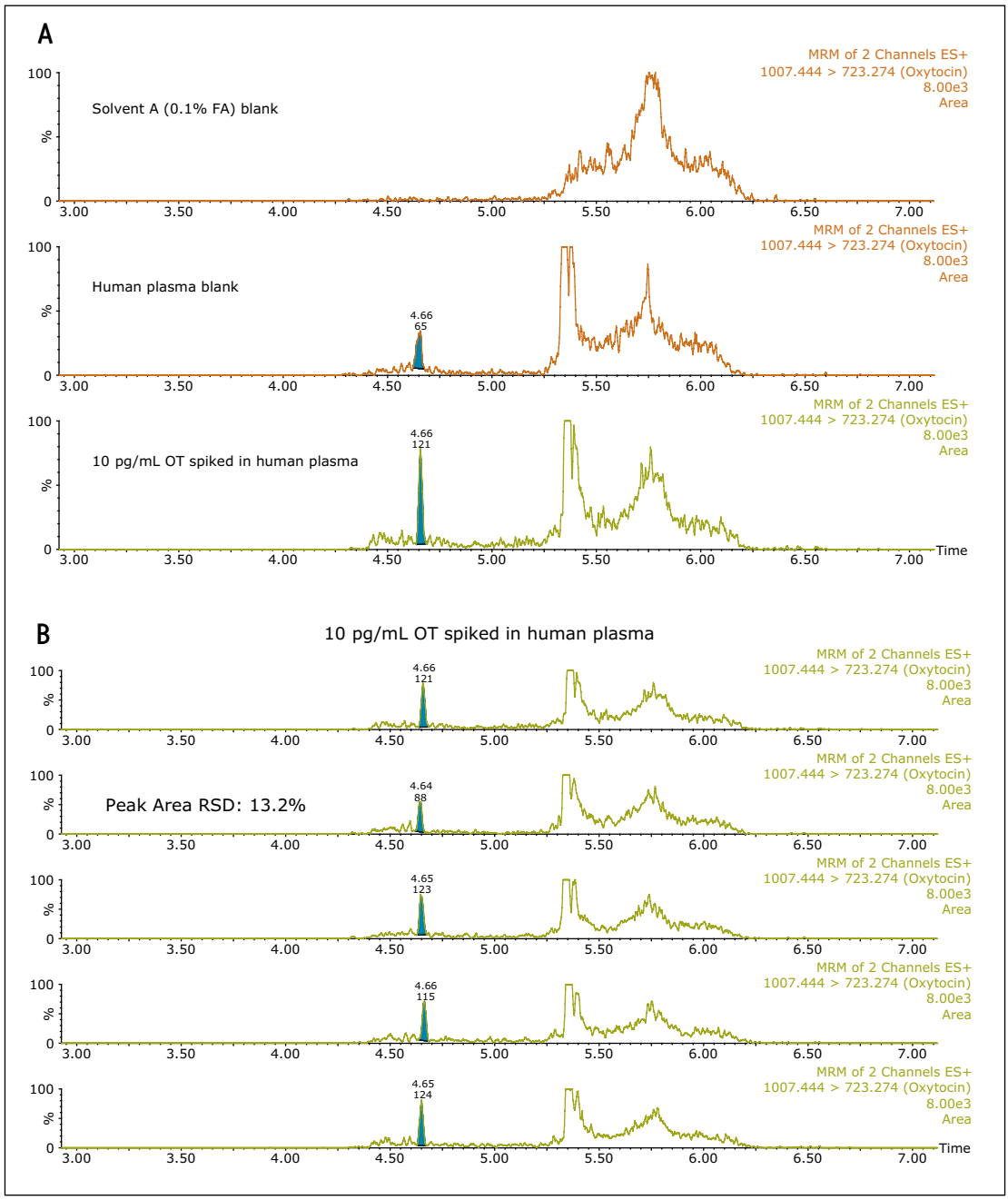


Figure 3A. Three successive injections of solvent A blank (0.1% FA), human plasma blank, and 10 pg/mL OT spiked in human plasma.
Figure 3B. Assay reproducibility.

The assay was tested for dynamic range exceeding three orders of magnitude (10 to 20,000 pg/mL oxytocin in human plasma) and a table containing the peak area ratios (OT area/IS area) along with the corresponding RSDs is presented in Table 4. The TargetLynx calibration curve for the same concentration range is shown in Figure 4 and has very good linearity (r^2=0.998).

Concentration (pg/mL)	Ratio of OT/IS peak area						
	Rep01	Rep02	Rep03	Rep04	Rep05	Mean	RSD (%)
10	0.10	0.09	0.11	0.09	0.11	0.10	9.6
20	0.22	0.21	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.23	10.4
100	1.26	1.24	1.30	1.34	1.29	1.29	3.0
200	2.58	2.42	2.63	2.54	2.63	2.56	3.4
1,000	7.71	7.88	8.17	7.62	8.28	7.93	3.6
10,000	68.49	68.78	65.16	67.69	67.42	67.51	2.1
20,000	123.03	124.94	129.99	126.67	131.95	127.32	2.9

Table 4. Reproducibility of the OT assay in human plasma across the entire concentration range (10 to 20,000 pg/mL).

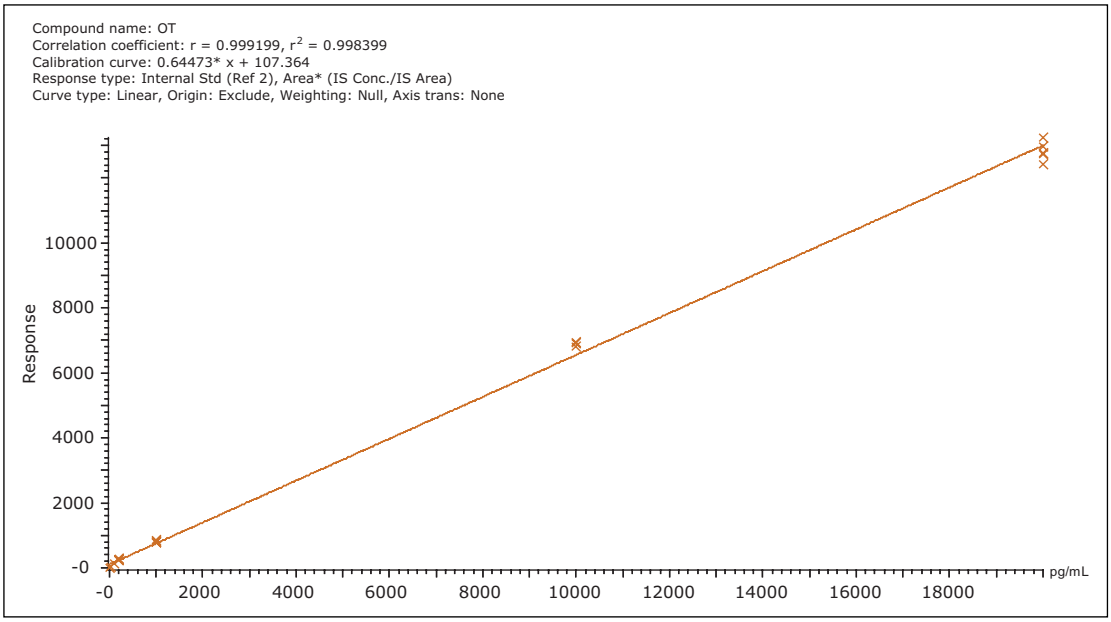


Figure 4. Target Lynx calibration curve for OT spiked in human plasma in the range of 10 to 20,000 pg/mL.

The carryover of the assay was evaluated by injecting a blank (0.1% FA, solvent A) following the injection of the highest concentration spiked sample (20 ng/mL OT spiked in human plasma). According to the data displayed in Figure 5, the analyte carryover was 0.02% and the peak area recorded for the blank sample was approximately two-fold below the peak area at the LLOQ level.

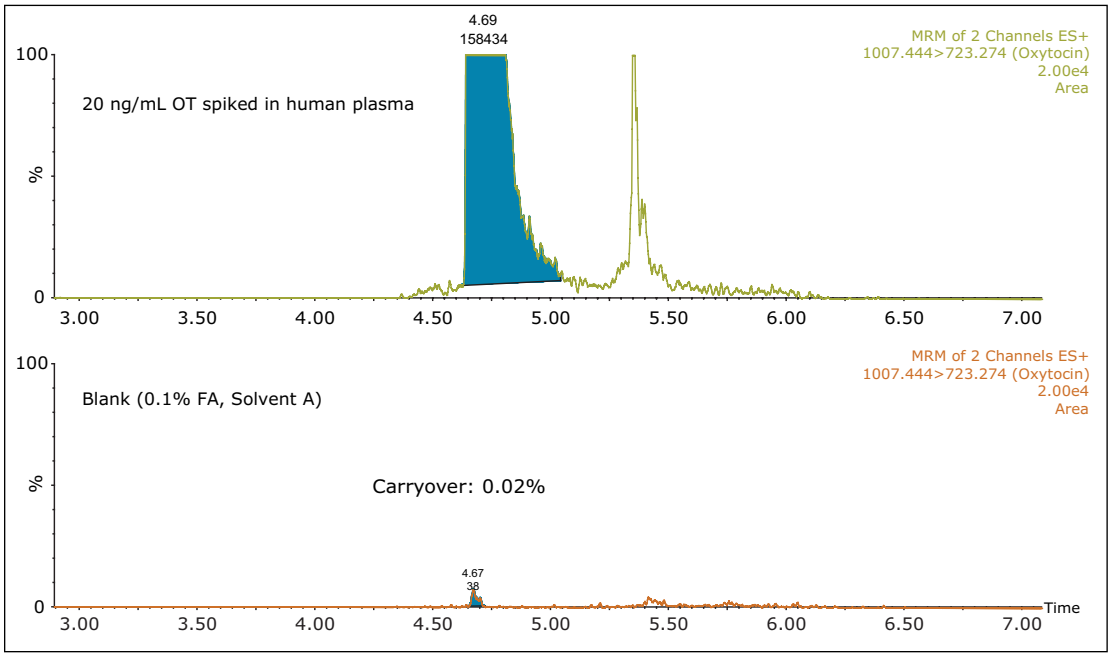


Figure 5. Blank sample injected after the highest concentrated OT sample (20 ng/mL). Analyte carryover is very low (0.02%) for this assay.

The quantification method developed with the ionKey/MS System is simple, specific, robust and has been implemented in a high-throughput (96-well plate) format. In addition, the ionKey/MS System offers significant advantages in terms of operating costs when compared to analytical scale LC-MRM: the cost of mobile phase solvents are typically reduced by 100-fold and sample preparation costs are typically reduced 5- to 10-fold because smaller injection volumes are required (1 to 5 µL).

CONCLUSIONS

- Using the ionKey/MS System, a fast, robust, ultra-sensitive LC-MRM method was developed for the quantification of oxytocin in human plasma.
- An LLOQ of 10 pg/mL was achieved for oxytocin. The analyte signal detected in the plasma blank was probably produced by the endogenous oxytocin present in human plasma.
- Linearity of the assay was maintained over three orders of magnitude (10 to 20,000 pg/mL oxytocin spiked in human plasma).
- Assay reproducibility was better than 15% at all concentrations.
- The carryover of the LC-MRM assay was very low (0.02%).

References

1. Burd JM, Weightman DR, Baylis PH. *J Immunoassay.* 1985;6(3):227–43.
2. Fisher LA, Fernstrom JD. *Life Sci.* 1981 Mar 30;28(13):1471–81.
3. Cool DR, DeBroose D. *J Chromatogr B.* 2003 Jul 25;792(2):375–80.
4. Zhang G, Zhang Y, Fast DM, Lin Z, Steenwyk R. *Anal Biochem.* 2011 Sep 1;416(1):45–52.
5. Sobhi HR, Vatansever B, Wortmann A, Grouzmann E, Rochat B. *J Chromatogr A.* 2011 Nov 25;1218(47):8536–43.
6. Mabrouk OS, Kennedy RT. *J Neurosci Methods.* 2012 Jul 30;209(1):127–33.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

High Sensitivity Intact Mass Analysis of Antibodies (IgG1) Using ionKey/MS

Gregory T. Roman, Henry Shion, James P. Murphy, and Weibin Chen
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Improved sensitivity for monoclonal antibody analysis enabling 1 ng on-column detection limits. Ideal for sample limited environments, or preservation of precious samples.
- The rugged and easy to use ionKey/MS™ System greatly facilitates the utilization of micro-LC-MS for highly sensitive intact mass analysis.
- Integrated ESI, column, and fluidic fittings enable rapid setup and ease of operation.
- Significantly reduced solvent consumption over existing ACQUITY UPLC® methods by at least ten fold.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System

iKey™ BEH 300Å C_4 Separation Device

ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System

Xevo® G2-XS QTof Mass Spectrometer

MassLynx® 4.1 Software

Intact mAb Mass Check Standard

KEY WORDS

ionKey/MS, antibody, antibody drug conjugate, microfluidic, intact protein, biotherapeutic characterization

INTRODUCTION

LC-MS has emerged as a powerful and robust tool for the characterization of intact proteins. This approach has been widely applied to heterogeneous therapeutic monoclonal antibodies, antibody drug conjugates, bispecific mAb, antibody-antigen complexes, and antibody mixtures, to name a few. The ability to also separate the proteins from impurities, small molecules, and dissociated light and heavy chains, allows for cleaner spectra with less ion adducts. It also allows for the ability to discern glycoform variants, post translational modifications, and genetic modifications, for example. The data from such experiments is a critical component to the biopharmaceutical drug development process.

The ionKey/MS System offers a number of advantages for therapeutic monoclonal antibody analysis, including increased ESI efficiency leading to improved MS sensitivity, reduced sample overheads, and reduced solvent consumption for high throughput analysis. The iKey Separation Device contains the fluidic connections, electronics, ESI interface, column heater, eCord,™ and chemistry to perform UPLC® separations in the source of the mass spectrometer. It provides ease-of-use that has historically not been present with microflow LC-MS systems. Specifically, integrated microfluidics combined with clamp-on connections allows for zero dead volume connections in seconds. Alternative chemistries and maintenance can be performed rapidly with minimal system downtime. In addition, integrated heating elements, memory, and ESI tips provide easy programming, control of LC-gradients and ESI spray in a customized environment.

The ionKey/MS System consisting of the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System, ionKey Source, and the Xevo G2-XS QTof provides high sensitivity for biotherapeutic applications. Data from this configuration can be processed in UNIFI® Scientific Information System to provide an automated solution that reduces human error in data workup.

Results from an intact IgG1 mAb mass analysis were used to illustrate the sensitivity capabilities that can help biopharmaceutical laboratories extend precious samples, and detect low level glycoforms.

EXPERIMENTAL

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System
Separation device:	iKey Protein BEH C_4 Separation Device, 300Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006765)
iKey temp.:	80 °C
Loop size:	1 µL
Injection volume:	Full loop mode
Flow rate:	5.0 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	Water with 0.1% formic acid
Mobile phase B:	Acetonitrile with 0.1% formic acid
Weak needle wash:	Water with 0.1% formic acid
Strong needle wash:	50% acetonitrile, 25% methanol, 25% water
Seal wash:	90:10 water:acetonitrile

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow (µL/min)	%A	%B	Curve
initial	5.0	97.0	3.0	initial
1.0	5.0	97.0	3.0	6
4.5	5.0	3.0	97.0	6
9.0	5.0	3.0	97.0	6
9.5	5.0	97.0	3.0	6
13.0	5.0	97.0	3.0	6

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo G2-XS QTof with ionKey/MS
Ionization mode:	ESI +
Capillary voltage:	3.5 kV
Source temp.:	150 °C
Cone voltage:	190 V
Source offset:	150 V
Cone gas:	50 L/h
Nano Flow gas:	0.10 Bar
Quad profile	Auto
Scan:	500–4,000 Da, 1 second
Data format:	Continuum
Analyzer mode:	Sensitivity
RF settings:	RF Amplitude: Collision 400 V Gain 10 V

Sample preparation and analytical conditions

A Waters glycosylated Intact mAb Mass Check Standard (p/n 186006552) was constituted in 3% acetonitrile and 0.1% formic acid, sonicated for 5 minutes, and vortexed prior to insertion into the sample manager at 10 °C. New samples were prepared daily.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Detection and quantification using ionKey/MS with the Xevo G2-XS QTof

The Intact mAb Mass Check Standard was serially diluted and injected with the on-column mass noted in Figure 1, followed by a blank. The results illustrate an integrated total ion chromatogram (TIC), and show the total charge envelope of the mAb (left) and a single charge state (52+) selected from this envelope (right). Glycoform variants were clearly detected down to 1 ng (on-column) including (G0F/G0F, G0F/G1F, G1F/G1F, G1F/G2F, and G2F/G2F).

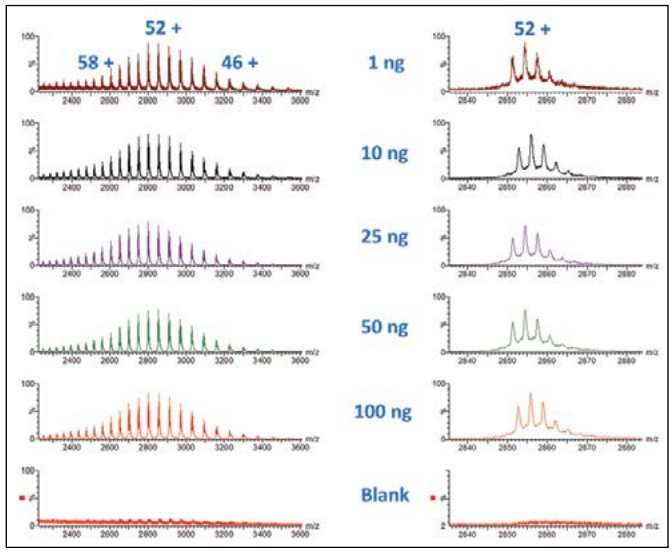


Figure 1. Overlay showing intact IgG spectra of a serially diluted Intact mAb Mass Check Standard, and solvent blank. (Left) Total charge state envelope of IgG. (Right) a single charge state selected from the charge envelope.

Figure 2 demonstrates a deconvoluted spectrum from both the 1 and 50 ng (on-column) loads. Deconvoluted spectrum was a result of TIC integration followed by a MaxEnt™ deconvoluted MS spectrum that corresponds to the summed spectra under the detected peak. The spectrum was within 2 ppm, illustrating no significant deterioration of mass accuracy at the 1 ng detection limit of the Waters mass check mAb standard. Accurate mass of the glycoforms were achievable between 1–100 ng on-column.

Reproducibility studies were performed over a 100 replicate injections for the Waters standard. Figure 3 demonstrates the 100 replicate for the Waters standard with 1 ng on-column loading. Glycoform variants were robustly measured over this range with good retention time reproducibility and peak height reproducibility, as shown in Figure 4.

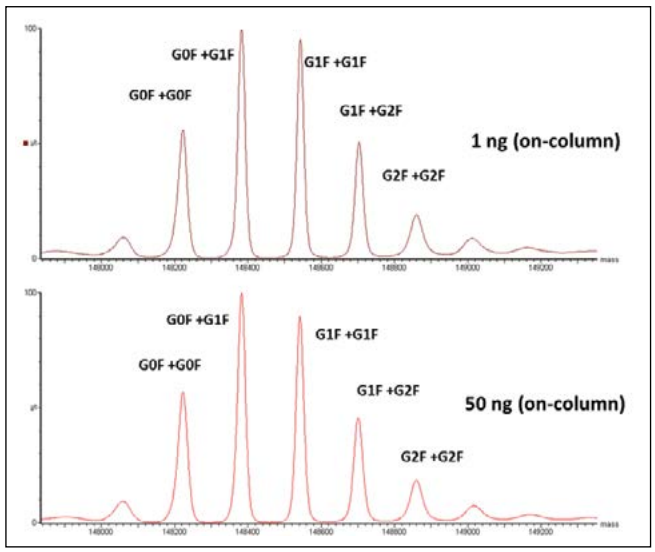


Figure 2. Deconvoluted spectra from the analysis of either 1 ng (top pane) or 50 ng (bottom pane) on-column loads, respectively.

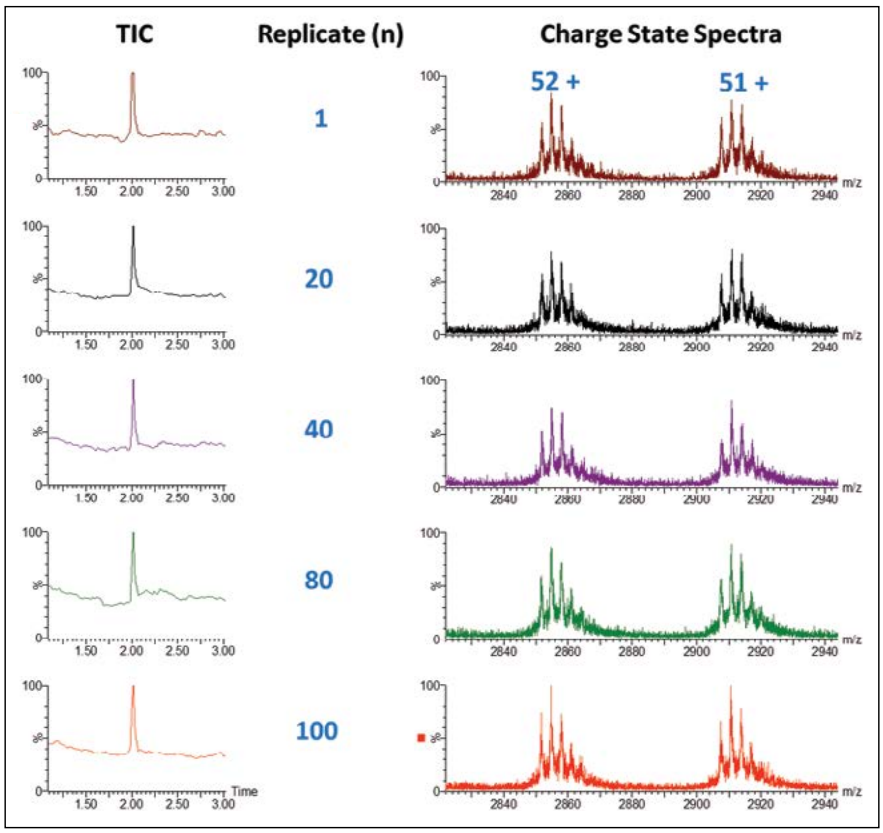


Figure 3. Peak height reproducibility and charge state spectra for 100 replicate injections of 1 ng (on-column).

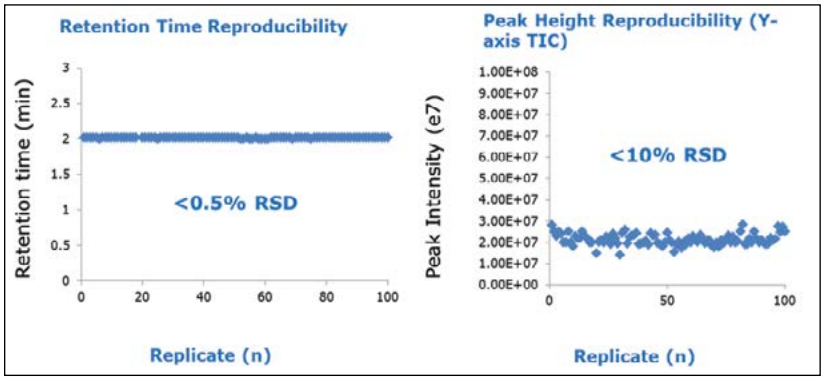


Figure 4. Retention time reproducibility and peak height reproducibility for Intact mAb Mass Check Standard.

CONCLUSIONS

- The ionKey/MS System with the Xevo G2-XS QTof can perform rugged and easy to use microflow LC-MS analysis of monoclonal antibodies at improved sensitivity when compared to 2.1 mm I.D. columns.
- Integrated iKey Separation Device enables high reproducibility at the microflow-LC scale, this was demonstrated in both peak height intensity reproducibility and retention time for standard mAb.
- Improvement in sensitivity enabling customers to further detect intact mAb at 1 ng (on-column).
- Low flow rates of 5.0 µL/min allow for 10 fold savings in solvent consumption and costly hazardous waste disposal charges to improve a laboratories bottom line.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

CLINICAL RESEARCH

DEVELOPMENT OF A HIGH-SENSITIVITY MICRO LC/MS METHOD FOR ESTRADIOL QUANTIFICATION

Jim Murphy and Angela Doneanu
Waters Corporation, Milford MA

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

OVERVIEW

- **A negative mode assay for estradiol quantification using the ionKey/MS™ system.**
- **Post-column addition of modifiers to facilitate deprotonation and enhance the ionization process.**
- **Positive-negative polarity switching allows analysis of estradiol and testosterone in a single run.**

INTRODUCTION

Measurement of estradiol is critical in understanding human biology and health[1]. However, achieving the required level of sensitivity in positive ESI-MS is challenging due to the non-polar structure and low proton affinity of estradiol. Estradiol derivatization[2] can compromised the assay specificity and the lengthy and delicate sample preparation is less suitable for large-scale studies.

There are numerous applications where a basic pH is necessary to promote ionization. However, while stationary phases specifically designed for higher pH operation are available, developing a suitable LC method may be inconvenient or even impossible. Using post-column addition, we can adjust the pH without affecting the chromatographic separation.

Estradiol is well suited for reversed phase chromatography without any mobile phase modifiers. However, its negative electrospray ionization is challenging and can be improved by addition of a suitable modifier. Since the pKa value of estradiol is 10.7, adjusting the eluent pH with a volatile base to facilitate deprotonation is advantageous. The ionization process can be further improved by post-column addition of isopropanol to lower the surface tension of the LC eluent.

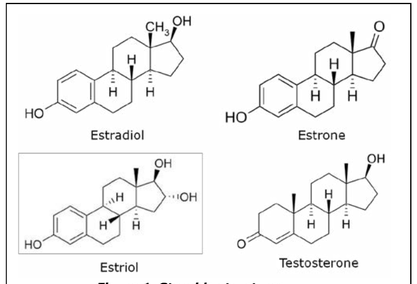


Figure 1. Steroids structures.

METHODS

The experiments were performed using an ionKey/MS™ system comprised of an ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class system in combination with a Xevo® TQ-S mass spectrometer. Preliminary trapping was achieved using a Symmetry C8, 300 µm x 50 mm trap column. The post-column addition (PCA) iKey™ contains two channels. The separation channel used was 150 µm ID and 5 cm long, packed with sub-2-µm reverse-phased HSS T3 particles. An empty channel used for modifier addition was tee in after the separation channel. The effluents from the separation channel and the post-column addition (PCA) channel are merged and collected at the inlet of the emitter.

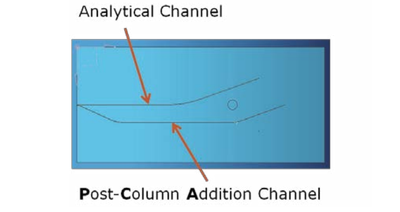


Figure 2. Post-column addition PCA iKey. The analytical channel is connected to the upper port and the post-column addition channel is connected to the right port.

One concern over post-column addition of a modifier is the prospect of extra-column band broadening. The setup used in these experiments is design to minimize any dead volume. When compared with a regular iKey, the average peak widths at 10% for a 0.5µl/min post-column addition flow rate were similar: 3.96 sec (for the PCA iKey) versus 4.03 sec (for the regular iKey). (A gradient of 3.7% B/min)

LC CONDITIONS

Mobile phases
A: 10% Acetonitrile in water
B: 100% Acetonitrile
PCA: 50/50 isopropanol/2% ammonium hydroxide

Trapping: 20 µl/min for 2 min with 100% solvent A
Gradient:

Time	Flow	%A	%B
0	2	52	48
5	2	34	66
5.5	2	20	80
7.5	2	20	80
8	2	52	48
12	2	52	48

Flow Rate: 2 µl/min; iKey Temperature: 60°C
Injection volume: 20 µl
PCA flow rate: 1 µl/min

MS CONDITIONS

Ionization mode: ESI -ve; 2.5kV
ESI +ve; 3.5kV

	Polarity	MRM Transition	Cone voltage (V)	Collision Energy (eV)
Estradiol	-	271>145	38	78
Estrone	-	269>145	36	47
Estriol	-	287>171	38	36
Testosterone	+	289>97	20	50

RESULTS

In this study, we present a negative electrospray ionization method for detection and accurate quantification of estradiol that provides high reproducibility of analysis with enhanced sensitivity without the need for derivatization.
The use of a 2D trap-and-elute configuration enabled the system to handle relatively large volume injections of 20 µl while maintaining excellent peak shape, further enhancing sensitivity and system flexibility.
In this method, isopropanol was introduced post-column to lower the surface tension of the LC eluent and enhance the ionization process and consequently the sensitivity . The ammonium hydroxide with its high gas-phase basicity facilitates deprotonation and is also known to be effective in improving sensitivity for small molecules in negative mode LC-MS.

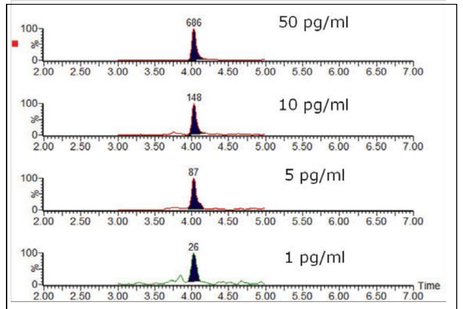


Figure 3. Quantification of various levels of estradiol by LC/MS

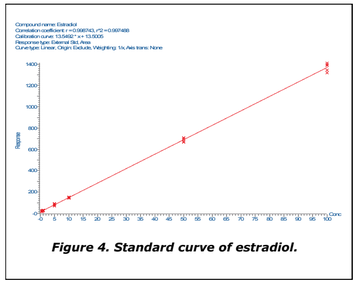


Figure 4. Standard curve of estradiol.

The standard calibration curve was linear between 1 and 500 pg/ml with a R^2 value of 0.99.
The lower limit of quantitation was < 1 pg/ml (CV =9%).

The same LC conditions were applied for the separation of a mixture of three estrogens: Estrone (E1), Estradiol (E2) and Estriol (E3). The selectivity of the HSS T3 material allowed an adequate resolution of the three analytes with a total run time of 12 minutes (Figure 5).

The method was also successfully tested for the simultaneous analysis of estradiol and testosterone using positive/negative ion switching.

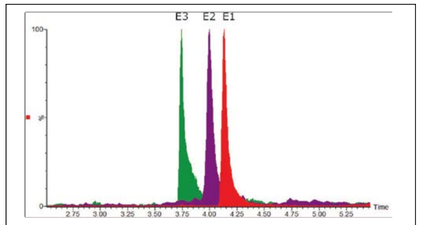


Figure 5. SRM chromatograms of Estrone (E1), Estradiol (E2) and Estriol (E3). Standard solution of 50 pg/ml each in 25% methanol.

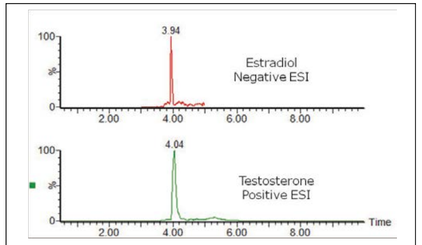


Figure 6. SRM chromatograms of estradiol (-ve mode; 0.5 ng/ml) and testosterone (+ve mode; 5 ng/ml).

CONCLUSION

- A highly sensitive and robust method for low-level quantitation of underivatized Estradiol has been developed.
- A PCA iKey was used to assist the ionization process by post-column addition of ammonium hydroxide and isopropanol. The ammonium hydroxide facilitates deprotonation and the isopropanol lowers the surface tension of the LC eluent. The combination of these modifiers enhances the ionization process and consequently the sensitivity.

References

1. Rosner, W., Hankinson, S.E., Sluss, P.M., Vesper, H.W., Wierman, M.E. J.*Clin.Endocrinol Metab*, April 2013, 98 (4): 1376-1387.
2. Kushnir, MM., Rockwood, AL., Bergquist, J., et al., *Clin. Chem* 2008; 129; 530-539.

TO DOWNLOAD A COPY OF THIS POSTER, VISIT WWW.WATERS.COM/POSTERS

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Improving the Detection of Thyroglobulin in Human Plasma for Clinical Research by Combining SISCAPA Enrichment and Microflow LC-MS

Jay S. Johnson,[1] Morteza Razavi,[2] James Murphy,[1] Selena Larkin,[2] and Paul Rainville[1]
[1]Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA; [2]SISCAPA Assay Technologies, Washington, DC, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- ionKey/MS™ configured for dual-pump trapping is well suited to analyze SISCAPA eluents
- Sub 1 ng/mL quantitation level of thyroglobulin is achieved using 10x less plasma than the comparable standard flow method
- Accuracy is highly correlated with the values obtained from the standard flow method but offers higher levels of precision LC over 4 replicates
- Dual-pump trapping significantly reduces cycle times to under 7 minutes allowing a similar number of samples to be run in the same time frame as the best in literature standard flow method
- Microflow is a viable and attractive solution for clinical research

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

ionKey/MS System

Xevo® TQ-S

iKey™ Separation Device

MassLynx® Software

TargetLynx™ Application Manager

KEY WORDS

Thyroglobulin, SISCAPA, UPLC, MRM, TQ-S, ionKey/MS, dual-pump trapping, health sciences, high throughput

INTRODUCTION

Current research immunoassays for Tg may be subject to high false negative rates in a significant portion of the sample population due to the presence of endogenous anti-Tg autoantibodies (Tg-AAbs) that block the binding epitope resulting in the reporting of a negative result in the immunoassay. The prevalence of these negative results has lead researchers to look for alternative analytical approaches that can improve the quality of the result.

Stable isotope standards and capture by anti-peptide antibodies (SISCAPA) enrichment for Tg combined with standard flow LC-MS has been implemented as an alternative approach in clinical research labs. The high analytical selectivity and specificity of the capture step using anti-peptide antibodies specific for a proteolytic peptide unique to Tg greatly enhances the detection and quantitiation of Tg down to levels of approximately 1 ng/mL or 1.52 amol/µL. However, standard flow LC-MS requires 200–400 µL of plasma to reach these relevant LOQ levels, a very large volume of sample.

Microflow LC-MS, exemplified by the ionKey/MS System, operating at 10's of µL/min offers substantial analytical sensitivity benefits over standard flow using less starting plasma in sample-limited applications.[1] Accordingly, we investigate here if the ionKey/MS System operating in a dual-pump trapping configuration can provide reductions in LLOQ levels for Tg, using less plasma while maintaining the requisite accuracy, precision, and throughput exemplified by published standard flow LC-MS assays. The dual-pump trapping configuration was explicitly chosen due to the ability of the set-up to handle relatively large injection volumes compared to iKey column volume, reduce carryover coming from the sample loop and trap column, and decrease cycle time by affording load ahead capability on the trap column and independent washing and equilibration of the trap column and analytical iKey.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class
Analytical column:	iKey Peptide BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186006764)
Trap column:	Prototype Symmetry C_{18} Microfluidic Trap Column, 100Å, 5 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm (p/n TBD)
iKey temp.:	45 °C
Sample temp.:	12 °C
Injection volume:	20 µL partial loop in a 22.8 µL loop
Flow rate:	3 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	0.1% formic acid in water
Mobile phase B:	0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile
WNW:	0.1% formic acid in water
SNW:	2% formic acid in 25/25/25/25 water/ acetonitrile/isopropanol/methanol
Gradient:	9.9% B to 27.5% B in 2.2 min
Trap loading:	99.5% A at 50 µL/min for 0.8 min
Total cycle time:	6.75 min injection to injection

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S operating in MRM Mode with Unit Mass Resolution
Ionization mode:	ESI Positive
Capillary voltage:	Optimized through infusion of analyte of interest
Source temp.:	100 °C
Cone gas flow:	50 L/Hr
Nano gas flow:	Off
Collision energy:	Optimized through infusion of analyte of interest, see Table 1
Cone voltage:	Optimized through infusion of analyte of interest, see Table 1

Data management

Chromatography software:	MassLynx v4.1
Quantification software:	TargetLynx

Sample preparation

The generic SISCAPA enrichment workflow coupled with ionKey/MS is detailed in Figure 1. The sample preparation detailed in this application note was performed by SISCAPA Assay Technologies following their recommended procedures.

1. Plasma sample is digested using trypsin
   Any potential auto Tg antibodies are digested along with the target, Tg, to their corresponding peptides
2. A highly selective and specific antibody against a proteotypic peptide unique to Tg with the amino acid sequence FSPDDSAGASALLR (FSP) is conjugated to a magnetic bead support
3. A stable isotope standard (SIS) of the FSP peptide and the bead-conjugated antibody is added to the plasma digest
4. The FSP peptide and SIS are selectively enriched by the anti-peptide antibody bead complex in an automated fashion in the 96-well plate format
5. The beads are then washed to remove unbound matrix material and the bound peptides are released using acid elution
6. The resulting eluent is subjected to microflow LC-MS using the conditions described below

Peptide	Precursor	Product	CE	Cone voltage
FSP.light	708.8	768.5	27	30
FSP.heavy	703.8	758.5	27	30
FSP.light	708.8	697.4	27	30
FSP.heavy	703.8	687.4	27	30
FSP.light	**708.8**	**591.8**	**21**	**30**
FSP.heavy	**703.8**	**586.8**	**21**	**30**

Table 1. Optimized MRM transition parameters for the heavy and light versions of FSP. The qualifier MRMs are shown in bold. These parameters were optimized thru infusion using the onboard fluidics of the Xevo TQ-S and an infusion iKey.

Instrumental set-up

In attempts to decrease cycle time and allow more samples to be run on the ionKey/MS System, the configuration chosen was a dual-pump trapping configuration as shown in Figure 2. In dual-pump trapping a dedicated binary solvent manager plumbed with larger I.D. transfer lines handles the loading of the trap column. A second binary solvent manager is dedicated for gradient elution of the analyte of interest off of the trap column to the analytical iKey. Due to the fact that the loading pump is plumbed with larger I.D. transfer lines, this loading step can occur at a faster flow rate without reaching the pressure limit of the system. The optimized loading flow rate in this method was found to be 50 µL/min, however, flow rates of up to 70 µL/min are possible. Furthermore as we employ two dedicated pumps, the loading of the trap column by the loading pump can be overlapped with the equilibration of the analytical iKey by the gradient pump, effectively cancelling out the sample loading time from the total cycle time, resulting in considerable analytical time savings. After the set loading time, the valve is switched to the elution configuration as seen in Figure 2 and 3, and the gradient pump forms a gradient that back flushes the analyte off the trap column to the analytical iKey. During this elution step the loading pump is in line with the sample loop and can be used to flush the loop at a high flow rate with any mixture of mobile phase which should help manage carryover.

The dual-pump trapping configuration also allows heart cutting type experiments in which the trap is decoupled from the analytical iKey just after the last analyte of interest elutes by switching the trapping valve back into the loading configuration. Decoupling is beneficial from an analytical column and MS optics cleanliness standpoint as any later eluting matrix components such as proteins and phospholipids will be directed to waste.

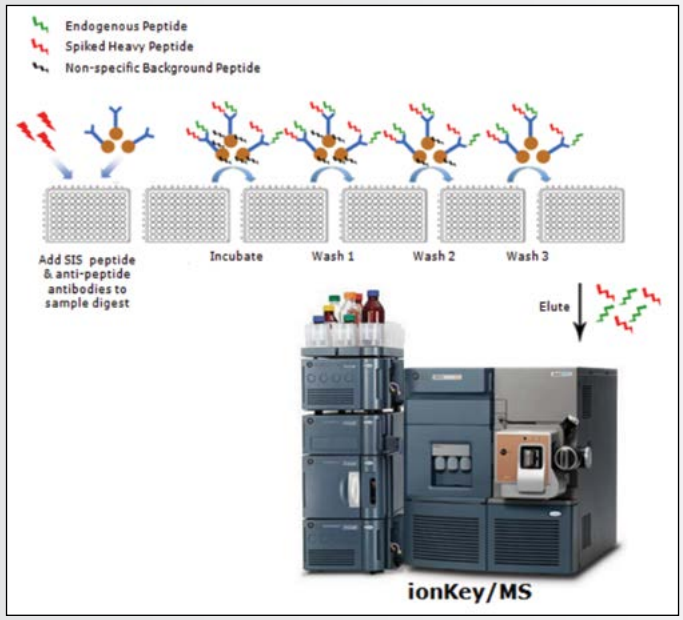
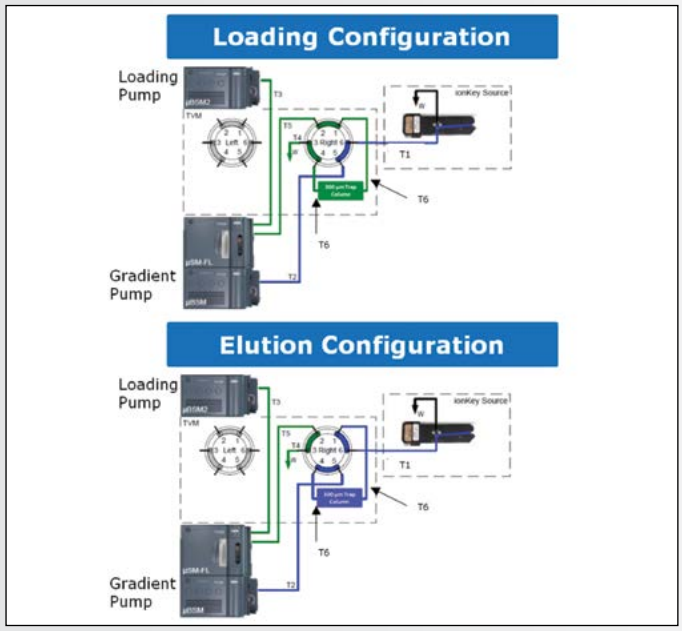


Figure 1. Analytical workflow employed combining SISCAPA enrichment and microflow LC-MS using the ionKey/MS System for the sensitive detection of Tg.

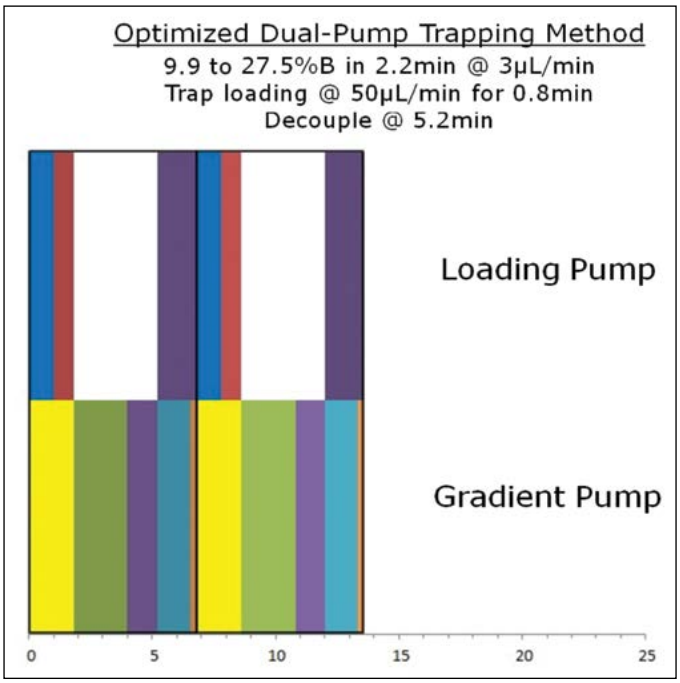


#	Length	ID	Fittings	Part #	Order #
T1	40"	40 µm	V-F	430004188	700010399
T2	30"	25 µm	M-V	430003619	700009872
T3	30"	40 µm	M-V	430003620	700009873
T4	31"	.01"	PEEK	430004090	700009892
T5	26"	40 µm	V-V	430003658	700009881
T6	6"	40 µm	V-V	430003649	700009878

Figure 2. The dual-pump trapping set-up contains a dedicated binary solvent manager for fast sample loading onto the loop and trap column and a dedicated gradient elution pump. In this set-up line T3 has a 40 µm I.D. which affords a loading flow rate of 50 µL/min. The gradient transfer line, T2, remains a 25 µm I.D.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The analytical sensitivity of the ionKey/MS System in the dual-pump trapping configuration, using the parameters defined previously, was first evaluated using synthetic standards of the light and heavy FSP peptides. A 6 point calibration curve was created comprising a concentration range of 2,000 amol/µL down to 0.64 amol/µL utilizing a 1 in 5 dilution with 3% acetonitrile in 0.1% formic acid. Each calibration point was run in triplicate and we observed an excellent linear response and reproducibility over the calibration range as detailed in Figure 4 with the 13 amol level having a coefficient of variation (CV) of approximately 16%. This data reinforces the ability of the platform and method described to analyze synthetic standards of FSP.



Load pump events	Time (min)	Gradient pump events	Time (min)
Trap equilibration/sample loading onto loop	0.95	iKey equilibration	1.75
Trap loading	0.8		
Wash loop	3.4	Gradient	2.2
Wash trap	1.6	Wash iKey	1.2
		Delay volume	1.35
		Housekeeping	0.25
Cycle time	6.75	Cycle Time	6.75

Figure 3. Schedule of events in the optimized dual-pump trapping workflow.

amol on column	Avg light area	CV	Avg heavy area	CV
40000	1343852.3	4.9%	1181870.0	4.4%
8000	267515.0	1.1%	234463.0	0.8%
1600	43533.7	4.8%	39211.7	1.5%
320	8312.3	2.0%	7147.7	2.6%
64	1681.0	4.9%	1614.0	1.3%
12.8	246.0	16.3%	254.0	16.4%

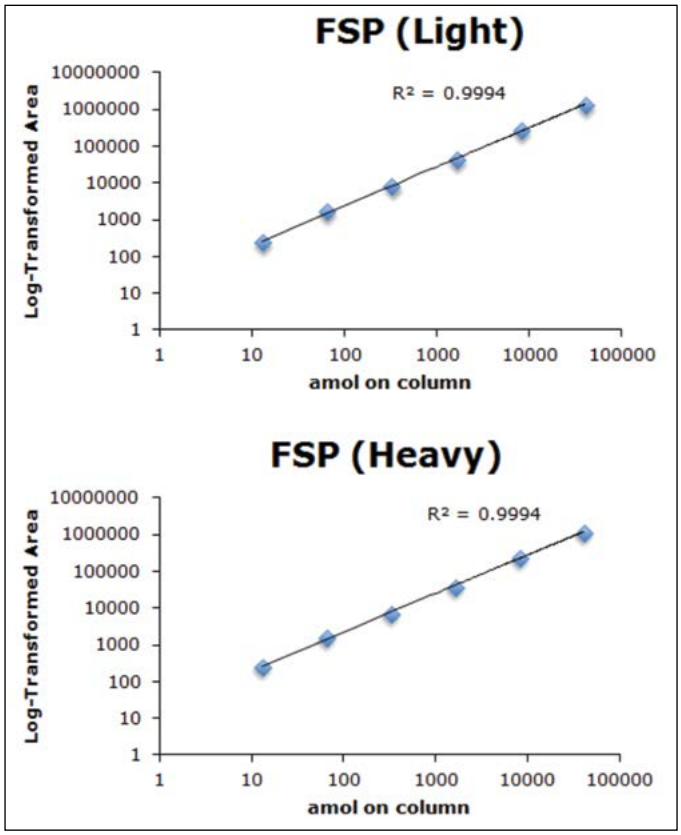


Figure 4. Calibration curve expressed in amol on column for the analysis of the synthetic standards of both the heavy and light versions of FSP. We observed an excellent linear response and reproducibility when working with these standard variants of the peptide.

Next, to demonstrate that the platform is compatible with SISCAPA eluates and can actually detect endogenous Tg in human plasma, we performed a plasma titration experiment where varying amounts of pooled human plasma were digested followed by SISCAPA enrichment of the FSP peptide. Accordingly, it is expected that the PAR value, or the ratio of the endogenous light FSP to the heavy SIS FSP added after digestion at a consistent concentration, should increase linearly when plotted against pooled human plasma amount. The results shown in Figure 5 show the expected linear response was achieved for human plasma amounts down to 40 µL, with no observed backpressure fluctuations in the analytical iKey. Accordingly, it can be concluded that the platform is compatible, robust, and analytically sensitive for endogenous FSP in human plasma enriched using the SISCAPA workflow. Furthermore, as a positive control, the experiment was replicated on an Agilent 1290/6490 QqQ instrument operating in the standard flow regime and utilizing the recommended method parameters for the instrument. A high linear correlation of $R^2 = 0.998$ as seen in Figure 6 was achieved between the two platforms confirming the accuracy of the PAR values as measured on the ionKey platform. Additional evidence of the agreement between the PAR values obtained on the standard flow and ionKey/MS can be visualized in the Bland-Altman plot seen in Figure 7. Agreement between all measurements is within the 95% confidence interval. Furthermore, the ionKey/MS System showed better precision across 4 replicates than the standard flow system. This suggests microflow offers tangible improvements in the precision of measurement of FSP while maintaining the accuracy expected of the conventional standard flow approach.

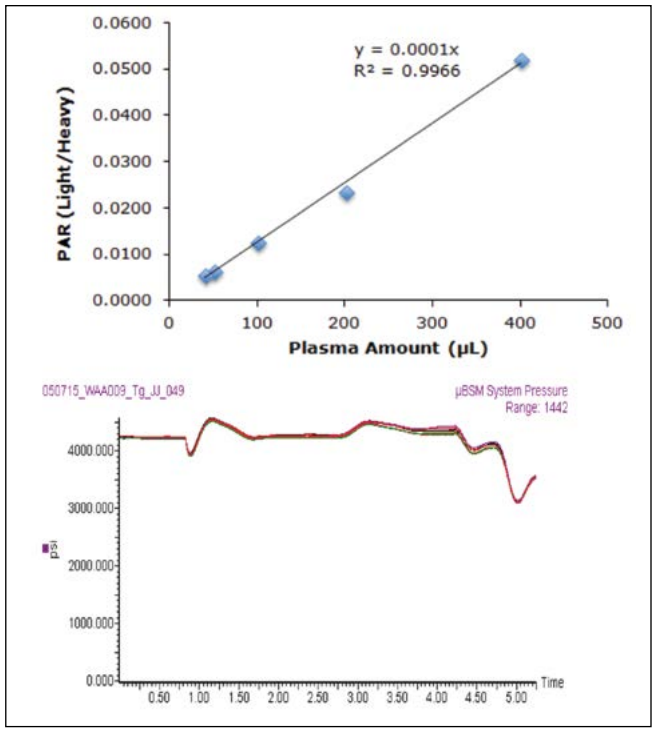
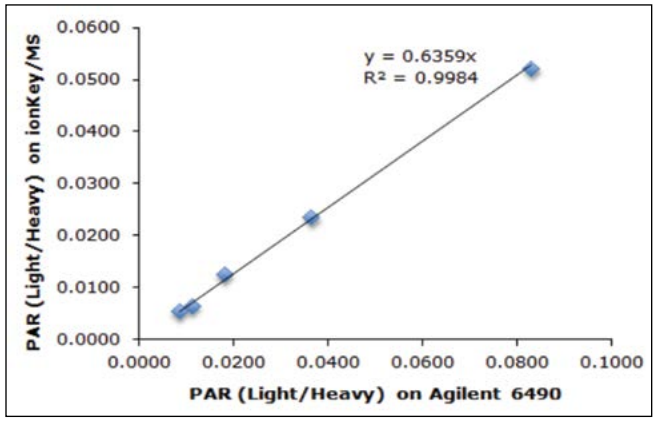


Figure 5. A linear response was achieved for pooled human plasma amounts down to 40 µL with no observed backpressure fluctuations demonstrating the ionKey/MS platform as described is compatible, robust, and sensitive for SISCAPA eluates.



Plasma (µL)	ionKey/MS CV	Agilent 6490 CV
400	6.8%	17.2%
200	6.5%	9.7%
100	9.6%	12.5%
50	13.9%	17.7%
40	6.0%	36.2%

Figure 6. The experiment above was replicated on a standard flow Agilent system as a positive control and an excellent correlation was obtained. The high correlation and better precision across 4 replicates proves that microflow offers tangible benefits in the analysis of Tg over the conventional standard flow approach.

To further study the analytical sensitivity of the platform in terms of LLOD and LLOQ, a reverse curve was generated by titrating the heavy FSP peptide from 5000 amol/µL down to 0.75 amol/µL and spiking synthetic light peptide at a constant level in human plasma. The LLOD, defined in this work as the point below which the CV is consistently above 30% for FSP, was determined to be 15 amol on column. The LLOQ, defined in this work as the point below which the CV is consistently greater than 20%, was 45 amol column. Representative chromatograms for the LLOD and LLOQ levels along with the reverse curve can be seen in Figure 8. The LLOQ of 45 amol is slightly higher than that estimated in the synthetic standard FSP work as one would expect due to the influence of the matrix.

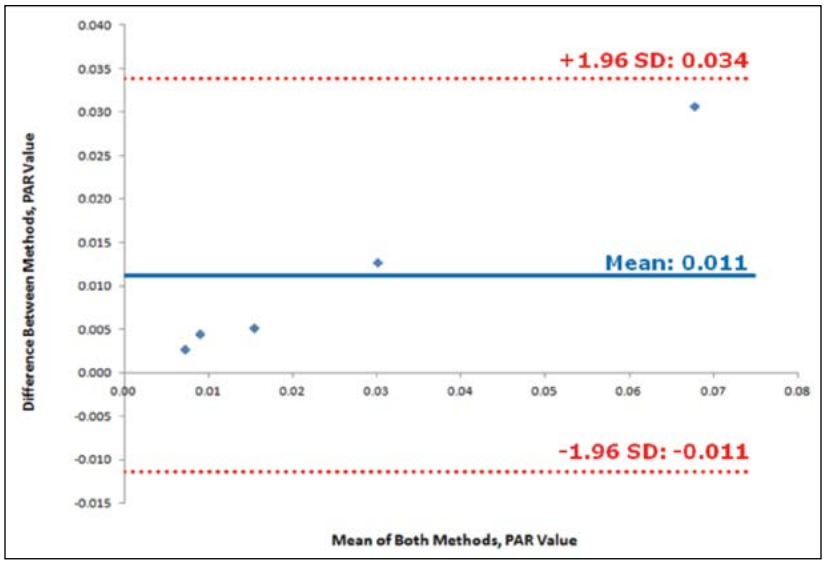


Figure 7. Bland-Altman Plot showing all differences between the standard flow Agilent method and the microflow method measurements of the FSP PAR value lie within the upper and lower confidence intervals. Agreement is therefore expected for 95% of the samples.

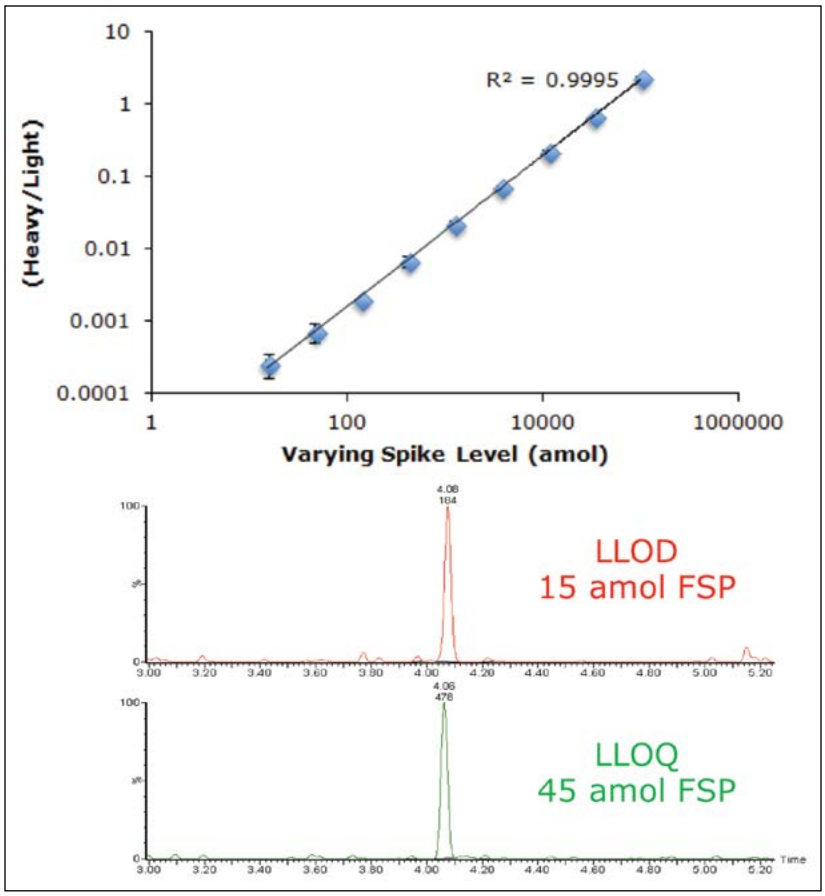


Figure 8. A reverse curve was generated to determine the approximate LLOD and LLOQ of the peptide measurement. The LLOD is 15 amol FSP on column. The LLOQ is 45 amol FSP on column.

A final curve was generated by titrating purified Tg protein in bovine plasma known to be deficient in Tg from 152 to 0.152 amol/µL followed by SISCAPA enrichment in attempts to get an estimated LLOQ value for the entire assay including the digestion step. The LLOQ of the method using only 50 µL of plasma as shown in Figure 9 is estimated to be approximately 1.18 amol/µL (0.78 ng/mL). Accordingly, the method achieves quantitation levels of Tg in bovine serum of 1.52 amol/µL (1 ng/mL) with ease.

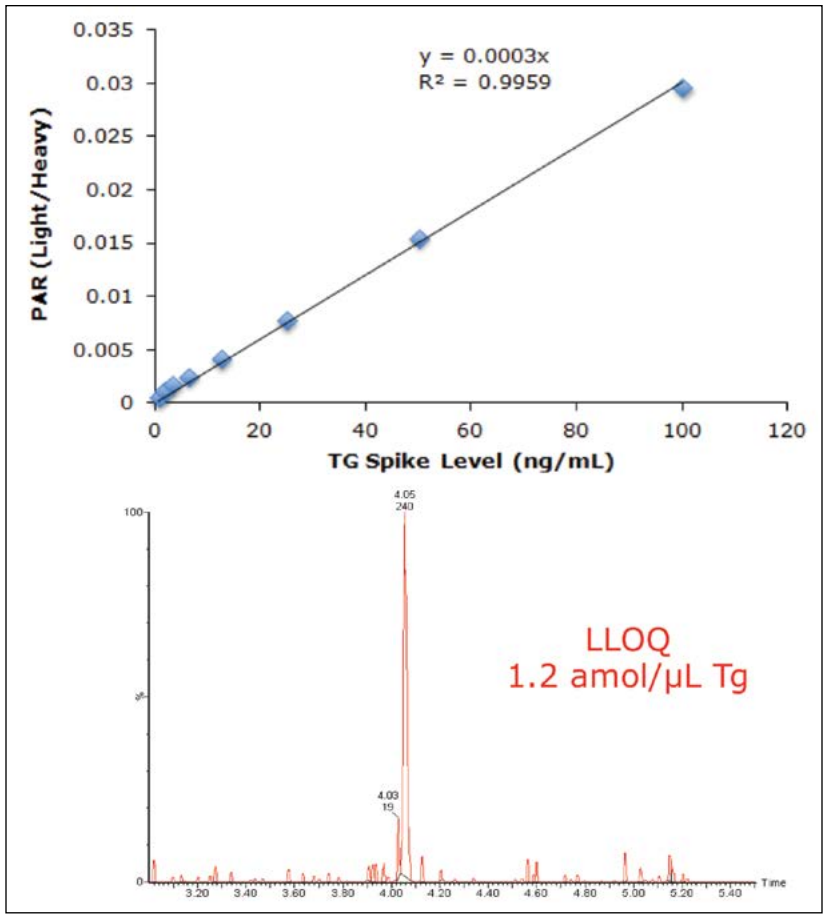


Figure 9. A curve was generated by titrating purified Tg in bovine plasma from 152 to 0.152 amol/µL. The LLOQ of the assay including the digestion step using 50 µL of sample is estimated to be 1.2 amol/µL (0.78 ng/mL).

CONCLUSIONS

Use of an optimized SISCAPA enrichment that is highly specific for a signature peptide of Tg combined with LC/MS using a vetted dual-pump trapping ionKey/MS configuration provides a sub 1.52 amol/µL (1 ng/mL) quantification limit of Tg protein with a cycle time of 6.75 min. This quantification limit is comparable with the best in literature for standard flow. However, the ionKey/MS methodology outlined above also offers a few tangible benefits to the standard flow method including; a simplified enrichment procedure, the use of ten times less starting plasma prior to enrichment, an injection volume that is two times smaller, and significantly less solvent consumption. Additionally, evidence is provided in a head-to-head comparison with standard flow in which the microflow approach offers highly correlated PAR measurements while being significantly more precise across 4 replicate measures. Furthermore, the cycle time on the microflow system is only 0.25 min longer than the standard flow method outlined in the literature allowing a similar number of samples to be run in the same time frame but with higher analytical sensitivity and lower sample volumes.

We therefore conclude that the ionKey/MS System operating in the dual-pump trapping configuration does provide acceptable LLOQ levels for Tg using significantly less plasma while maintaining the requisite accuracy, better precision, and throughput levels exemplified by standard flow LC-MS methods. Accordingly, microflow is a viable and attractive solution for clinical research.

References

1. Lame, M.E., Chambers, E.E., Improving a High Sensitivity Assay for the Quantification of Teriparatide in Human Plasma Using the ionKey/MS System, Library Number APNT134788933, PN 720004948EN.

For Research Use Only. Not for Use in Diagnostic Procedures.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Multiplexed Analysis of Steroid Hormones Using ionKey/MS

Carolyn Broccardo,[1] James P. Murphy,[2] Giuseppe Astarita,[2] and Jessica Prenni[1]
[1] Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
[2] Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

A highly analytically sensitive multiplexed assay was developed for targeted quantitation of five steroids in human serum. The use of the ionKey™ source and the 150 µm iKey™ Separation Device yielded a 100–400 fold increase in on-column sensitivity while at the same time decreasing solvent usage by 150 fold as compared to standard flow methods. The increased on-column analytical sensitivity allowed for simplification of the steroid extraction procedure which in turn streamlined the sample preparation and reduced per/sample assay cost.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System

nanoACQUITY UPLC®

ionKey Source

Xevo® TQ-S Mass Spectrometer

iKey Separation Device BEH C_{18}

MassLynx 4.1 Software

KEY WORDS

Xevo, TQ-S, iKey, ionKey/MS, multiplexed

INTRODUCTION

The measurement of steroids in human serum is an important clinical research tool. Traditionally, these assays are performed using a variety of biochemical techniques including radioimmunoassay (RIA), enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), and chemiluminescent immunoassay (CLIA). However, immunoassays suffer from antibody cross-reactivity with structural isomers which has been shown to result in an overestimation of steroid levels. Recently, LC-MS/MS has emerged as a viable alternative for this important assay in the clinical research setting. While providing improved accuracy as compared to antibody based techniques, standard flow LC-MS/MS assays also consume high levels of solvent and often require time-consuming sample extraction procedures such as liquid-liquid or solid phase extraction to adequate analytical sensitivity.

In this application, we report the use of the newly developed 150 µm ionKey/MS System for the multiplexed quantitation of five important steroid compounds in human serum: testosterone, dihydrotestosterone, progesterone, cortisone, and cortisol. The reduced flow method results in a 150 fold decrease in solvent consumption and a 100–400 fold increase in on-column analytical sensitivity.[1]

EXPERIMENTAL

Method conditions

LC conditions

LC system:	nanoACQUITY UPLC
Sample loop:	5 µL
Separation device:	iKey BEH C_{18}, Separation Device 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007256)
iKey temp.:	45 °C
Flow rate:	3.06 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	Water + 0.1%formic acid
Mobile phase B:	Methanol + 0.1% formic acid
Volume injected:	0.5 µL using partial loop mode

Gradient:

Time (min)	%A	%B	Curve
Initial	90.0	10.0	Initial
0.25	90.0	10.0	6
1.00	45.0	55.0	6
7.50	5.0	95.0	6
8.00	55.0	10.0	6
12.00	55.0	10.0	6

MS conditions

Mass spectrometer:	Xevo TQ-S
Acquisition mode:	MRM
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.2 kV
Source temp.:	100 °C
Source offset:	50 V
Collision gas:	argon
Dwell times for all compounds:	0.011 s

Sample preparation

Serum samples were precipitated with 3.7 volumes of ice cold methanol containing stable isotope-labeled internal standards for each steroid at a level of 10 ng/mL. Samples were incubated at -80 °C for 30 minutes, centrifuged at 3270 x g for 10 minutes and supernatant was collected. All sample preparation and injections were conducted in 96-well plates. 0.5 µL of extracted serum was injected and separation was performed using a nanoACQUITY UPLC connected to an ionKey source using a 150 µm iKey packed with BEH C_{18} (1.7 µm particles). The column effluent was monitored using a Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer operated in multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) positive ion electrospray mode.

Compound	MRM time acquisition window (min)	MRM transition	Cone (V)	Collision energy (V)
testosterone	4.1–5.3	289.24>97.03	50	20
dihydrotestosterone	4.5–5.5	291>255	46	14
d3 testosterone	4.1–5.3	292.2>97.03	50	20
d3 dihydrotestosterone	4.5–5.5	294.1>258.2	46	14
progesterone	4.9–6	315>109	20	26
$^{13}C_3$ progesterone	4.9–6	318.2>112.2	20	26
cortisone	3.5–4.6	361>163.05	25	30
cortisol	3.5–5	363>327.14	25	16
d4 cortisol	3.5–5	367.2>331	25	22
d7 cortisone	3.5–4.6	368.2>169	25	22

Table 1. MRM transitions and instrument settings for each compound. (Broccardo 2013)

Data analysis

Quantification was performed using linear regression against a standard curve in MassLynx Software. Peak areas for each compound were normalized to the corresponding internal standard in each sample.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Chromatographic separation of the five compounds is illustrated in Figure 1. An average peak width of 6s was achieved.

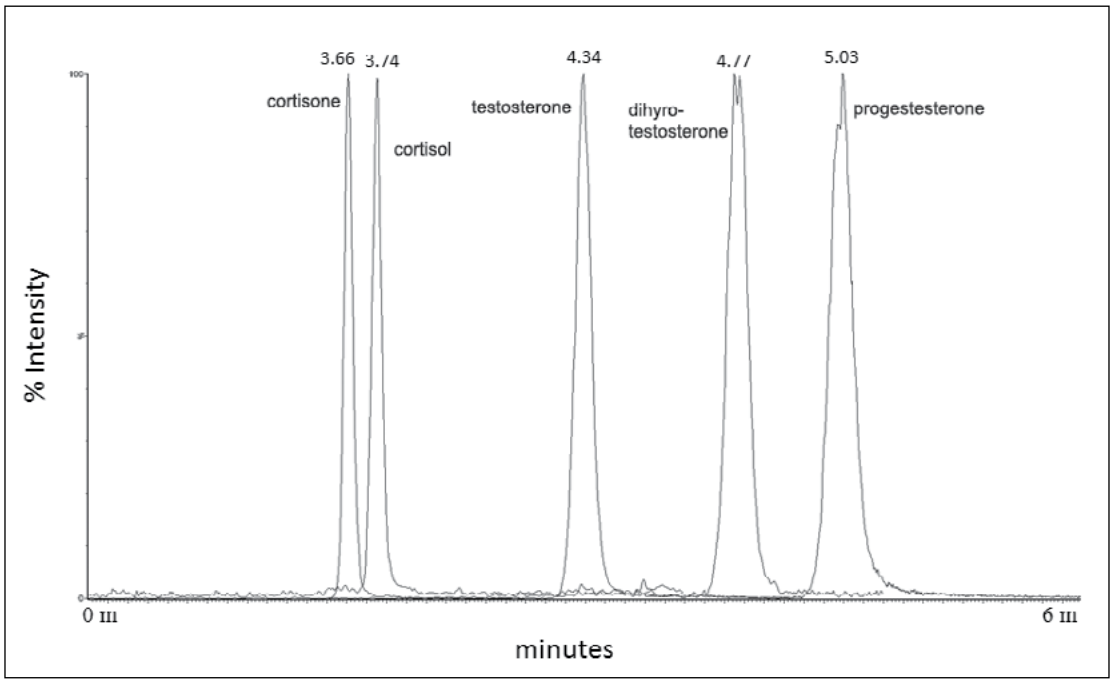


Figure 1. Chromatographic separation of the five steroid compounds in human serum. (Broccardo 2013)

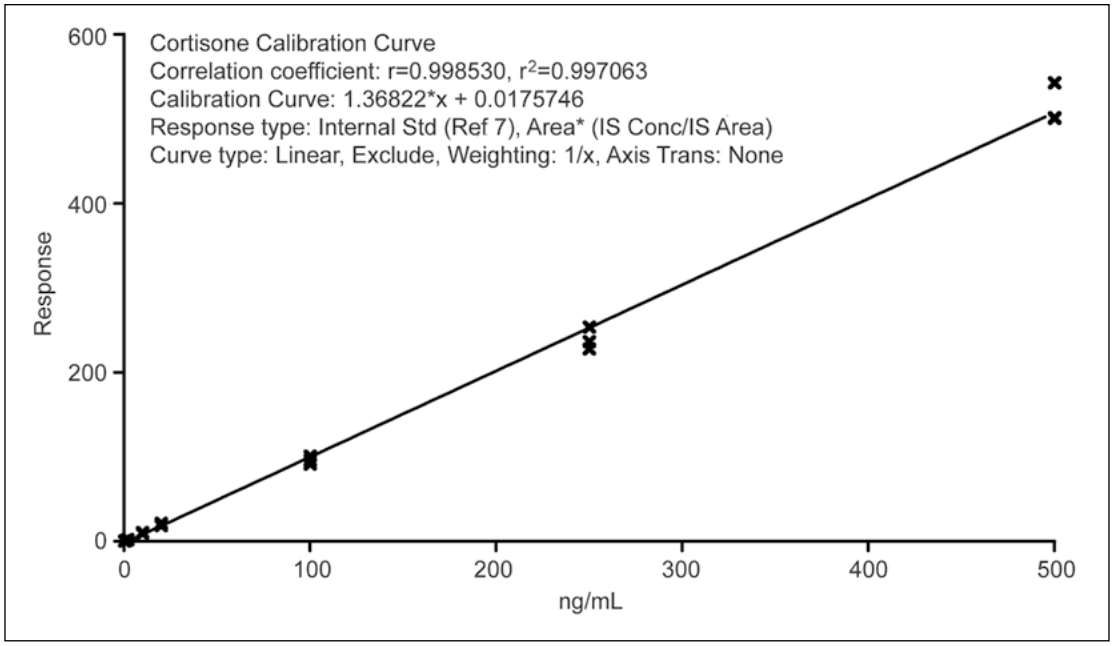


Figure 2. Calibration curve for cortisone measured in human serum. (Broccardo 2013)

A typical calibration curve is shown in Figure 2. The correlation coefficients for all compounds were 0.99 or greater.

The lower limit of quantification (LOQ) and lower limit of detection (LOD) for all five compounds is listed in Table 2. These values represent a 100–400 fold increase in on-column analytical sensitivity as compared to published standard flow assays which typically require injection volumes of 50–200 µL of extracted sample;[2,4] only 0.5 µL of extracted sample is used in the assay presented here.

Analyte	LOD (ng/mL)	LOQ (ng/mL)
testosterone	0.12	0.41
dihydrotestosterone	0.42	1.40
progesterone	0.03	0.40
cortisone	0.09	0.29
cortisol	0.57	1.90

Table 2. LOD and LOQ values for the five steroids in human serum. (Broccardo 2013)

CONCLUSIONS

- The ionKey/MS System with the Xevo TQ-S and 150 µm iKey enabled the development of a low flow MRM assay of five steroids in human serum for clinical research.
- The low flow regime resulted in an increase in on-column analytical sensitivity and a 150 fold decrease in solvent consumption, as compared to standard flow multi-use methods in the literature.

For Research Use Only. Not for use in diagnostic procedures.

References

1. C. J. Broccardo, K. L. Schauer, W.M. Kohrt, R.S. Schwartz, J.P. Murphy, J.E. Prenni, *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* (2013) 16.
2. N. Janzen, S. Sander, M. Terhardt, M. Peter, J. Sander, *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* 861 (2008) 117.
3. M.M. Kushnir, A.L. Rockwood, W.L. Roberts, B. Yue, J. Bergquist, A.W. Meikle, *Clin Biochem* 44 (2011) 77.
4. I.A. Ionita, D.M. Fast, F. Akhlaghi, *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* 877 (2009) 765.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

FOOD RESEARCH

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

A Novel Strategy to Screen and Profile Steviol Glycosides of Natural Sweeteners in Food Using the ionKey/MS System's Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry

[1] M. McCullagh, [1]D. Douce, [1]R. Rao, and [2]S. Goscinny
[1] Waters Corporation, Wilmslow, UK
[2] Wetenschappelijk Instituut Volksgezondheid-Institut Scientifique de Santé Publique, Brussels, Belgium

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Leverages the ionKey/MS™ System and the selectivity of ion mobility collision cross sections (CCS) for enhanced ionization/transmission efficiency, providing greater sensitivity for profiling stevioside isomers in complex food commodities.
- Separation of chromatographically co-eluting isomeric species can be achieved using ion mobility.
- Enables unequivocal stevioside isomer identification to authenticate route of origin in food products, i.e. natural, synthesized, semi-synthesized, and manufacturing processes.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System

iKey™ PCA Separation Device

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

Waters® Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry Systems

UNIFI® Scientific Information System

KEY WORDS

Isomer identification, stevioside, isomers, ion mobility, CCS, sweeteners, natural food products, plant profiling, stevia, microflow

INTRODUCTION

Stevia rebaudiana Bertoni is a perennial shrub of the Asteraceae (Compositae) family native to regions of South America. Stevia is of significant economic value due to the high content of natural, dietetically valuable sweeteners in its leaves. It is referred to as "the sweet herb of Paraguay". Currently, the stevia plant or its extracts are used as sweeteners in North America, South America, Asia, and some European countries. The Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) has established regulations for steviol glycosides demanding a purity level of at least 95% of the seven chemically defined steviol glycosides.[1]

Complete residue analysis of steviol glycosides in food, is a challenge due to nature of the task, i.e. the detection of low steviol glycoside isomer concentrations in complex food commodities, where generic extraction procedures have been used. The challenge is two-fold where low concentrations are present, because they may be used in conjunction with other sweeteners or sugars. In addition, detection at low concentrations is difficult where one or two of the glycosides are at very high concentrations (e.g. rebaudioside A). Isomers of substances may have different chemical properties – they can have different flavor, as well as possible variability in their absorption, distribution, metabolism, elimination, and toxicity. Hence it is necessary to have information on the make up of substances that can contribute to flavor. An initial highly selective, sensitive screening method could be used, where the focus is only aimed towards qualitative, but much more specific detection is required to determine the sweetener's purity, as the purity can impact taste.[2-4]

Full scan high resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) offers high specificity with theoretically no limitation in the number of compounds that can be detected. The continued technology advances of time-of-flight (Tof) mass spectrometry have brought higher sensitivities, resolution, and mass accuracy (typically sub-2 ppm). Tof MS is used in combination with time tolerances, isotopic matching, fragment ions/ratios, and response thresholds to help reduce false positive and false negative detections in screening assays.

Advances in mass spectrometry have vastly improved sensitivity for full spectral analysis, but further enhancements would improve the mass spectral data quality. This is especially important to avoid compromised precursor ion or fragment ion information, and ensure high mass accuracy at low levels. Despite these MS enhancements it can still be a challenge to rapidly and efficiently identify targeted isomeric compounds present in a sample, particularly with large numbers of co-extracted matrix components. Improvements in sensitivity, and the other benefits of using the ionKey/MS System have been described previously,[5] including enabling sample dilution to reduce matrix suppression, and subsequently increasing the overall analyte signal-to-noise values that can be achieved.

In this application note, we illustrate the selectivity of collision cross section (CCS) measurements used in combination with other recent MS technology enhancements for profiling complex mixtures. A combination of high resolution mass spectrometry and high efficiency ion mobility based measurements and separations is used. Ion mobility is a rapid orthogonal gas separation phase technique that allows another dimension of separation to be obtained within an LC timeframe. Compounds can be differentiated based on size, shape, and charge.

A CCS value is a robust and precise physicochemical property of an ion. It is an important distinguishing characteristic that is related to its chemical structure and three-dimensional conformation.[6] Using nitrogen-based travelling wave collision cross sections ($^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$) measurements can increase non targeted screening specificity. Previously generated $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ measurements have been entered into the UNIFI Scientific Library. This allows the expected and determined $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ values to be utilized for screening and confirming the presence of steviol glycosides. Here we present a unique approach to screen food products for steviol glycosides using the ionKey/MS System and ion mobility mass spectrometry (IM-MS), which provides unequivocal specificity and sensitivity. The structures of steviol and the steviol glycosides of interest are shown in Figure 1.

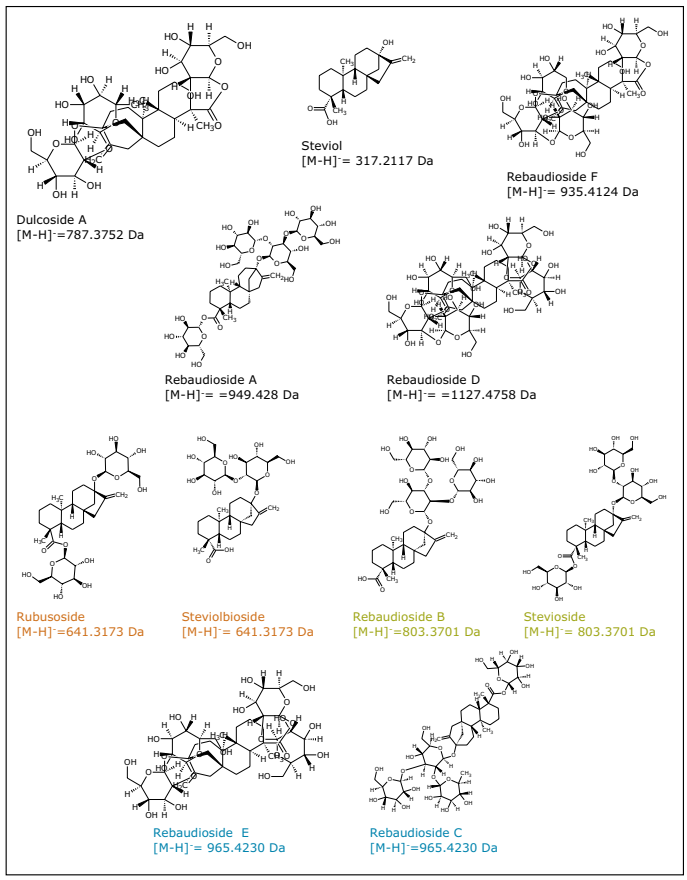


Figure 1. Structures of steviol and steviol glycoside used in the study.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system: ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System

Mobile phase A: 100% Water (0.1% formic acid)

Mobile phase B: 100% Acetonitrile (0.1% formic acid)

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow rate	%A	%B
0.00	2	99.0	1.0
1.00	2	99.0	1.0
3.00	2	90.0	10.0
5.00	2	70.0	30.0
13 .00	2	1.0	99.0
15.00	2	1.0	99.0
15.10	2	99.0	1.0
17.00	2	99.0	1.0

Flow rate: 2.0 µL/min

Injection volume: 1 µL (full loop)

Separation device: iKey BEH C_{18} PCA Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (p/n 186007580)

Separation device temp.: 40 °C

MS conditions

MS system: SYNAPT G2-S*i*

Ionization mode: ESI-

Capillary voltage: 2.6 kV

Sample cone voltage: 20 V

Lock mass and CCS: Leucine enkephalin, $[M-H]^-$ =554.2620

Acquisition range: 50 to 1,200 *m/z*

Acquisition rate: 10 spectra/sec

Collision energy ramp: 30 to 70 eV

Resolution: 20,000 FWHM (Res mode)

Default IMS parameters

IMS T-Wave™ velocity ramp: Start: 1,000 m/s
End: 300 m/s

IMS T-Wave pulse height: 40 V

IMS gas flow: 90 mL

IMS duty cycle: 10.8 ms

Extraction conditions

Blank chocolate spread sample was purified in two steps. First, fat removal was performed by liquid-liquid extraction. The fat-free extract was subjected to a C_{18} solid phase extraction to remove other matrix components. The final extract was dissolved in acetonitrile. At the end of the sample preparation step, the matrix content in the extract was 0.1 g/mL.

Steviol glycosides

10 steviol glycosides + steviol at ≤1 mg/mL in methanol (Table 1) were used to prepare dilutions for matrix fortification post cleanup.

	Solvent standard stock solutions (H_2O)				
Compound	Stock conc. mg/mL*	Dilution 1 conc. ng/µL	Dilution 2 conc. ng/µL	Dilution 3 conc. ng/µL	Expected rt
Rebaudioside E	0.92	9.2	0.92	0.092	6.60
Rebaudioside D	0.80	8.0	0.80	0.080	6.68
Rebaudioside F	0.76	7.6	0.76	0.076	7.31
Rubusoside	0.68	6.8	0.68	0.068	7.58
Rebaudioside B	0.70	7.0	0.70	0.070	7.78
Steviolbioside	0.72	7.2	0.72	0.072	7.82
Stevioside	1.00	10.0	1.00	0.10	9.50
Rebaudioside A	1.00	10.0	1.00	0.10	9.50
Steviol	0.64	6.4	0.64	0.064	9.51
Rebaudioside C	1.00	10.0	1.00	0.10	9.69
Dulcoside A	1.00	10.0	1.00	0.10	9.71

Table 1. Concentration of solvents standards used to prepare stevioside spiked chocolate spread extract samples.

** Indicated initial concentrations are sub 1 mg/mL for 7 out of 11 analytes used.*

Spiking protocol

Fortification was performed on blank processed matrix after cleanup to avoid any recovery problems (Table 2). The strategy undertaken in conjunction with CCS profiling, was to determine detection levels in a complex matrix, hence acquisitions were performed with a constant matrix concentration of 10 mg/mL (Table 3).

Starting mass of commodity sample (g/mL)	Volume of matrix	Volume of solvent standards Dilution 1	Volume of H_2O	Final concentration
0.1	100 µL	10 µL	790 µL	Steviosides ≤100 pg/µL Matrix=10 mg/mL
Starting mass of commodity sample (g/mL)	Volume of matrix	Volume of solvent standards dilution 2	Volume of H_2O	Final concentration
0.1	100 µL	10 µL	790 µL	Steviosides ≤10 pg/µL Matrix=10 mg/mL
Starting mass of commodity sample (g/mL)	Volume of matrix	Volume of solvent standards dilution 3	Volume of H_2O	Final concentration
0.1	100 µL	10 µL	790 µL	Steviosides ≤1 pg/µL Matrix=10 mg/mL

Table 2. Method of preparation of diluted end-spiked chocolate spread extracts at 10 mg/mL, and stevioside concentrations at ≤100 pg/µL, 10 pg/µL and 1 pg/µL.

Parameter	Sample loading details
	iKey Separation Device
Injection solvent composition	H_2O/Acetonitrile (90:10)
Spiking concentration of matrix (mg/kg)	≤100 µg/kg, 1 mg/kg, 10 mg/kg
Stevioside solution concentration in the final extract (ng/mL)	≤1 ng/mL, 10 ng/mL, 100 ng/mL
Matrix load (µg/mL)	10 mg/mL
Injection volume (µL)	1 µL
Loop size (µL) and injection mode	1 µL full loop
On column steviol + stevioside mass (pg)	Variable see Table 2

Table 3. Sample and matrix loadings for spiked stevioside using the iKey Separation Device.

A Post Column Addition iKey PCA Separation Device (p/n 186007580), shown in Figure 2, incorporates a 1.7 µm, ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18}, stationary phase in a 150 µm diameter separation channel. The iKey Separation Device temperature was set to 40 °C, and the eluent from the separation channel flows directly to an integrated ESI emitter. All microfluidic, gas, and electrical connections are automatically engaged when the iKey Separation Device is inserted into the source enclosure and locked into place. The device incorporated an additional channel, enabling post column addition of IPA solvent. The make up solvent was configured to be delivered from channel A of the MS system fluidics for this feasibility study.

Figure 2. Post Column Addition iKey PCA Separation Device.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In this feasibility study, unique sensitivity and selectivity for screening steviol glycosides in complex mixtures has been achieved. Nitrogen based travelling wave collision cross sections ($^{TW}CCSN_2$), accurate mass, fragment ions, and retention time have been obtained to profile the steviol glycosides rebaudioside A to F, rubusodside, steviol, dulcoside A, steviolbioside, and stevioside. CCS measurements were readily obtained for the marker standards at ≤100 pg/µL, and this information was used to create a scientific library within UNIFI incorporating the expected steviol glycoside $^{TW}CCSN_2$ values. Previous studies have shown the benefits of $^{TW}CCSN_2$ screening, including spectral cleanup, avoidance of false positives, and discovery of pesticide protomers.[7-9] The challenge of the assay is further complicated by the requirement to unequivocally identify three pairs of isomers. The steviol glycosides readily fragment and can be prone to insource fragmentation, resulting in isomeric fragments that can result in false positive identifications.[10]

Compound	Formula	$[M-H]^-$	Expected Rt	Expected $^{TW}CCSN_2$ (Å^2)
Rebaudioside E	C44H70023	965.4230	6.60	289.2
Rebaudioside D	C50H80028	1127.4758	6.68	321.75
Rebaudioside F	C43H68022	935.4124	7.32	293.18
Rubusoside	C32H50013	641.3173	7.56	241.31
Rebaudioside B	C38H60018	803.3701	7.77	261.19
Steviolbioside	C32H50013	641.3173	7.81	235.78
Stevioside	C38H60018	803.3701	7.20	269.64
Rebaudioside A	C44H70023	965.4230	7.17	299.48
Steviol	C20H3003	317.2117	9.48	173.38
Rebaudioside C	C44H70022	949.4280	7.37	299.49
Dulcoside A	C38H60017	787.3752	7.40	270.75

Table 4. Expected retention times and expected CCS values for steviol and steviosides.

A chocolate spread extract (10 mg/mL) was spiked with the analytes and analyzed using the ionKey/MS System combined with ion mobility, then screened against the stevioside $^{TW}CCSN_2$ library within UNIFI. The $^{TW}CCSN_2$ assignment for glycosides isomer pairs (rubusodside 241.31 Å^2/steviolbioside 235.78 Å^2), (rebaudioside B 261.19 Å^2/stevioside 269.64 Å^2), and (rebaudioside A 298.9 Å^2/rebaudioside E 289.2 Å^2), shown in Table 4, have been determined using stevioside standards. For steviol and the remaining steviosides, CCS measurements were also determined: steviol (173.38 Å^2), dulcoside A (270.75 Å^2), rebaudioside F (293.18 Å^2), rebaudioside C (299.49 Å^2), and rebaudioside D (321.75 Å^2).

The expected $^{TW}CCSN_2$ and measured $^{TW}CCSN_2$ values for steviosides spiked into chocolate spread extract are presented in Table 4. The UNIFI Component Summary results obtained (Figure 3) clearly show the benefits of using CCS measurements and the ionKey/MS System with ion mobility. When comparing the expected and measured collision cross sections, the $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurement errors were typically <0.4%, and the mass measurement error RMS=1.85 ppm obtained for ≤100 pg on column loading (actual concentrations have been added (Figure 3 in red text).

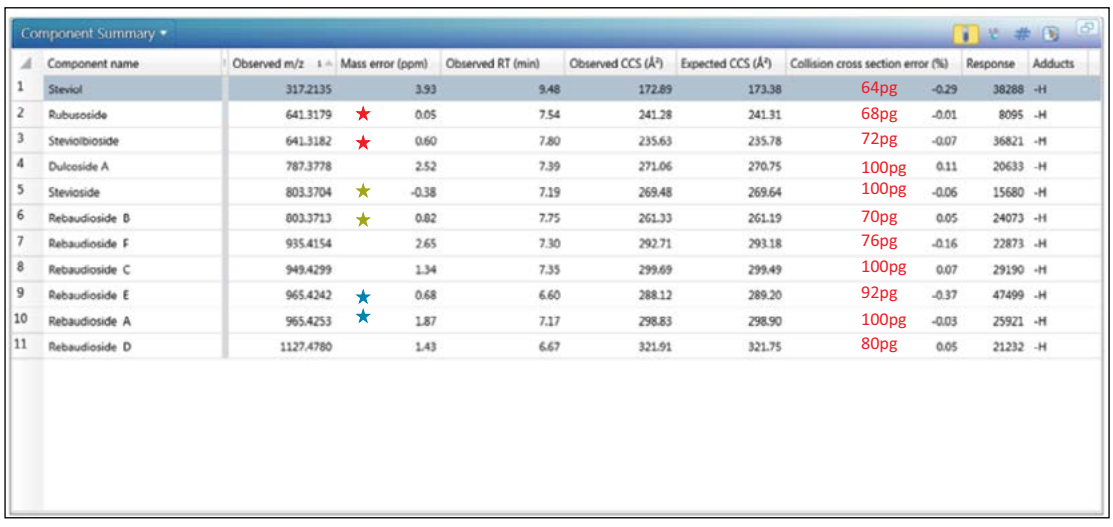


Figure 3. UNIFI Component Summary for steviol and profiled steviosides ≤100 pg/µL (actual on column concentration for each analyte (pg/µL) shown in red text) spiked into chocolate spread extract. Three pairs of isomers are highlighted with colored stars, where each pair has been differentiated using CCS.

In Figure 4, the results obtained at ≤1 pg/µL are presented in the UNIFI Component Summary, where an overall RMS error of 2.72 ppm was obtained. However the mass error for rubusoside, was -7.46 ppm, where the peak area response was just 63. At this low level the mass measurement error has been affected by other more abundant ions from the matrix background. Screening with a mass meaurement tolerance of 10 ppm and CCS% tolerance of 2% has enabled rubusoside to be identified with confidence at trace levels (680 fg) and false negative detections have been avoided.

Component Summary

	Component name	Observed m/z	Mass error (ppm)	Expected RT (min)	Observed RT (min)	Observed CCS (Å²)	Expected CCS (Å²)	Collision cross section error (%)		Response	Adducts
1	Steviol	317.2120		-0.74	9.48	9.47	174.23	173.38	640fg	0.49	679 -H
2	Rubusoside	641.3131	★	-7.46	7.56	7.55	242.34	241.31	680fg	0.43	63 -H
3	Steviolbioside	641.3173	★	-0.91	7.81	7.81	235.28	235.78	720fg	-0.21	372 -H
4	Dulcoside A	787.3739		-2.44	7.40	7.39	271.89	270.75	1pg	0.42	146 -H
5	Stevioside	803.3688	★	-2.32	7.19	7.19	269.47	269.64	1pg	-0.06	163 -H
6	Rebaudioside B	803.3688	★	-2.31	7.77	7.76	261.84	261.19	700fg	0.25	347 -H
7	Rebaudioside F	935.4106		-2.47	7.32	7.30	292.37	293.18	760fg	-0.28	300 -H
8	Rebaudioside C	949.4277		-0.92	7.37	7.36	299.86	299.49	1pg	0.12	334 -H
9	Rebaudioside A	965.4230	★	-0.53	7.17	7.17	299.47	298.90	1pg	0.19	370 -H
10	Rebaudioside E	965.4240	★	0.46	6.61	6.61	288.71	289.20	920fg	-0.17	1099 -H
11	Rebaudioside D	1127.4755		-0.72	6.68	6.67	322.51	321.75	800fg	0.24	229 -H

Figure 4. Component Summary for steviol and profiled steviosides ≤1 pg/µL (actual on column concentration for each analyte (pg/µL shown in red text) spiked into chocolate spread extract. Three pairs of isomers are highlighted with colored stars, where each pair has been differentiated using CCS.

The combined extracted mass chromatogram for steviol and profiled steviosides ≤1 pg/µL spiked into chocolate spread extract are shown in Figure 5. It can be seen that stevioside and rebaudioside A coelute at 7.18 minutes.

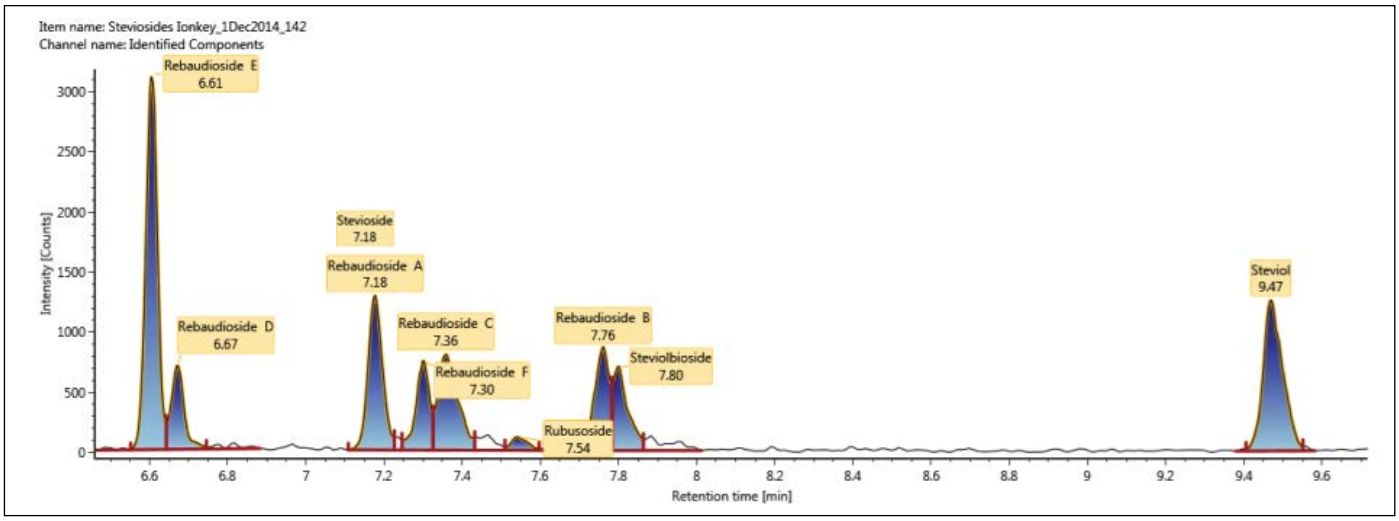


Figure 5. Extracted mass chromatogram for steviol and profiled steviosides ≤1 pg/µL spiked into chocolate spread extract.

However Figure 6 reveals using ion mobility, that there are two isobaric species at *m/z* 803.3707 present at retention time 7.18 mins. The retention time aligned multicomponent spectrum at 7.19 mins for rebaudioside A (brown *m/z* 965.4), and coeluting stevioside (green *m/z* 803.37) is shown in Figure 7.

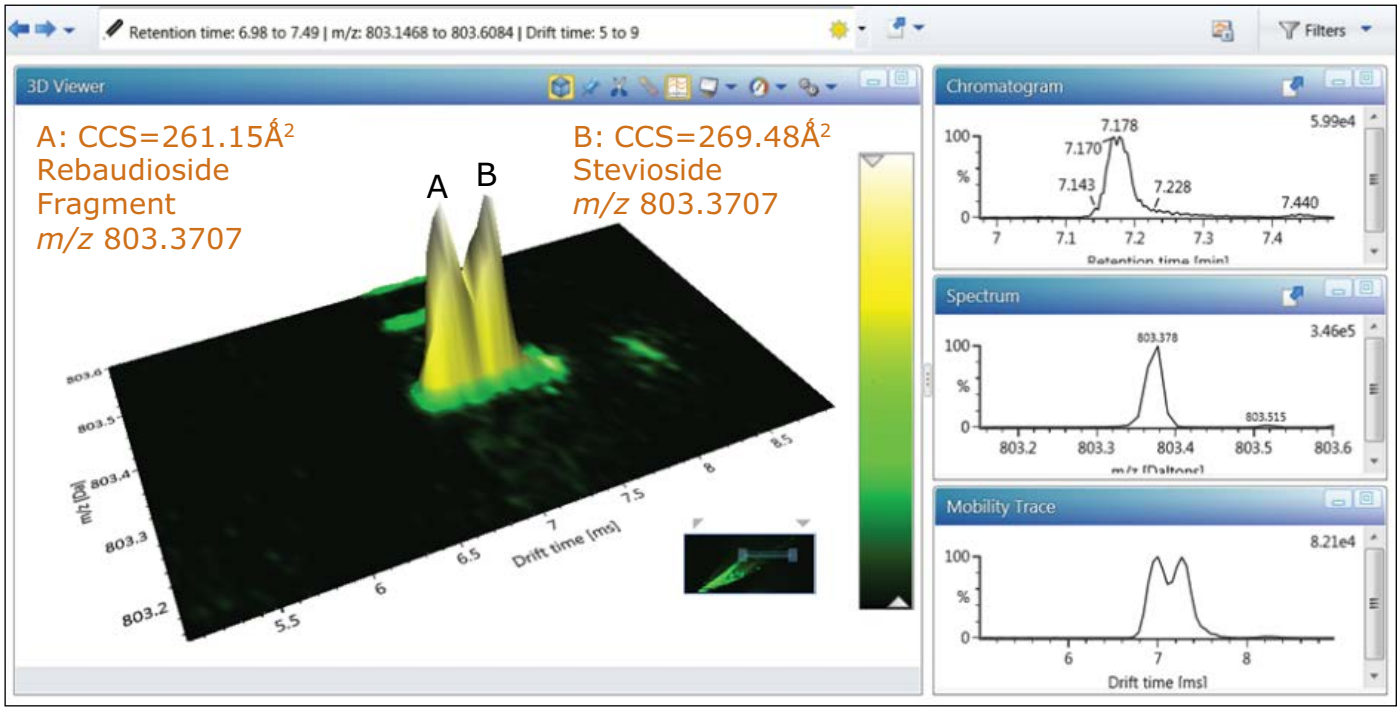


Figure 6. UNIFI ion mobility 3D Data Viewer showing two mobility separated compounds at m/z 803.3707, calculated $^{TW}CCSN_2$ values 261.15 Å² and 269.48 Å² at retention time 7.18 mins.

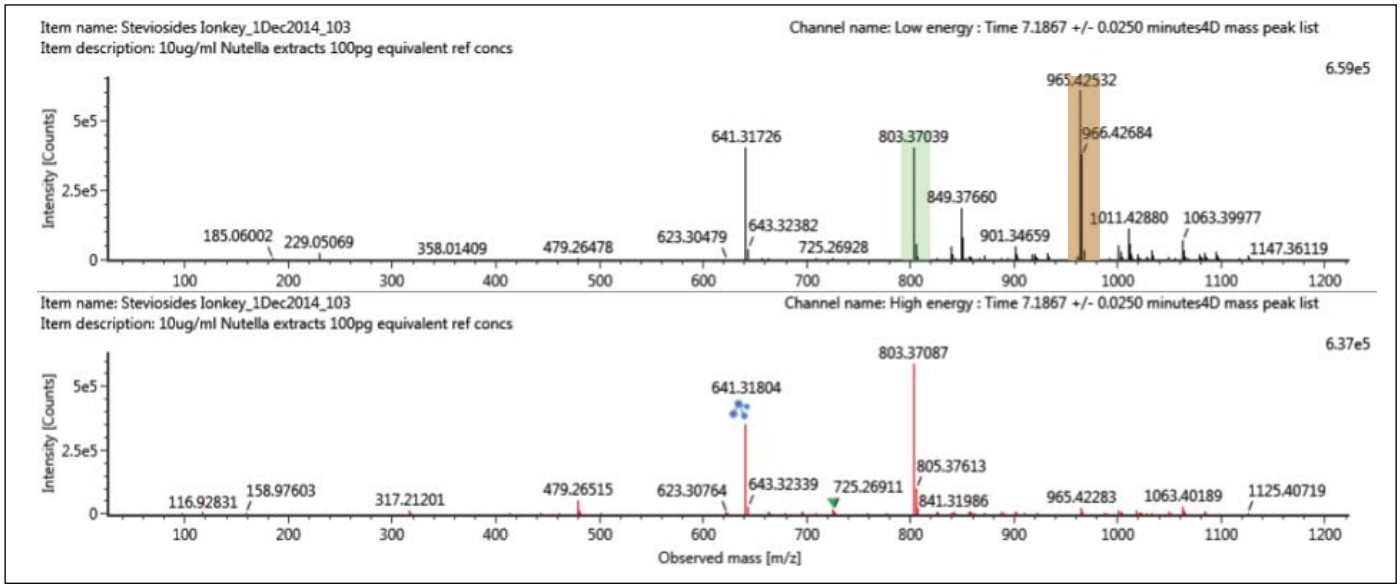


Figure 7. Retention time aligned multicomponent spectrum at 7.19 mins for rebaudioside A (brown m/z 965.4) and coeluting stevioside (green m/z 803.37). Also shown (lower) is the retention time aligned fragmentation spectrum.

Using the "cleaned up" ion mobility product ion spectra, that are retention and drift time aligned, it is possible to obtain the single component precursor and ion mobility product ion spectra for stevioside (Figure 8) and rebaudioside A (Figure 9) resolved from co-eluting components. Use of ion mobility reveals coelution of isobaric species, which would not have been observed without ion mobility separation. As Figure 6 shows, rebaudioside A has produced an insource fragment ion with a CCS of 261.15 Å^2, compared to 269.48 Å^2 for stevioside.

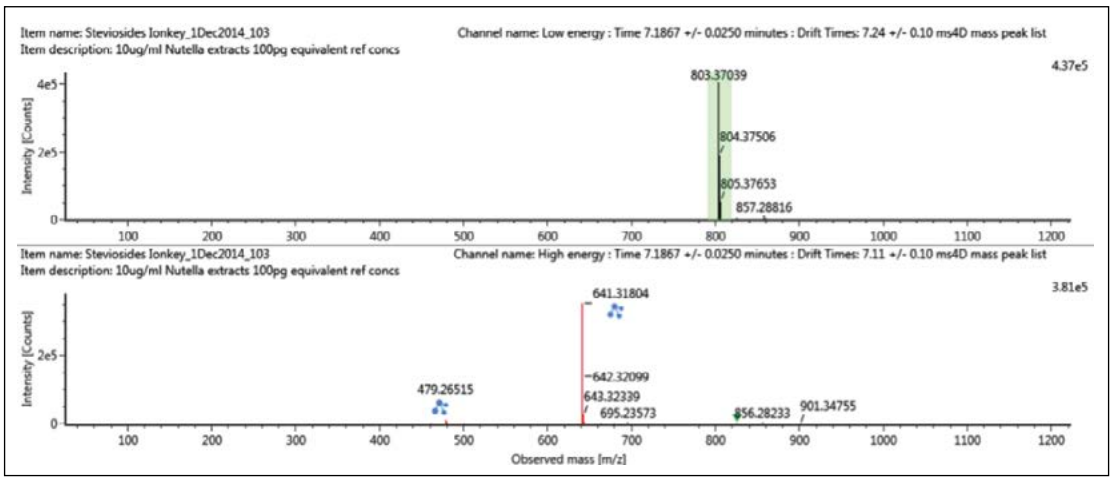


Figure 8. Retention time (7.19 mins) and drift (7.24 ms) aligned spectrum for stevioside (green m/z 803.37). Also retention/drift time aligned ion mobility product ion spectrum.

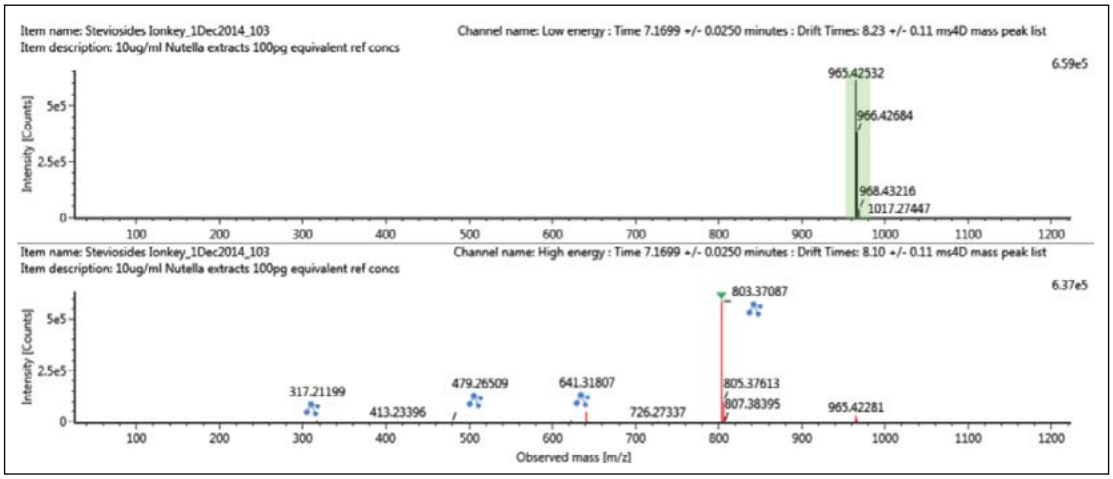


Figure 9. Single component spectrum at retention time (7.17 mins) and drift (7.83 ms) aligned spectrum for rebaudioside A (green m/z 965.4). Also retention/drift time aligned ion mobility product ion spectrum.

For the first time unique CCS measurements, precursor ion, and corresponding isomer fragmentation spectra for steviol glycosides have been obtained using microfluidic chromatography $^{TW}CCS_{N2}$ ion mobility screening. This approach reduces the quantity of two expensive commodities, i.e. high purity standards and solvent, and it has the potential to negate the requirement to repeatedly purchase expensive high purity standards, (€2500 for the standards used in this study) for future screening assays.

CONCLUSIONS

- The ionKey/MS System with ion mobility offers some unique advantages for profiling complex matrices:
  - Sensitivity in combination with high resolution full spectra acquisition.
  - Spectral clean up.
  - Collision cross section to provide unique selectivity and added confidence in identification.
- Ion mobility selectivity has been illustrated, where accurate mass measurement and $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurement have been used to successfully detect and differentiate stevioside isomer residues at trace levels.
- Chromatographically coeluting isomeric species (stevioside and rebaudioside fragment) have been separated.
- The iKey/MS System provides increased sensitivity in order to profile steviosides at low concentrations.
- For the analyst, the ionKey/MS System, brings the benefits of microfluidic chromatography to the required "routine use" platform, in combination with routine ion mobility screening.
- The application of the ionKey/MS System ion mobility offers the potential to reduce analysis costs:
  - Reduced solvent consumption and waste disposal.
  - Reduced requirement to purchase expensive analytical standards.

References

1. J Pól, B Hohnová, T Hyötyläinen. Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) (2010) *Compendium of Food Additive Specifications, Monograph 5, Steviol glycosides*. http://www.fao.org/docrep/011/i0345e/i0345e00.htm (accessed November 2010) 73rd JECFA (2010) published in FAO JECFA Monographs 10 (3).
2. *EFSA Journal* 2011; 9(5):2181.
3. C Well, O Frank, T Hofmann.* Quantitation of Sweet Steviol Glycosides by Means of a HILIC-MS/MS-SIDA Approach. *J Agric Food Chem.* 61: 11312 11320, 2013.
4. R Shah, L S De Jager, T H Begley. Simultaneous determination of steviol and steviol glycosides by liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Food Additives & Contaminants: Part A*. 29,12: 1861–1871, No. 12, December 2012.
5. M McCullagh, S Goscinny, V Hanot, R Tyldesley Worster, and D Douce. Exploring the Benefits and Potential of iKey Microfluidic Chromatography and Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry for Pesticide Residue Analysis. Waters Application Note 720005195en, 2014.
6. The use of collision cross section measurements (CCS) in food and environmental analysis. Waters Technical Note 720005374en, 2015.
7. M McCullagh, G Cleland, V Hanot, J Williams, S Goscinny. Collision Cross Section a New Identification Point for a "Catch All" Non Targeted Screening Approach. Waters Application Note 720005055en, 2014.
8. M McCullagh, V Hanot, S Goscinny. The Use of Ion Mobility Spectral Cleanup and Collision Cross Section Values to Increase Confidence and Efficiency in Pesticide Residues Screening Strategies. Waters Application Note 720005080en, 2014.
9. M McCullagh, D Eatough, V Hanot, S Goscinny. Discovery of Pesticide Protomers Using Routine Ion Mobility Screening. Waters Application Note 720005028en, 2014.
10. B F Zimmermann. Tandem mass spectrometric fragmentation patterns of known and new steviol glycosides with structure proposals. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* 25: 1575–1582, 2011.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Exploring the Benefits and Potential of iKey Microfluidic Chromatography and Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry for Pesticide Residue Analysis

Michael McCullagh,[1] Severine Goscinny,[2] Vincent Hanot,[2] Richard Tyldesley Worster,[1] and David Douce[1]
[1]Waters Corporation, Wilmslow, UK
[2]Wetenschappelijk Instituut Volksgezondheid Institut Scientifique de Santé Publique, Brussels, Belgium

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Enhanced ionization/transmission efficiency provides higher sensitivity to detect pesticides residues in complex food commodities at regulatory limits.
- Removal of matrix suppression with sample dilution.
- Enhanced spectral quality at MRL.
- Green technology with a significant reduction in solvent consumption.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

Xevo® G2-S QTof

ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18} Column

MassLynx® Software

UNIFI® Scientific Information System

iKey™ Separation Device

KEY WORDS

ionKey, QTof

INTRODUCTION

Pesticides have been widely used throughout the world since the middle of the 20th century. The Pesticide Manual Online lists information on more than 1,600 pesticides, with 10,400 product names, 3,100 discontinued products, and information for superseded materials believed to be no longer manufactured, or marketed for crop protection use. This information does set the scene for the challenge of pesticide residue analysis. The number of pesticides listed in the Pesticide Manual far exceeds the 357 pesticides approved for use within the EU.[1] In addition, the regulations are constantly changing. For example, the impact of pesticide residues on bee populations has prompted legislation modification. The use of seed products containing the active plant protection substances clothianidin, thiamethoxam, and imidacloprid have been prohibited, within the constraints of approved conditions of use.[2]

Food commodities are sourced from a global network supply chain, therefore a residue screening strategy should be considered from a global perspective. Alder et al. indicated that there are more than 500 strictly regulated compounds that are routinely used and analyzed using GC-MS and LC-MS.[3] With increasing global trade there is a need for qualitative multi-analyte screening strategies that are capable of efficiently detecting residue violations to protect consumer safety. Countries have different regulations concerning authorization of pesticides and Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) established. The SANCO/12571/2013 guidance document describes the method validation and analytical quality control requirements to support the validity of data used for checking compliance with MRLs, enforcement actions, or assessment of consumer exposure to pesticides in the EU.[4]

Pesticide residue analysis in food has become a difficult task considering the increasing number of compounds and complex food commodities that need to be monitored at low concentrations with generic extraction procedures. The direct consequences are that complex extracts may include the presence of potentially interfering matrix components for which multiple injections may have to be performed, while achieving a dwell time and duty cycle balance.

Screening methods are a practical alternative, where the focus is primarily aimed towards qualitative detection in which neither requirements for recovery nor linearity are defined. Full scan High Resolution MS (HRMS) offers high specificity with, theoretically, no limitation in the number of compounds detected. Although time-of-flight mass spectrometry (Tof-MS) has provided the benefits of higher sensitivity and resolution, it is still a challenge to rapidly and efficiently identify targeted compounds in the presence of a large number of co-extracted matrix components. The benefits of full spectra acquisition and specificity of accurate mass measurement are well characterized and have been used in combination with retention time tolerances, isotope fits, fragment ions/ratios, and response thresholds to reduce false positive/negative identifications in non targeted screening assays. Also the ability to perform retrospective data review can be advantageous. From the mass spectral data generated, the challenge reverts to minimizing false detections through careful optimization of software screening parameters, while ensuring that when dealing with the impact of such complex matrices, false negative identifications do not result.

Over the last decade LC-MS has become the predominant approach for the analysis of small organic molecules, such as pesticide residues in food commodities. Multi-residue analysis utilizes generic sample extraction and chromatographic methodology; hence the analysis of very complex mixtures remains a challenge that the residue analyst has to deal with on a day-to-day basis. Recent advances in MS and separations technology, such as enhanced MS ion transmission and the increased peak capacity of UltraPerformance Liquid Chromatography® (UPLC®) have the potential to facilitate complex mixture analysis. StepWave,™ a unique off-axis ion source technology, provides additional sensitivity and increases the dynamic range required for routine pesticide screening. Such enhancements in Tof technology provide improved precision and accuracy in the data generated, but also necessitate the creation and utilization of more intelligent data processing software packages. Nonetheless, the ability to rapidly and efficiently identify targeted compounds present in a sample with a large number of co-extracted matrix components remains a challenge.

Advances in Waters' mass spectrometry technology have vastly improved sensitivity for full spectral analysis, enabling Waters to provide the only unique fully validated pesticide screening solution.[5] The drive to improve and develop new technology solutions continues in order to meet the ever changing requirements of residue analysis and more stringent regulations. Further sensitivity enhancements would help improve mass spectral data quality, which is especially important in order to avoid compromised precursor ion or fragment ion information and ensure high mass accuracy (≤2 mDa) below the legislated levels.

This study aims to characterize sensitivity enhancements and reduction of matrix suppression for residue analysis. The ionKey/MS System was comprised of the nanoACQUITY® UPLC System,* the Xevo G2-S QTof Mass Spectrometer, the ionKey™ Source, and the iKey Separation Device, all controlled with MassLynx Software. Presented in Figure 1, the ionKey/MS System incorporates UPLC separation into the mass spectrometer source, delivering exceptional performance and a simplified user experience.

Figure 1. The ionKey Source, which incorporates the ACQUITY UPLC Peptide BEH C_{18} Column and ionization emitter.

**Replaced by the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System.*

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	nanoACQUITY UPLC*
Mobile phase A:	100% Water 0.1% Formic acid
Mobile phase B:	100% Acetonitrile 0.1% Formic acid

**Replaced by the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System.*

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow rate (µL/min) UPLC	Flow rate (µL/min) iKey	%A	%B
0.00	450	1	98.0	2.0
0.25	450	1	98.0	2.0
12.25	450	1	1.0	99.0
13.00	450	1	1.0	99.0
13.01	450	1	98.0	2.0
13.00	450	1	98.0	2.0
17.00	450	1	98.0	2.0

Flow rate:	UPLC: 450 µL/min iKey: 1 µL/min
Injection volume:	UPLC: 5 µL iKey: 2 µL
UPLC column:	ACQUITY UPLC Peptide BEH C_{18}, 130Å 1.7 µm, 2.1 mm x 100 mm (p/n 186003555)
Column temp.:	30 °C
Separation device:	iKey Peptide BEH C_{18}, 300Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186006970)
iKey temp.:	45 °C

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo G2-S QTof
Ionization mode:	ESI+, conventional probe and ionKey Source
Desolvation temp.:	550 °C (UPLC)
Mass range:	0 to 1,200 Da
Acquisition rate:	10 spectra/s
Capillary voltage:	1 kV
Cone voltage:	20 V
Collision energy ramp:	10 to 45 eV
Resolution:	30,000 (FWHM)
Lockmass:	*m/z* 556.2766 (Leucine enkephalin)

Samples

The assay was based on the analysis of solvent standards in addition to matrix samples: organic mandarin, ginger, leek, and pear extracts, plus matrix matched calibrants.

Sample preparation

10 g of homogenized sample was extracted with 60 mL of 20 mM ammonium acetate in methanol using an Ultra-Turrax device. Then, the crude extract was filtered and diluted up to 100 mL with 5 mM ammonium acetate in water prior to injection.

Spiking protocol

Organic samples were homogenized and 10 g was extracted with 60 mL of 20 mM acetate ammonium in a methanol/water (95:5; v/v) solution. Then 5 mL and 3 mL of raw extract were transferred to six volumetric flasks. For the spiking of 0.01, 0.05, 0.1 mg/kg levels, 50, 250, 500 µL respectively of a mix solution were added containing the targeted pesticides at 0.1 µg/mL. For the higher levels, 0.2, 0.5, and 1.0 mg/kg were added (100, 250, and 500 µL respectively) of a mix solution containing the targeted pesticides at 1 µg/mL. Then the final volumes were adjusted to 5 mL with 5 mM ammonium acetate in water/methanol (90/10; v/v).

Chromatographic method	Starting mass of crop sample (g)	Crop equivalent in the final extract	Spiking concentration (mg/kg)	Solution concentration (ng/mL)	Dilution factor applied during the extraction procedure
UPLC	10	0.1 g/mL	0.01	1.0	x100
iKey	10	0.01 g/mL	0.01	0.1	x1,000

Table 1. Illustration of spiking concentrations, solution concentrations, and dilution factors applied using the Granby extraction method for UPLC/iKey comparison.

Matrix comparison

In order to take into consideration the different injection volumes and sample dilutions, on-column loadings were used in order to generate extrapolated comparative results. For the ionKey/MS System reduction matrix suppression studies, samples were diluted using 25% water:75% acetonitrile.

Parameter	Chromatographic mode and sample loading details	
	iKey	UPLC
Injection solvent composition	25(water):75(acetonitrile)	Methanol
Dilution factor applied to the final extract	x1000	x100
Spiking concentration (mg/kg)	1.0	0.1
Pesticide solution concentration	10 ng/mL	10 ng/mL
in the final extract (ng/mL)		
Matrix load (ng/mL)	0.01 ng/mL	0.1 ng/mL
Injection volume (µL)	2 µL	5 µL
Loop size (µL) and injection mode	2 µL	5 µL
On-column mass (pg)	20 pg	50 pg

Table 2. Parameters used for the direct comparison of the iKey and ACQUITY UPLC Systems in matrix extraction.

The iKey Separation Device, shown in Figure 2, incorporates a 1.7 µm, ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18} Column (p/n 186003555), stationary phase in a 150 µm diameter separation channel. The iKey Separation Device temperature was set to 45 °C, and the eluent from the separation channel flows directly to the integrated ESI emitter. All microfluidic, gas, and electrical connections are automatically engaged when the iKey Separation Device is inserted into the source enclosure and the handle is turned locking it into place.

Figure 2. The iKey Separation Device incorporates fluidic/electronic connections and an ionization emitter.

Data processing

Data were processed using MassLynx Software and the UNIFI Scientific Information System. Peak volume was determined using UNIFI's 3D peak detection algorithm.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A direct comparison of UPLC and the ionKey/MS System for screening of pesticide residues in food was performed to explore the potential benefits of iKey microfluidic chromatography combined with time-of-flight mass spectrometry for residue analysis purposes. Analysis of mandarin, pear, leek, and ginger extracts, for pesticide residues was performed. The acquired MassLynx data were processed with the UNIFI Scientific Information System, which has been specifically designed for non-targeted accurate mass screening applications. An ionKey Source (Figure 1) with the integrated iKey (Figure 2), was interfaced to a Xevo G2-S QTof Mass Spectrometer, where the acquisition of precursor and fragment ions (MS^E) was performed. Improvements in ionization transmission efficiency produced using the ionKey/MS System can be observed in Figure 3. The proximity of the iKey Separation Device emitter to the sampling cone orifice allows the finer, smaller droplets produced to enter the mass spectrometer. Using conventional electrospray, even with visual inspection, the droplet sizes in the plume were larger and also only a part of the plume was sampled.

In addition to the improved transmission efficiency using the iKey Separation Device, an increase in ionization efficiency was also observed. Figure 4 shows the linearity and dynamic range obtained for imazalil in a mandarin extract. A correlation coefficient of R^2=0.994 was obtained for 0.1 ng/mL to 100 ng/mL (0.1 pg/µL-100 pg/µL) using the ionKey Source. Figure 5 shows the limit of detection (LOD), where both precursor and retention time aligned fragment ion information was obtained for imazalil, at 500 fg/µL level in vial.

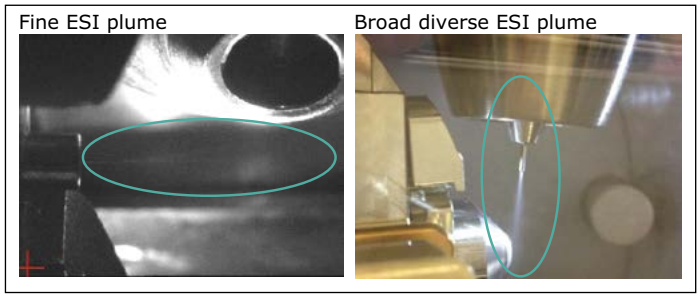


Figure 3. ESI plumes from the integrated emitter on the iKey and conventional electrospray probe.

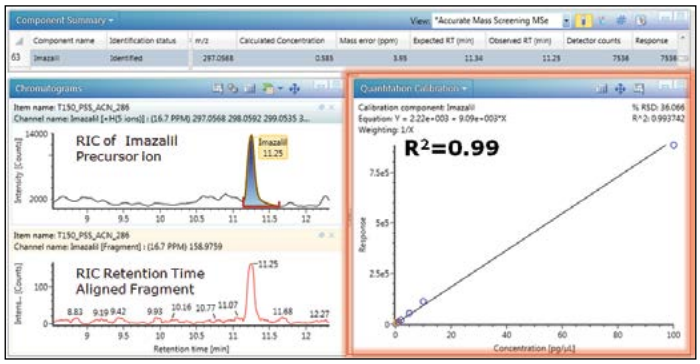


Figure 4. Reconstructed ion chromatograms (RICs) for imazalil precursor/fragment ions in mandarin matrix and linearity plot showing a linearity correlation coefficient of R^2= 0.99 for 0.1 ng/mL to 100 ng/mL (0.1 pg/µL to 100 pg/µL) using the ionKey/MS System.

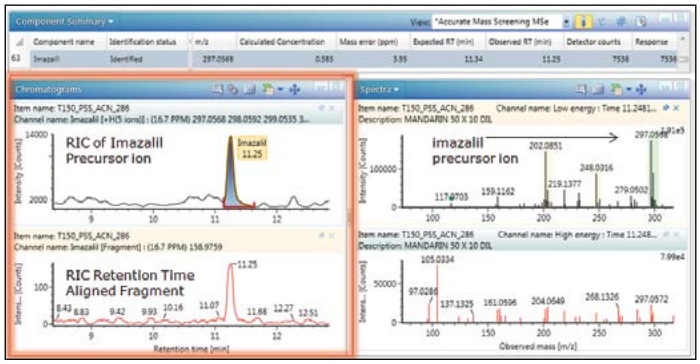


Figure 5. Reconstructed ion chromatograms (RICs) of the precursor/fragment ions of imazalil and MS^E precursor/fragment ion spectra obtained for imazalil in mandarin matrix for imazalil, 500 fg/µL in vial (1 pg on column).

The characteristic imazalil isotope distribution is highlighted in green. A further example of fortified mandarin extract is presented for thiabendazole in Figures 6 and 7. A correlation coefficient of R^2=0.999 was obtained over a concentration range of 0.1 ng/mL to 100 ng/mL (0.1 pg/µL to 100 pg/µL); also both precursor and retention time aligned fragment ion information is illustrated for thiabendazole.

It is significant to note that for imazalil and thiabendazole, LODs of 100 fg/µL in vial were obtained; precursor ion data only was achieved in this case. Both precursor ion and fragment ions were obtained at 500 fg/µL in vial. Mandarin, pear, leek, and ginger fortified extracts were analyzed, and acceptable linearity was observed for all four matrices, with R^2's of the order of 0.95 or above. Typical correlation coefficients obtained for pesticides in the matrix matched samples analyzed are presented in Table 3.

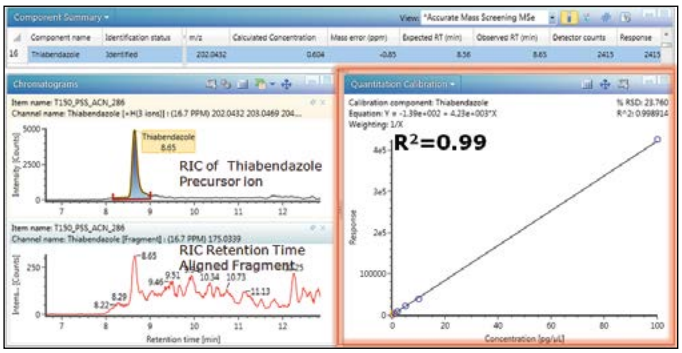


Figure 6. Reconstructed ion chromatograms (RICs) of the precursor/fragment ions of thiabendazole in mandarin matrix showing a linearity correlation coefficient of R^2= 0.99 for 0.1 ng/mL to 100 ng/mL (0.1 pg/µL to 100 pg/µL) using ionKey/MS.

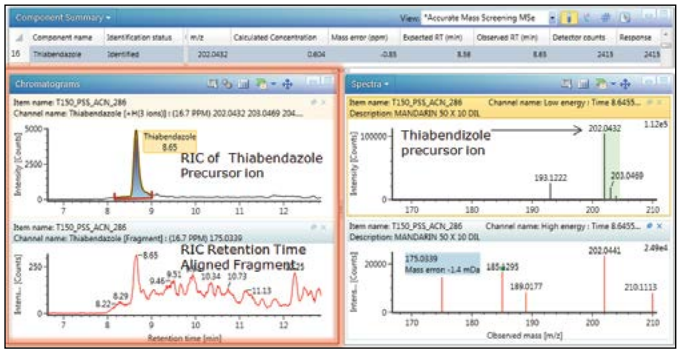


Figure 7. Reconstructed ion chromatograms (RICs) of the precursor/fragment ions of obtained for thiabendazole in mandarin matrix, for 500 fg/µL in vial (1 pg on column) and MS^E precursor/fragment ion spectra obtained.

	Correlation Coefficients (R^2)			
Pesticide	**Mandarin**	**Ginger**	**Leek**	**Pear**
chlobromuron	0.994	0.969	0.974	0.967
cyazofamid	0.994	0.974	0.980	0.992
dichlorvos	0.998	0.973	0.996	0.969
diuron	0.988	0.946	0.995	0.987
fenbuconazole	0.996	0.981	0.988	0.999
imazalil	0.994	0.992	0.980	0.988
indoxacarb	0.997	0.991	0.988	0.999
pencycuron	0.994	0.986	0.981	0.992
prochloraz	0.993	0.957	0.974	1.000
pyrimethanil	0.997	0.988	0.993	0.998
pyriproxyfen	0.998	0.974	0.986	0.999
tebuconazole	0.992	0.950	0.976	0.999
tetraconazole	0.995	0.995	0.994	1.000
thiabenazole	0.999	0.990	0.993	0.987
triasulfuron	0.997	0.937	0.994	0.999

Table 3. Typical correlation coefficients obtained for pesticides in the matrix matched samples analyzed using the ionKey/MS System.

Comparison of UPLC-MS versus the ionKey/MS System

The results presented for thiabendazole/imazalil clearly illustrate the spectral quality and linearity that can be obtained using the ionKey/MS System. LODs of 100 fg/µL in vial have been determined using time-of-flight full spectral analysis. In order to determine how the increased sensitivity and exceptional system performance has been generated, comparison of data from the pesticide solvent standards and matrix matched samples was undertaken.

During the electrospray process, creation of droplets with an excess of positive charges occurs. Ionization efficiency can be impacted by a number of factors such as flow rate, interface design, solvent composition, buffer concentration, matrix composition, or analyte properties (polar/non-polar). In general, as the eluent flow to the electrospray emitter decreases, ionization efficiency increases because of an increase in the production of smaller charged droplets at lower flow rates.

In this study, optimum sensitivity was determined at 1 µL/min. Electrospray current in cone-jet mode (when a liquid meniscus held at the exit of a metallic capillary tube is charged to a high voltage, the free surface often takes the form of a cone whose apex emits a steady micro jet) increases approximately as the square root of the volumetric flow rate; therefore the number of available charges per analyte molecule increases as the flow rate decreases. This can be explained if droplet size is considered. For example, 1,000 droplets with a 1 µm diameter have the same volume as one droplet with a diameter of 10 µm. However the surface area of the 1,000 droplets is 10 times higher, than that of the 10 µm diameter droplet. Hence small droplets are able to carry a higher percentage of charge. Smaller initial droplets and increased amount of charge available per analyte molecule improve the ionization of analytes with lower surface activity, improving quantitation and reducing matrix suppression effects. More efficient solvent evaporation results from smaller droplet sizes and as a result, fewer coulombic fission events are required to create gas phase ions.[6-16]

In Figure 8, the improvement in sensitivity achieved using the ionKey/MS System is shown. The responses for pesticides in solvent at 10 pg/µL in vial, were compared using the optimized UPLC-MS and the ionKey/MS System conditions. The response factor increase of the ionKey/MS System to standard UPLC-MS is shown on the X axis and the bars correspond to the number of pesticides that demonstrated the factor increase. The red curve shows the cumulative percentage of total pesticides in the analysis. It can be observed from the data that the factor increase produced by the ionKey/MS System for 80% (identified from the cumulative frequency curve) of the pesticides was up to x45, with the final 20% having a factor increase of > x45 in response. The factor increase in response (3D peak volume) does vary and is compound dependent. Aldicarb sulfone, diafenthiaurion, fenpyroximate, and isofenphos-methyl exhibited the lowest response factor increases, while linuron, chlorbromuron, and dichlorvos exhibited the highest response factor increases. Figure 9 shows a summary of the information in Figure 8. Overall, approximately 30% of the pesticides have a factor increase in response of 20 to 50 when using the ionKey/MS System compared UPLC-MS for solvent standards. The injection volumes for UPLC (5 µL) and iKey (2 µL) should also be noted for this comparison and the response obtained using the ionKey/MS System has been extrapolated to take into consideration the different injection volumes.

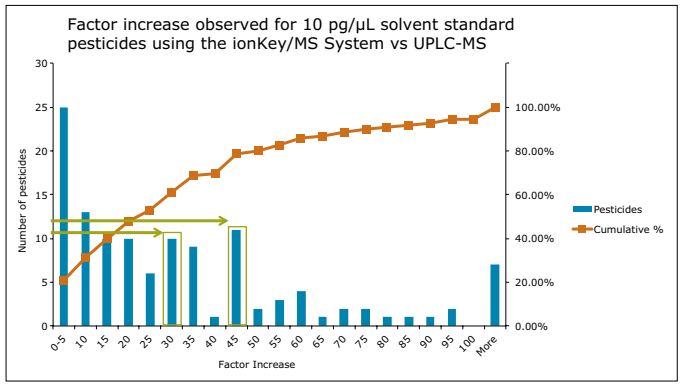


Figure 8. Factor increase to number of pesticides from solvent standards for the ionKey/MS System versus UPLC-MS. The increase is shown as a bar graph, with the percentage cumulative frequency also plotted.

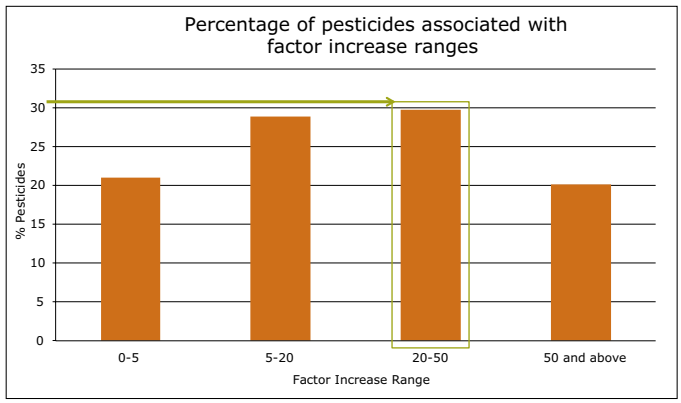


Figure 9. Summary of percentage of pesticides associated with factor increase using the ionKey/MS System compared to UPLC-MS for pesticide solvent standards.

Reduction in matrix effects

Typical screening parameters can include the precursor ion (with adducts), fragment ions, retention time, mass accuracy (precursor ion and fragments), and isotope ratios. The accuracy of LC-MS measurements can be influenced by matrix effects during atmospheric pressure ionization, which inevitably can impact the detection results. IUPAC defines matrix effects as "the combined effect of all components of the sample other than the analyte on the measured quantity".[17] Ionization suppression is believed to occur because of the number of excess charges and the limited space on the surface of the charged droplets produced in the ion source. Competition for surface position and charge can be dominated by matrix components over analytes. Solvent evaporation and Raleigh fission can also be inhibited because of increased surface tension and viscosity caused by the matrix.

Advantages and limitations of approaches to compensate for matrix effects in multi-class and multi-residue analyses were discussed by Lehotay et al.[18] These include the separation of large matrix components for multiple analytes, matrix removal without impacting analyte recoveries, and the requirements of many blank extracts. The impact of dilution on final extracts is also discussed, along with improved quantification limits.

Stanke *et. al.*, performed a systematic study of the "dilute and shoot" approach for reducing matrix suppression with the desire to determine a relationship between matrix concentration and suppression effect.[19] This work also used generic extraction techniques, which are convenient, but contain high matrix concentrations. Stanke concluded that matrix can cause significant suppression of analytes. Using a 10-fold dilution, suppression resulting from generic extraction techniques, such as QuEChERS, can be reduced by 25% to 50%. In order to remove matrix effects, a 100-fold dilution step, or alternatively, a sample extraction method achieving 99% matrix removal would be required. Conventional ESI source designs may have a slight influence on suppression, but would not affect the principal relationship between matrix effect and matrix suppression.[18] The Granby extraction method was utilized in this collaborative project, where unlike QuEChERS, no sample cleanup step is performed.[20]

In order for an analyte to appear in the mass spectrum it must successfully compete for a place on the charged surface of the droplets. The extent of matrix effects depends on the ability of the matrix to occupy the surface of a droplet. With transmission at low flow rates that the iKey Separation Device design enables, samples can now be diluted further to minimize matrix suppression, while still attaining the required LODs for contaminant analysis. To assess what this might mean for pesticide analysis, a comparison between UPLC-MS System and the ionKey/MS System was undertaken in spiked matrix samples. The analysis of the solvent standards presented here captures the ionization improvements that can be gained using the ionKey/MS System. The improvement in sensitivity allows for the dilution of the matrix within the sample preparation workflow. In order to capture the combined impact of both ionization improvement and the option for matrix dilution, the concentration of the analytes was kept constant while diluting the matrix component for the ionKey/MS System experiment. Therefore, a solution concentration of 10 pg/µL was used for both the UPLC-MS and the ionKey/MS System measurements. Table 2 summarizes the sample information used for the direct comparison of the iKey and UPLC chromatographic systems.

The pesticide residue response for fortified mandarin matrix is presented in Figure 10. For 80% of the pesticides (identified from the cumulative frequency curve), the factor increase produced using the iKey Separation Device was up to x60. The final 20% have a factor increase of > x60 in response. The increase in response does vary and is known to be dependent on the physicochemical properties of the compound. This is highlighted by the varied increases in response in Figure 10, where 10 pesticides in mandarin matrix have a factor increase of x25, and a factor increase of x45 was observed for another 9.

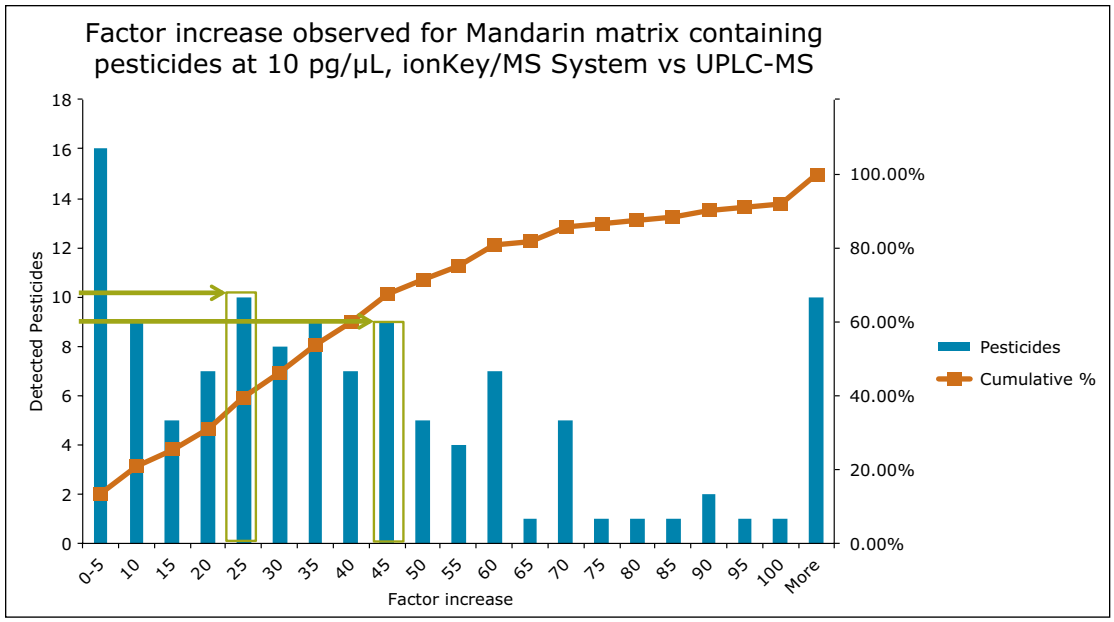
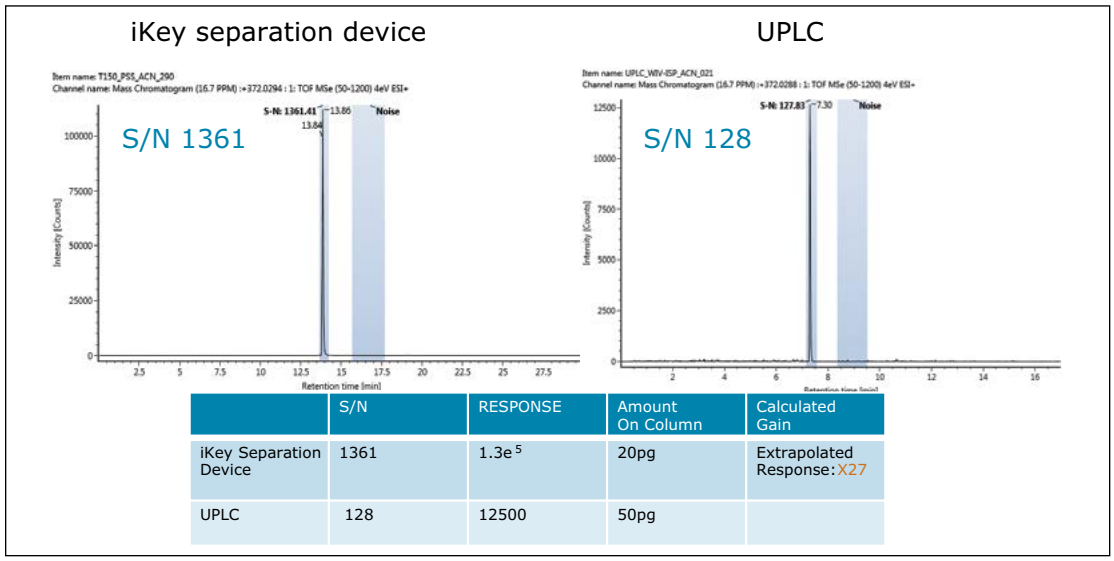


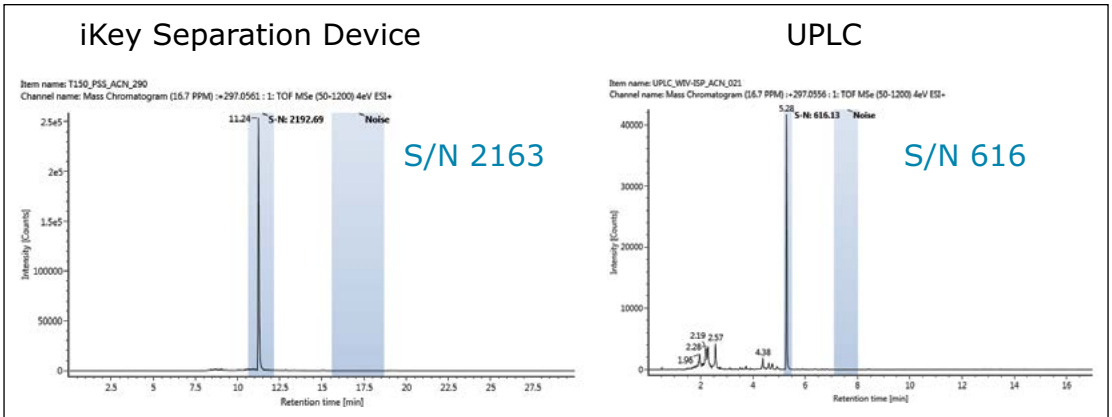
Figure 10. Factor increase to the number of pesticides in mandarin matrix matched samples for the ionKey/MS System compared to UPLC-MS. The increase is shown as a bar graph, with the percentage cumulative frequency also plotted.

The impact of matrix suppression reduction is also apparent when comparing signal-to-noise (S/N). In Figure 11, a comparison of S/N measured for tetraconazole using UPLC-MS and the ionKey/MS System is illustrated. The S/N was determined for pesticide residues spiked into mandarin matrix at 10 pg/µL in vial (UPLC) and 100 pg/µL in vial x10 dilution (iKey). The concentration injected on column in each case was therefore 10 pg/µL. For UPLC, a S/N of 128 was obtained, compared to a S/N of 1361 using the iKey Separation Device. This is a 10x improvement in S/N. The injection volumes for UPLC (5 µL) and iKey Separation Device (2 µL) should also be noted for this comparison. Even with 2.5 times more injected on UPLC, the ionKey/MS System gave a 10x increase in S/N. Comparison of S/N for imazalil is presented in Figure 12, where for UPLC, a S/N 616 was obtained, compared to a S/N of 2163 for the ionKey/MS System, which equates to a x3.5 improvement in S/N. Variations in the S/N and response improvement reflect the extent to which matrix suppression has been reduced, as well as different improvements in ionization efficiency for each of the analytes. To compare the responses obtained for imazalil for example, using UPLC (5 µL injection) and iKey Separation Device (2 µL injection), the iKey Separation Device absolute response was multiplied by 2.5 and divided by the UPLC absolute response.



	S/N	RESPONSE	Amount On Column	Calculated Gain
iKey Separation Device	1361	$1.3e^5$	20pg	Extrapolated Response: X27
UPLC	128	12500	50pg	

Figure 11. Comparison of S/N for UPLC-MS and the ionKey/MS System for tetraconazole in mandarin matrix, where the S/N, absolute response and extrapolated increase in response are presented.



	S/N	Response	Amount On Column	Calculated Gain
iKey Separation Device	2163	$2.5e^5$	20pg	Extrapolated Response: X15
UPLC	616	$4.2e^4$	50pg	

Figure 12. Comparison of S/N for UPLC-MS and ionKey/MS for imazalil in mandarin matrix, where the S/N, absolute response and extrapolated increase in response are presented.

Data acquired from solvent standards and mandarin matrix samples were compared so that the effect of dilution on the matrix effects could be investigated for both chromatographic systems. The factor difference of pesticide solvent standards (the ionKey/MS System versus UPLC-MS) shows the improvement predominantly due to ionisation efficiency. The factor difference of mandarin matrix samples (the ionKey/MS System versus UPLC) shows improvement from both ionisation efficiency and the reduction of matrix effects (due to x10 dilution). By comparing the improvements observed in both experiments, we can gauge the improvement that comes from the difference due to matrix effect alone.

In Figure 13, a summary of the percentage of pesticides associated with factor increase using the ionKey/MS System compared to UPLC-MS for pesticide solvent standards and diluted mandarin extracts is presented. In the diluted mandarin matrix sample, 42% of the pesticides experienced a 20 to 50-fold increase in response. This compared to 30% for the solvent standards. These data indicate that matrix suppression was reduced for a large number of the pesticides, while an increase in sensitivity using the ionKey/MS System was observed.

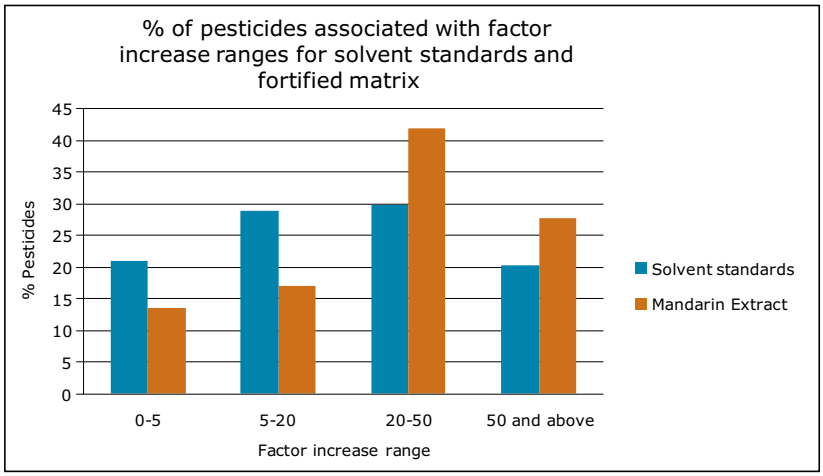


Figure 13. Summary of the percentage of pesticides associated with factor increases using theionKey/MS System compared to UPLC-MS for pesticide solvent standards and diluted mandarin extracts.

In Figure 14, a comparison of the response gains obtained for the solvent standards and those obtained in the diluted matrix is summarized in a statistics histogram chart, which estimates the probability of distribution of a continuous variable. For the 48 pesticides detected in the mandarin matrix, a factor of 2 increase in sensitivity was observed. An improvement is clearly observed for 80% of the pesticides, with an additional factor of x2 or better improvement in the ionKey/MS System response due to the reduction of matrix suppression.

It is clear that the ionKey/MS System can improve absolute sensitivity and help to reduce the challenges of low level residue detection in food matrices. The matrices analyzed are complex and representative of challenging food commodities. The ability to dilute sample matrix and still obtain excellent response and S/N of analytes was demonstrated using the ionKey/MS System. The robust design of the ionKey Source enables the analyst to explore microfluidic chromatography as a routine analytical tool. The ionKey/MS System offers an improvement in data quality at and below required legislative LODs.

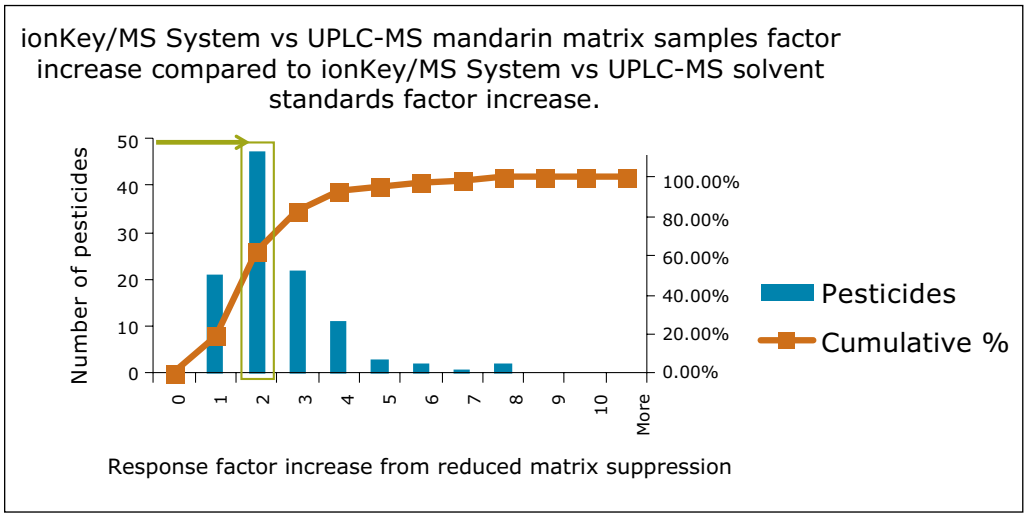


Figure 14. The factor difference specifically observed due to reduction of matrix suppression for all of pesticides analyzed in the mandarin matrix.

CONCLUSIONS

- Significant sensitivity gains were observed due to the improvements in transmission and ionization efficiency of the ionKey Source.
- Linearity for the pesticides using matrix matched standards produced correlation coefficients (R^2) of ≥0.95.
- Extrapolated sensitivity improvements for the ionKey/MS System (2 µL) versus UPLC-MS (5 µL) were shown, to have a factor improvement up to x45 for 80% of the pesticides when analyzed as solvent standards.
- Extrapolated sensitivity improvements for the ionKey/MS System (2 µL) versus UPLC-MS (5 µL) were shown to have a factor improvement up to x60 for 80% of the pesticides when analysed as matrix (diluted) matched standards.
- Dilution of the matrix samples resulted in a reduction in matrix suppression.
- IonKey/MS System provides enhanced MS with the turn of a key this enables reduced sample/solvent consumption and less sample complexity.
- For the analyst, the advanced design of the ionKey Source delivers the benefits of microfluidic chromatography to a routine analytical platform for both research and surveillance monitoring purposes.
- IonKey/MS System offers some unique advantages for profiling complex matrices. Sensitivity enhancements enable sample dilution and hence matrix suppression reduction in residue screening assays, while maintaining data quality. It may be possible to reduce the need to closely matrix match QC samples to the test samples by introducing large sample dilution factors to negate the matrix load and thus benefit from efficiency savings within routine surveillance monitoring.

References

1. EC (2011) COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) No 540/2011 of 25 May 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 as regards the list of approved active substances. *Official Journal of the European Communities* L153 1–186.
2. EC (2013) COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING REGULATION (EU) No 485/2013 of 24 May 2013 amending Implementing Regulation (EU) No 540/2011 as regards to the conditions of approval of the active substances clothianidin, thiamethoxam, and imidacloprid, and prohibiting the use and sale of seeds treated with plant protection products containing those active substances. *Official Journal of the European Communities* L139 12–26.
3. Alder L, Greulich K, Kempe G, Vieth B. *Mass Spectrometry Reviews.* 25: 6, 838–865, 2006.
4. Method Validation & Quality Control Procedures for Pesticide Residues Analysis in Food & Feed: Document No. SANCO/12571/2013.
5. Cleland G *et al.* A New Accurate Mass Screening Solution Incorporating the UNIFI Scientific Information System for the Analysis of Pesticide Residues at Regulatory Limits in Food. Waters application note no. 720004491EN. November, 2012.
6. Kebarle P, Tang L. *Anal Chem.* 65: A972–A986, 1993.
7. Schneider B B, Javaheri H, Covey T R. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* 20: 1538–1544, 2006.
8. Cole R B. *J Mass Spectrom.* 35: 763–772, 2000.
9. Cech N B, Enke C G. *Mass Spectrom Rev.* 20: 362–387, 2001.
10. Wilm M S, Mann M. *Int J Mass Spectrom Ion Processes.* 136: 167–180, 1994.
11. Wahl J H, Goodlett D R, Udseth H R, Smith R D. *Electrophoresis.* 14: 448–457, 1993.
12. Goodlett D R, Wahl J H, Udseth H R, Smith R D. *J Microcolumn.* 5: 57–62, Sep 1993.
13. Fernandez de la Mora J, Loscertales I. *J Fluid Mech.* 260: 155–184, 1994.
14. Tang K, Page, J S, Smith R D. *J Am Soc Mass Spectrom.* 15: 1416–1423, 2004.
15. Schmidt A, Karas M, Dulcks T *J. Am Soc Mass Spectrom.* 14: 492–500, 2003.
16. Alder L. *LAPRW.* May 8th to May 11th 2011.
17. Guilbault G G, Hjelm M. *Pure Appl Chem.* 61: 1657, 1989.
18. Stahnke H, Kittlaus S, Kempe G, Alder L. *Anal Chem.* 84: 1474–1482, 2012.
19. Lehotay S J, Mastovska K, Lightfield A R, Gates R A. *JAOAC Int.* 93: 355–367l, 2010.
20. Granby *et al. Anal Chimica Acta.* 520: 165–176, 2004.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Illustration of the Selectivity of Collision Cross Section Ion Mobility Screening for the Analysis of Pesticide Residues in Food Using ionKey/MS

[1]M. McCullagh, [1]D. Douce,[2]V. Hanot, and [2]S. Goscinny
[1]Waters Corporation, Wilmslow, UK
[2]Wetenschappelijk Instituut Volksgezondheid Institut Scientifique de Santé Publique, Brussels, Belgium

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Improved selectivity of ion mobility collision cross sections (CCS) measurements in combination with the iKey™ microflow-LC technology.
- Enhanced ionization/transmission efficiency, provides higher sensitivity to detect pesticides residues in complex food commodities.
- Removal of matrix suppression with sample dilution and enhanced spectral quality at MRL's (maximum residue limits).
- Use CCS data to provide a higher degree of selectivity in combination with accurate mass measurement.
- Avoid false detections whilst having wider screening windows for retention time, mass accuracy, and filtering with constricted CCS criteria.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System

iKey Separation Device

ACQUITY UPLC® I-Class System

ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System

Waters® Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry Systems

UNIFI® Scientific Information System

MassLynx® Mass Spectrometry Software

KEY WORDS

pesticide, CCS, ion mobility, matrix suppression

INTRODUCTION

Pesticide residue analysis in food has become a more challenging task considering the increasing number of compounds and complex food commodities to be monitored at low concentrations with generic extraction procedures. The direct consequences are complex extracts (presence of matrix compounds), for which multiple injections have to be performed while achieving dwell time and duty cycle balance. Screening methods are a practical alternative and full scan high resolution MS (HRMS) offers high specificity and the ability to detect a large number of analytes simultaneously using generic instrumentation parameters. Although, time-of-flight (Tof) mass spectrometry has benefited from higher sensitivity and resolution, it can still be difficult to rapidly and efficiently identify targeted compounds present in a sample containing a large number of co-extracted matrix components.

Full spectra acquisition and accurate mass measurement specificity is well characterized. It is used in combination with time tolerances, isotopic matching, fragment ions/ratios, and response thresholds to help reduce false positive and false negative detections in screening assays. Advances in mass spectrometry have vastly improved sensitivity for full spectral analysis, but further sensitivity enhancements would improve the mass spectral data quality. This is especially important to avoid compromised precursor ion or fragment ion information, and ensure high mass accuracy below the legislated levels. Improvements in sensitivity using the IonKey/MS System have previously been shown.[1] IonKey/MS enables sample dilution to reduce matrix suppression and subsequently increases the overall analyte signal-to-noise values that can be achieved.

In this application note, we explore the use of highly selective collision cross section (CCS) measurements in combination with sensitivity enhancements and reduction of matrix suppression for residue analysis in complex food commodity matrices. Travelling wave ion mobility mass spectrometry (IM-MS) uses a nitrogen buffer gas which enables the measurement of collision cross section, providing some unique advantages for profiling complex mixtures. It is a combination of high resolution mass spectrometry and high efficiency ion mobility based measurements and separations. IM-MS is a rapid orthogonal gas separation phase technique that that allows another dimension of separation to be obtained within an LC timeframe. Compounds can be differentiated based on size, shape, and charge.

A collision cross section (CCS) value is a robust and precise physicochemical property of an ion. It is an important distinguishing characteristic, that is related to its chemical structure and three-dimensional conformation. CCS measurements have been entered into a scientific library within the UNIFI Scientific Information System, which allows the expected and determined CCS values to be utilized to screen and confirm the presence of pesticide residues.[2] Here we present CCS values (derived from ion mobility drift times) as a new parameter that can provide added selectivity and more confidence in identifications. This ionKey screening study has shown how CCS can be used to reduce the reliance of screening studies based on retention time. Utilization of CCS measurements enable the application of generic processing parameters to identify targeted compounds, where different chromatographic methodologies have been employed.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	nanoACQUITY® UPLC®
Mobile phase:	A: 100% Water (0.1% Formic acid)
	B: 100% Acetonitrile (0.1% Formic acid)

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow rate (µL/min) UPLC	Flow rate (µL/min) iKey	%A	%B
0.0	450	1	98.0	2.0
0.25	450	1	98.0	2.0
12.25	450	1	1.0	99.0
13.00	450	1	1.0	99.0
13.01	450	1	98.0	2.0
13.00	450	1	98.0	2.0
17.00	450	1	98.0	2.0

Flow rate:	UPLC at 450 µL/min ; iKey at 1.0 µL/min
Injection volume:	UPLC: 5 µL (full loop); iKey: 2 µL (full loop)
UPLC column:	ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18}, 100 mm x 2.1 mm, 1.7 µm
Column temp.:	30 °C
iKey column:	iKey BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm
Column temp:	45 °C

MS conditions

MS system:	SYNAPT® G2-S*i*
Ionization mode:	ESI+
Mass range:	50 to 1200 *m/z*
Acquisition rate:	5 spectra/sec
Capillary voltage:	1 kV
Cone voltage:	20 V
Drift gas:	N_2
Collision energy ramp:	10 to 45 eV
IMS wave velocity range:	650 m/s
IMS wave height:	40 V
IMS gas flow:	90 mL/min
IMS duty cycle:	10.8 ms
Lockmass:	*m/z* 556.2766 (Leucine enkephalin)

Sample description

The assay is based on the analysis of solvent standards in addition to matrix samples: mandarin, ginger, leek, and pear extracts, plus matrix matched calibrants.

Sample preparation

Extraction conditions: 10 g of homogenized sample was extracted with 60 mL of 20-mM ammonium acetate in methanol using an Ultra-Turrax device. The crude extract was then filtered and diluted up to 100 mL with 5-mM ammonium acetate in water prior to injection.

An organic mandarin sample was used to produce a matrix matched calibration curve and a previous European ring-test FV-13 sample was analyzed using European Commission proficiency tests for pesticide residues in fruits and vegetables (FV-13 Mandarin Homogenate, 2011).

Spiking protocol

Organic samples were homogenized and 10 g was extracted with 60 mL of 20-mM acetate ammonium in methanol/water (95:5; v/v) solution. Then 5 mL and 3 mL of raw extract were transferred to six volumetric flasks. For the spiking of 0.01, 0.05, and 0.1 mg/kg levels, 50, 250, and 500 µL respectively of a mix solution was prepared containing the targeted pesticides at 0.1 µg/mL. For the higher levels of 0.2, 0.5, and 1 mg/kg, a mix solution of 100, 250, and 500 µL respectively was prepared containing the targeted pesticides at 1 µg/mL. Then the final volumes were adjusted to 5 mL with a 5 mM ammonium acetate in water/methanol (90/10;v/v).

Chromatographic method	Starting mass of crop sample	Crop equivalent in the final extract	Spiking concentration (mg/kg)	Solution concentration (ng/mL)	Dilution factor applied during the extraction procedure
ACQUITY UPLC	10 g	0.1 g/mL	0.01	1	x100
iKey	10 g	0.01 g/mL	0.01	0.1	x1000

Table 1. Spiking concentrations, solution concentrations, and dilution factors applied using the Granby extraction method for UPLC and iKey comparison.

Matrix comparison

Different injection volumes and sample dilution on column loadings have been used in order to generate extrapolated comparative results (Table 2). For the ionKey/MS reduction of matrix suppression studies, samples were diluted using 25% water:75% acetonitrile.

Parameter	Chromatographic mode and sample loading details	
	iKey	UPLC
Injection solvent composition	25(H_2O):75(MeCN)	MeOH
Dilution factor applied to the final extract	X1000	X100
Spiking concentration (mg/kg)	1	0.1
Pesticide solution concentration in the final extract (ng/mL)	10 ng/mL	10 ng/mL
Matrix load (ng/mL)	0.01 ng/mL	0.1 ng/mL
Injection volume (µL)	2 µL	5 µL
Loop size (µL) and injection mode	2 µL	5 µL
On column mass (pg)	20 pg	50 pg

Table 2. Parameters used for the direct comparison of the iKey and UPLC chromatographic systems in matrix extraction.

An iKey Separation Device, Part No: 186007256 (Figure 1), incorporates a 1.7 µm, ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18}, stationary phase in a 150 µm diameter separation channel. The iKey temperature was set to 45 °C and the eluent from the separation channel flows directly to an integrated ESI emitter. All microfluidic, gas, and electrical connections are automatically engaged when the iKey is inserted into the source enclosure and locked into position.

Figure 1. ionKey/MS source and iKey separation device incorporating fluidic/electronic connections and ionization emitter.

IMS calibration

T-Wave™ ion mobility calibration was performed using previously determined CCS values for polyalanine. Ion mobility calibration was performed using polyalanine and a travelling wave nitrogen buffer gas. The polyalanine (^{TW}CCS) values were previously generated using an He drift tube derived calibrant species for the CCS calibration process, and software conversion from N_2 to He values were performed. Therefore the collision cross sections described in this study are $^{TW}CCS_{He}$ values.[3] At later stages of the project, in order to develop a CCS screening workflow, Ω_{N2} drift tube derived polyalanine CCS values in positive and negative modes were used for the CCS calibration process, hence $^{TW}CCS_{N2}$ were generated.[4]

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The study discussed formed part of a project to develop a pesticide CCS screening workflow, where the feasibility of CCS screening was compared across five Waters ACQUITY UPLC I-Class and SYNAPT HDMS® systems. The assay is based on the analysis of sample extracts, matrix matched calibrants (pear, ginger, leek and mandarin), and quality control samples generated for an EU-RL (European Union Reference Laboratory) proficiency test using the ionKey/MS system. The system was comprised of a nanoACQUITY UPLC System, a SYNAPT G2-S*i* Mass Spectrometer, an ionKey Source, and the iKey Separation Device which were all controlled using MassLynx MS Software.

Initially, ion mobility data was acquired using the ionKey/MS Source, for a series of solvent standard mixtures. These were utilized to generate retention time information and CCS measurements for the iKey pesticide library within UNIFI. These measurements were subsequently used to enable the correct identification of the pesticide residues in the matrix matched samples and proficiency samples. The results were compared to those previously obtained, where analysis was performed using conventional UPLC with ion mobility MS. Previous studies have shown the benefits of CCS screening, including spectral cleanup, avoidance of false positives, and discovery of pesticide protomers.[5-7]

Using ionKey/MS, when comparing to the previous UPLC-IM-MS study, the results have shown gains in both sensitivity and signal-to-noise with excellent linearity correlation coefficients obtained for the majority of matrix matched calibrants ($r^2 \geq 0.95$). Gains in sensitivity have enabled matrix dilution to be performed, and the detection of 1 pg/µL on column to be obtained, where both precursor ion and ion mobility product ions have been obtained as shown in Figure 2 for tetraconazole. Figure 3 shows example linearity plots and correlation coefficients obtained for pesticides in the mandarin matrix matched samples analyzed using ionKey/MS ion mobility.

Figure 2. UNIFI Software Component Summary showing the response obtained for pesticide tetraconazole at 1 pg/µL using ionKey/MS with ion mobility. Retention time and drift time aligned precursor ion and ion mobility product ion spectra are presented, with corresponding extracted mass chromatograms. Observed CCS values and CCS errors are presented along with retention time.

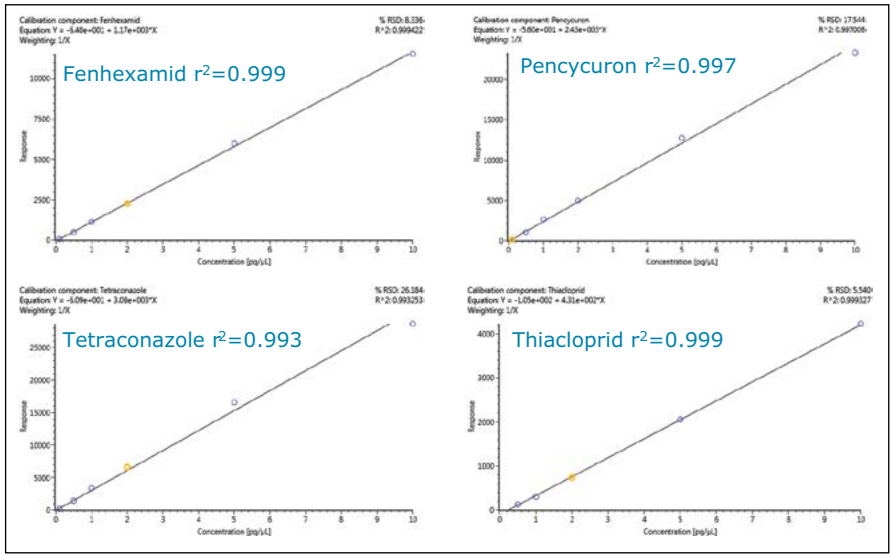


Figure 3. Correlation coefficients obtained for pesticides in mandarin matrix matched sample analyzed using ionKey/MS with r^2= 0.99 (0.1 to 10 pg/µL) using ionKey/MS.

A major point of discovery during this ionKey/MS CCS screening study came from using the added selectivity of CCS measurements obtained during UPLC ion mobility pesticide residue assays. In this study, the previously determined CCS values were used as an identification point to rapidly determine the retention times of the pesticide solvent standards and identify the residues present in a previous proficiency sample. The same chromatographic gradient was employed for the iKey and UPLC chromatography. However the resultant retention times were not the same; hence it was necessary to create an applicable pesticide library in UNIFI containing the iKey retention times. The conventional approach would require initial manual data interrogation to generate the iKey retention time library. In this case the previously developed UPLC CCS values could be utilized, where the selectivity of CCS could be used to identify the analytes of interest, in combination with precursor ion mass. The ionKey/MS ion mobility data was screened using an accurate mass measurement tolerance of 10 ppm and a CCS tolerance of 10% for the target residues. Since the iKey retention times were not known, a 30 minute retention time window was applied, i.e. the same time as the chromatographic run.

The results obtained can be seen in Figure 4, where for the EU RL proficiency test sample FV-13, 81 residues have been detected under these screening parameters. Thereafter the processed data was filtered using a 2% CCS measurement tolerance and a response threshold of 150 counts; hence the ionKey/MS retention times for the pesticide solvent standards were rapidly determined, as well as the residues present in the FV-13 proficiency sample.

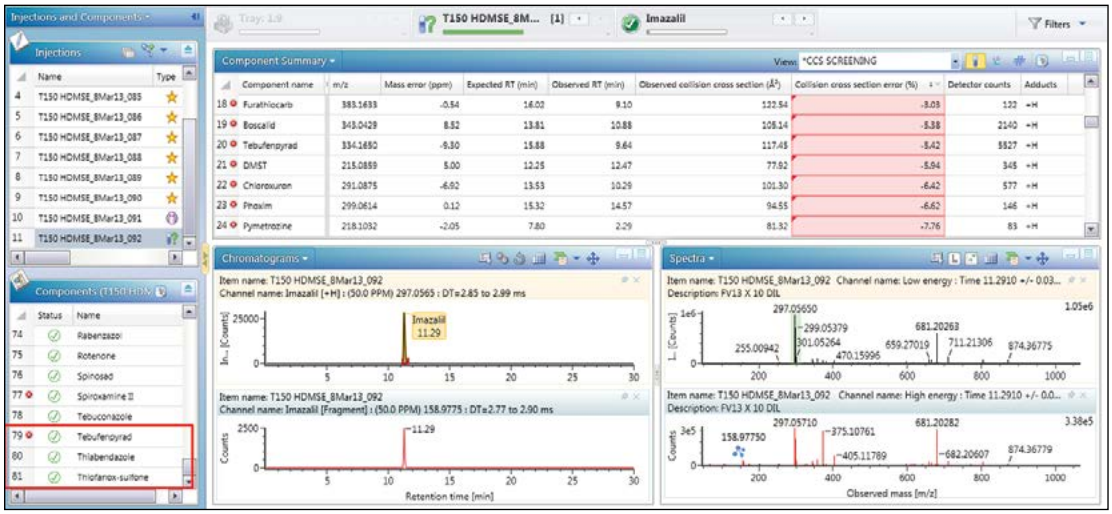


Figure 4. ionKey/MS ion mobility results for EU RL proficiency test FV-13 pesticide residue screen using an accurate mass measurement tolerance of 10 ppm and CCS tolerance of 10% for the target residues. To determine the unknown iKey retention times, a 30 min retention time window was applied, 81 observations made (highlighted in red).

In this preliminary study, those compounds where CCS values had not been determined and entered into the UNIFI library were removed using the CCS filter. Using this approach, it was possible to rapidly determine the presence of the expected eight detected pesticide residues in the sample analyzed, as can be seen in Figure 5. The initial 81 analytes observed using wide tolerance parameters of 10 ppm and a 30 min retention time window, was reduced to 9 when a tolerance filter using the selectivity of CCS was applied to the processed data. There was no requirement to reprocess the data.

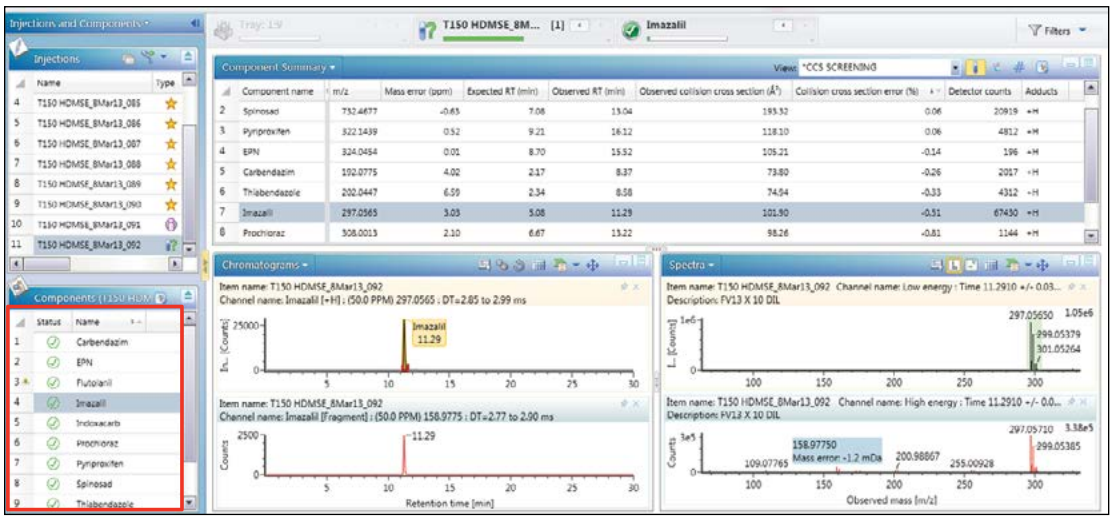


Figure 5. IonKey/MS ion mobility results for EU RL proficiency test FV-13 pesticide residue screen. A data filter comprising 2% CCS error and threshold response was applied with nine observations made (highlighted in red).

Using mixtures of solvent standards, it was possible to rapidly determine the retention times using iKey chromatography. Once retention times were determined, it was possible to filter the data using a 0.2 min retention time tolerance window, a 10 ppm mass accuracy tolerance. and a CCS error tolerance of 2%. No false positive or negative detections occurred for the expected eight detected compounds. This clearly shows the benefits and selectivity that can be provided using CCS measurement, where the pesticides have been identified based on their accurate mass and collision cross section. The expected retention times for the observed residues in proficiency sample FV-13 are of the order of 7 minutes different to those observed. For example, different chromatographic retention times compared for imazalil (UPLC 5.08 /iKey 11.29 mins) and thiabendazole (UPLC 2.34/iKey 8.58 mins) were obtained. The power of CCS selectivity was confirmed from its utilization to determine retention times to be entered into the iKey pesticide screening library in UNIFI.

The benefits of ion mobility selectivity are further illustrated in Figures 4 and 5, where imazalil has been selected and the precursor ion and fragmentation spectra are presented. For Figure 4, the retention time aligned fragmentation spectra are presented at 11.29 minutes, which incorporates a large number of chromatographically coeluting components. However, in Figure 5, where the retention time aligned and ion mobility drift time aligned data is selected (11.29 mins/2.92 ms), it can be seen that resolution provided by ion mobility results in highly selective data. The spectra have effectively been “cleaned up”, because the components that were chromatographically coeluting with imazalil, are now ion mobility resolved. As a result, it is possible to generate ion mobility specific product ions for all analytes detected in the acquisition.

Using ionKey/MS in combination with ion mobility it has been possible to obtain precursor ion and mobility product ion spectra for 2 pg on column loadings for pencycuron, as shown in Figure 6. Accurate mass measurement and diagnostic ion mobility product ions provide confidence in identification. However, it can be seen that pencycuron has also been detected at 200 fg on column. Confidence can still be had where only a mono isotopic peak has been observed, because CCS (0.51%) provides an additional information point to the 0.86 ppm mass measurement error determined. The improved ionization efficiency, increases in sensitivity, and improved sensitivity achieved on a Q-Tof™ mass spectrometry platform coupled to ionKey has been shown.[1]

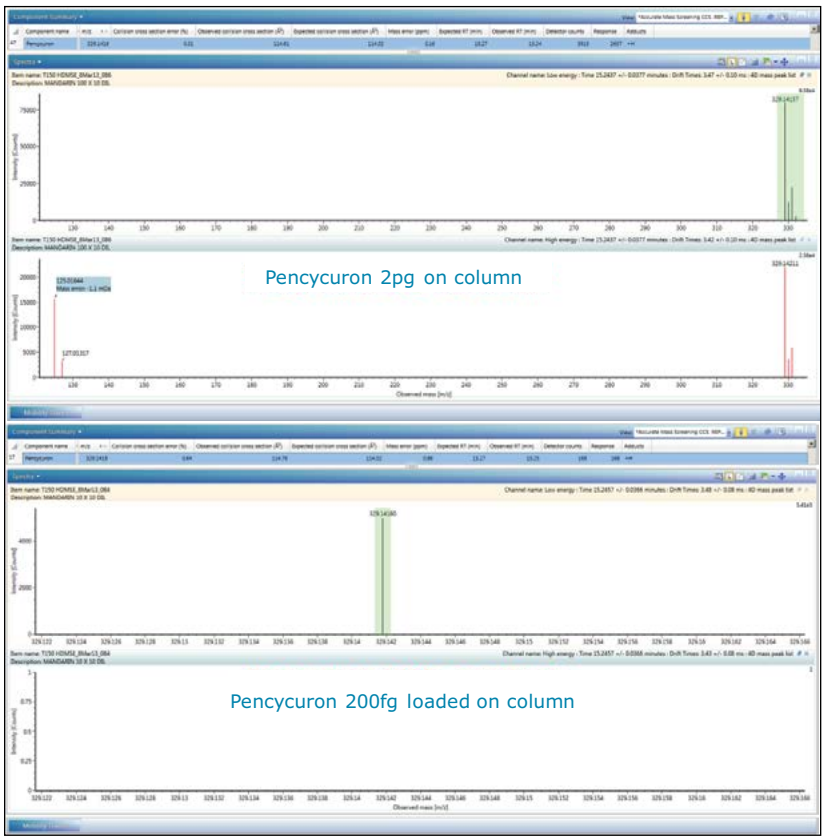


Figure 6. Accurate mass measurement (<1 ppm) , precursor ions, ion mobility product ions, and collision cross sections (<1%) for confidence in identification, for pencycuron detected at 2 pg and 200 fg on column.

An example of the increase in S/N (x4) and response (x3) using the iKey/SYNAPT G2-S*i* System is presented in Figure 7 for indoxacarb, as observed in EU RL proficiency sample FV-13. The response gains take into account the injection volumes and x10 sample dilution performed for the ionKey/MS pesticide residue analysis performed. With its enhanced selectivity and sensitivity, this approach has the potential to be used to review and confirm whether suspected MRL violations may have occurred.

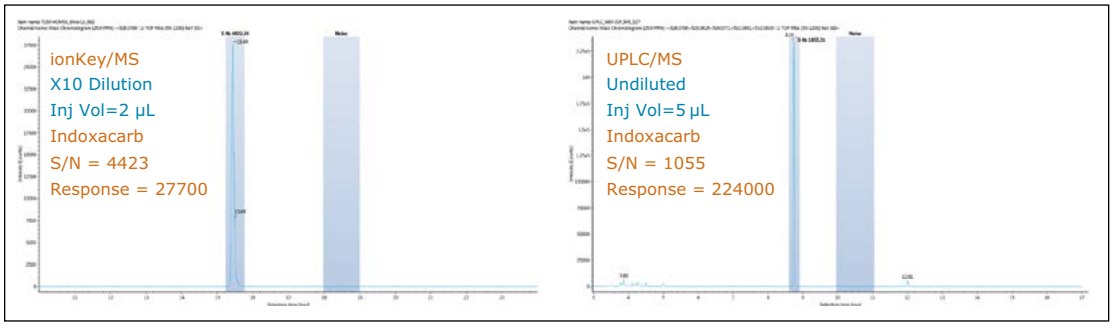


Figure 7. Comparison of S/N and response for UPLC/MS and ionKey/MS for indoxacarb, where X4 S/N and X3 response improvements have been obtained over UPLC using ionKey/MS.

CONCLUSIONS

- IonKey/MS with ion mobility offers some unique advantages for profiling complex matrices:
  - Spectral cleanup
  - Collision cross section measurements provide unique selectivity and added confidence in identifcation.
- Ion mobility selectivity has been illustrated, where accurate mass measurement and CCS measurement have been used to successfully detect pesticide residues in previous EU RL proficiency test sample FV-13.
- Sensitivity gains and improved transmission and ionization efficiency of the ionKey Source have enabled mass measurement of pencycuron with CCS determination providing an additional identification point for monoisotopic peak information at 200 fg on column.
- Linearity for the pesticides using matrix matched standards, produced correlation coefficients of $>r^2 = 0.95$.
- For the analyst, this advanced ionKey Technology, brings the benefits of microfluidic chromatography to the required "routine use" platform in combination with routine ion mobility screening.

References

1. M McCullagh, S Goscinny, V Hanot, R T Worster, and D Douce. Exploring the Benefits and Potential of iKey Microfluidic Chromatography and Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry for Pesticide Residue Analysis. Waters Application Note No. 720005195en. October, 2014.
2. The use of Collision Cross Section (CCS) Measurements in Food and Environmental Analysis. Waters Technical Note No. 720005374en. April 2015
3. http://www.indiana.edu/~clemmer/Research/Cross%20Section%20Database/Peptides/polyaminoacid_cs.htm.
4. M F Bush, I D Campuzano, and C V Robinson. Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry of Peptide Ions: Effects of Drift Gas and Calibration Strategies. *Anal Chem.* 84: 7124–7130, 2012.
5. M McCullagh, G Cleland, V Hanot, J Williams, S Goscinny. Collision Cross Section a New Identification Point for a "Catch All" Non Targeted Screening Approach. Waters Application Note No. 720005055en, June, 2014.
6. M McCullagh, V Hanot, and S Goscinny. Use of Ion Mobility Spectral Cleanup and Collision Cross Section Values to Increase Confidence and Efficiency in Pesticide Residues Screening Strategies. Waters Application Note No. 720005080en. June, 2014.
7. M McCullagh, D Eatough, V Hanot, and S Goscinny. Discovery of Pesticide Protomers Using Routine Ion Mobility Screening. Waters Application Note No. 720005028en, June, 2014.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

ionKey/MS Ion Mobility: A New Approach to Authentication and Routine Screening of Ginsenoside Isomers in Functional Food Products

Michael McCullagh, Ramesh Rao, John Chipperfield, and David Douce
Waters Corporation, Wilmslow, UK

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Novel approach for authentication profiling.
- Unique, non-targeted screening workflow to determine the presence of ginsenoside markers, including pairs of ginsenoside isomers.
- Data processing capability of the UNIFI® Scientific Information System can routinely be used to enable characteristic assignment for ginsenoside isomers.
- ionKey/MS ion mobility $^{TW}CCS_{N2}$ screening has the potential to produce significant cost saving with reduced consumption of solvents and high purity standards.
- Significant cost savings through reduced consumption of solvents and high purity standards

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

Post Column Addition (PCA) iKey™ Separation Device

Waters® Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry Systems

UNIFI Scientific Information System

KEY WORDS

microflow, ginsenoside isomers, CCS, ion mobility, spectral clean up, enhanced sensitivity, authenticity, functional food, dietary supplements

INTRODUCTION

The potential improvements that can be obtained using microflow liquid chromatography and mass spectrometry in a positive ion mode assay to analyze pesticides in food commodities have previously been discussed.[1] The benefits of using the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System with ion mobility mass spectrometry (IM-MS) to authenticate and routinely screen ginsenoside isomers in functional food products has also been previously reported.[2] The Post Column Addition (PCA) iKey Separation Device can be used to add solvent after chromatographic separation. This enables much more analytical flexibility including the ability to increase sensitivity for negative mode at microflow and flow rates that use gradients containing a high percentage of aqueous solvent. The addition of organic solvent (in this case IPA), via the post column addition flow path improves the sensitivity of the assay.

The analysis of ginsenosides in food commodities is a suitable assay to explore the feasibility of analyzing complex samples using the PCA iKey separatiuon Device in negative mode, since the targeted ginsenosides ionize efficiently in negative mode. Simultaneously IM nitrogen-based traveling wave collision cross section ($^{TW}CCS_{N2}$) screening reproducibility can be explored in combination with time-of-flight mass spectrometry's full spectral acquisition. Utilizing microflow chromatography for this application area has many potential benefits, since recent legislative focus has prompted new methods for the analysis of active compounds in these products. While the growing global popularity of nutraceutical and functional food products continues to increase, for the European Union, current legislation aims to protect consumers from possible damaging side effects of over-the-counter herbal medicines and functional foods that are intended to deliver therapeutic benefits. EU Directive 2004/24/EC, came into full effect on 30 April 2011.

Ginseng is one of 11 species of slow-growing perennial plants with fleshy roots, that belong to the genus Panax of the family Araliaceae. The most abundant forms of ginseng Panax ginseng (Korean Ginseng), *P. Japanoicus*, and *P. Quinquefolium* (American Ginseng) grow in North America. Ginseng is believed to offer different therapeutic benefits. Ligor et. al. discussed CNS stimulant activity, hypogylcemic properties, and the sedative effects of American Ginseng.[3]

For each species it is believed that the ginsenoside and polysaccharides content are responsible for the biological activity of products produced from the roots and leaves of ginseng species. Figure 1 shows the structures of the ginsenosides screened in this assay, which are part of a diverse group of steroidal saponins.

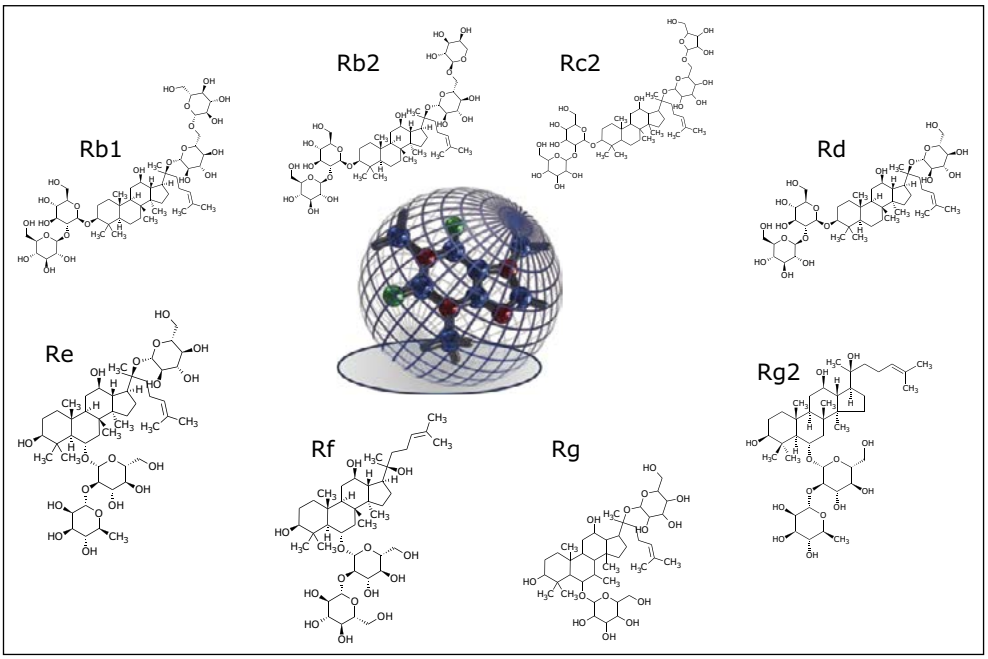


Figure 1. Illustration of rotating three-dimensional conformation of an ion and average collision cross section (CCS) (shadow). Structures of the ginsenosides profiled using microflow UPLC ion mobility mass spectrometry and CCS screening.

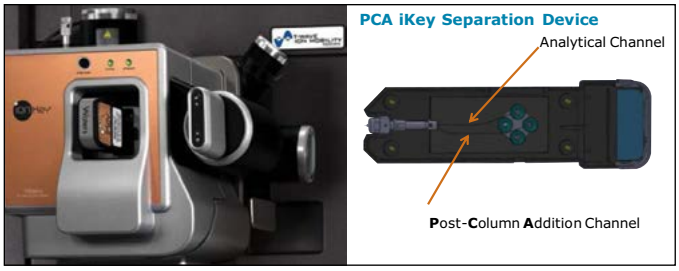


Figure 2. ionKey/MS source and PCA iKey Separation Device incorporating fluidic/electronic connections and ionization emitter.

Ion mobility is a rapid orthogonal gas separation phase technique that allows another dimension of separation to be obtained within an LC timeframe. Compounds can be differentiated based on size, shape, and charge. ionKey/MS IM-MS is a combination of high resolution mass spectrometry and high efficiency ion mobility based measurements with UPLC® separations that offers some unique advantages for profiling complex mixtures. In this application note, we investigate the use of IM separation in combination with microflow chromatography to provide a route to specific and unambiguous identification of ginsenosides, where a PCA iKey Separation Device has been used to perform the assays using negative mode ionization.

A PCA iKey Separation Device, (p/n 186007580), shown in Figure 2, incorporates a 1.7 µm, ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18}, stationary phase in a 150 µm diameter separation channel. The iKey temperature was set to 40 °C, and the eluent from the separation channel flows directly to an integrated ESI emitter. All microfluidic, gas, and electrical connections are automatically engaged when the iKey is inserted into the source enclosure, and locked in place. The PCA iKey incorporates an additional channel that enables post column addition of IPA solvent. The makeup solvent was configured to be delivered from channel A of the MS system fluidics for this study.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class
Mobile phase A:	Water (0.1% formic acid)
Mobile phase B:	Acetonitrile (0.1% formic acid)

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow rate	%A	%B
0.00	2	97.0	3.0
1.00	2	97.0	3.0
3.00	2	95.0	5.0
5.00	2	85.0	15.0
13 .00	2	1.0	99.0
15 .00	2	1.0	99.0
15.10	2	97.0	3.0
17.00	2	97.0	3.0

Flow rate:	iKey at 2.0 µL/min
Injection volume:	1 µl (full loop)
Column:	iKey, BEH C_{18} PCA Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm
iKey column temp.:	40 °C

MS conditions

MS system:	SYNAPT® G2-S*i*
Ionization mode:	ESI-
Capillary voltage:	2.6 kV
Sample cone voltage:	30 V
Lockmass:	Leucine enkephalin
LockCCS:	$[M-H]^-$ =554.2620
Acquisition range:	50 to 1200 *m/z*
Acquisition rate:	10 spectra/sec
Collision energy ramp:	30 to 70 eV
Resolution:	0,000 FWHM (Res Mode)
Default IMS parameters:	IMS T-Wave™ velocity ramp: Start=1000 m/s End=300 m/s
IMS T-Wave pulse height:	40 V
IMS gas flow:	90 mL

Sample description

Korean ginseng tea (extracted into 20 mL of H_2O x 10 dilution), ginkgo biloba+red panax extract (x10 dilution), red panax extract (x10 dilution), and ginsenoside standards (100 pg/µL).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A PCA iKey Separation Device, coupled with IM-MS was successfully used to profile ginsenosides Rb1, (Rb2, Rc), (Rd, Re), (Rf, Rg1), and Rg2. IPA at 1 µL/min flowed into the PCA channel and a MS ES voltage of 2.6 kV was applied. IM-MS was used to generate $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ values, precursor ion accurate mass, accurate mass mobility product ions, and retention times. Using $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ measurements can increase targeted screening specificity.

A ginsenoside CCS scientific library within UNIFI was previously generated.[2] This allows the expected and previously determined CCS values to be utilized to screen and confirm the presence of isomeric flavonoid markers. Three extracts: gingko biloba+red panax, red panax, and Korean ginseng were screened against the library in order to determine their presence, and unequivocally identify isomeric ginsenosides. CCS values (derived from ion mobility drift times) are used as an identification parameter that can distinguish ginsenoside isomers, as well as to profile unknowns.

In Figure 3, the ionKey/MS IM negative mode base peak ion chromatogram obtained for analysis of 10:1 diluted Korean ginseng tea extract is shown. Figure 3 depicts a conventional view of the complex sample profiled. However, in Figure 4 the ionKey/MS IM negative mode plot of the drift time (ion mobility resolution), versus the retention time for 10:1 diluted Korean ginseng extract is presented. Leveraging the unique software functionality of UNIFI.

Figure 4 visually illustrates how an orthogonal separation to the chromatographic separation is achieved with ion mobility, and the increased peak capacity that is possible. The retention time region between 5 and 14 minutes in Figure 4 shows there are a large number of compounds that are now resolved, compared to the same region on the conventional base peak ion extracted mass chromatogram shown im Figure 3.

The ion mobility data viewer in UNIFI enables investigative interaction with acquired ion mobility data. UNIFI incorporates many easy-to-use features, such as Zoom to Component and Bookmark, that enable the same investigative interrogation of data to be applied across many acquisitions. It is possible to select any one of these components and generate the drift plot, mass spectrum, and extracted mass chromatogram.

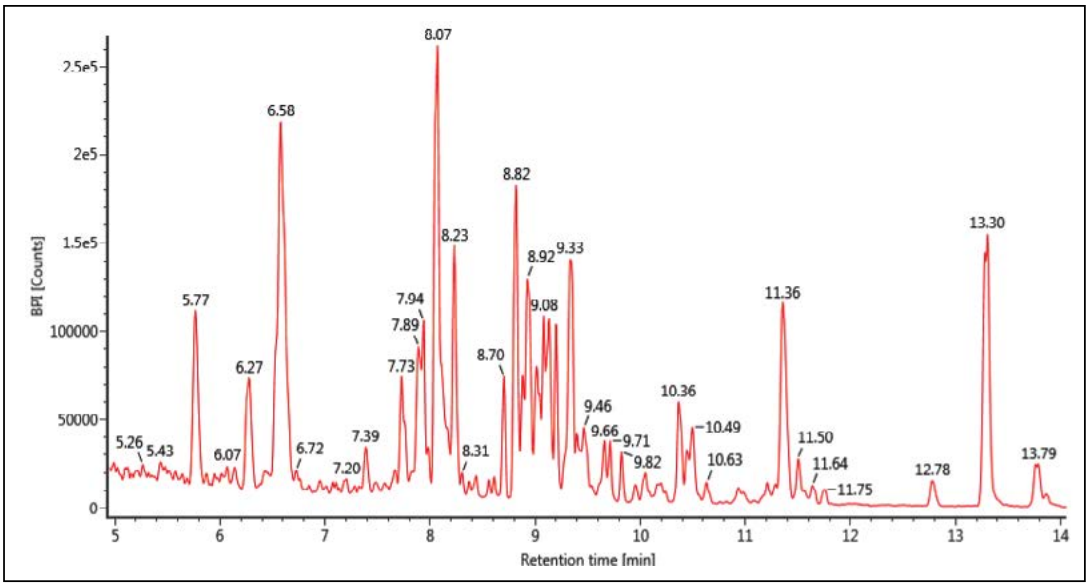


Figure 3. ionKey/MS IM negative mode base peak ion chromatogram obtained for analysis of 10:1 diluted Korean ginseng extract.

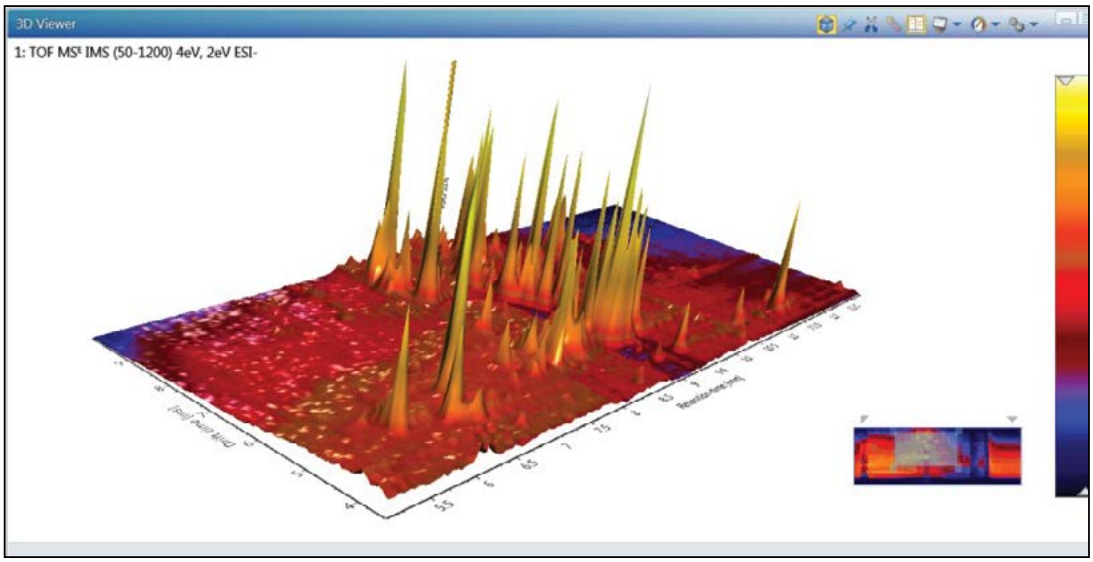


Figure 4. ionKey/MS ion mobility negative mode plot of drift time (ion mobility resolution) versus retention time for 10:1 diluted Korean ginseng extract.

The true complexity of the profiled sample is illustrated when both ion mobility and UPLC chromatographic resolution are combined. Ginsenoside isomers Rg1 *m/z* 845.4897 (green) and Re *m/z* 991.5484 (brown) in Figure 5 are chromatographically coeluting at 8.058 minutes. Figure 5 shows the combined precursor and fragmentation spectra data of the two coeluting ginsenoside components.

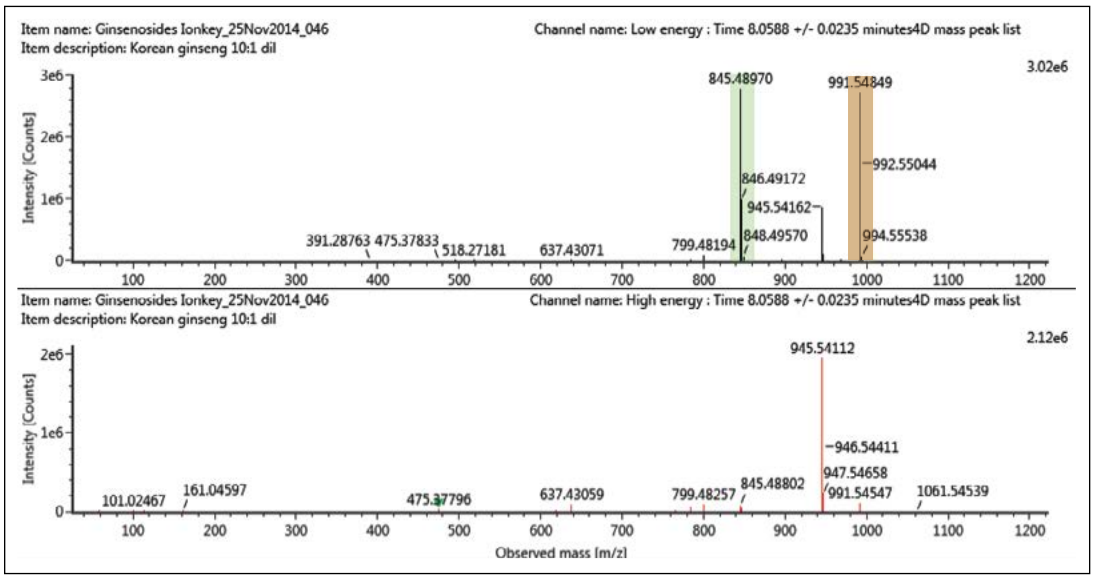


Figure 5. Retention time aligned precursor and fragmentation spectra for Rg1 ginsenoside at m/z 845.4897 (in green) coeluting with Re ginsenoside at m/z 991.5484 (in brown).

In Figure 6 the single component retention time aligned and drift time aligned ion mobility product ion spectrum for the ginsenoside isomer Rg1 is presented, further illustrating the utility of ion mobility separations.

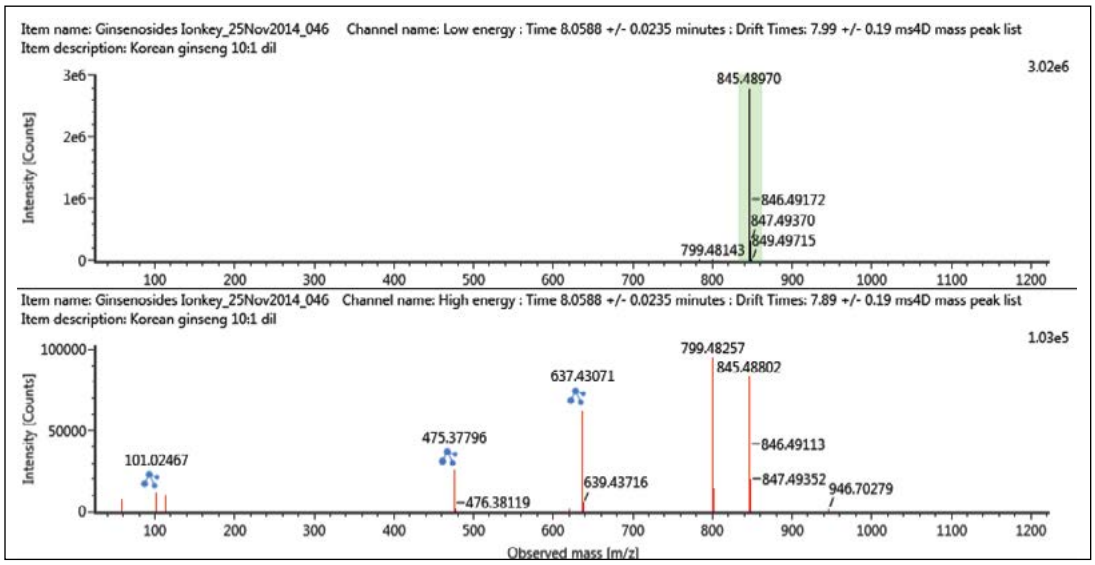


Figure 6. Retention time (8.058 mins) and drift time (7.99 ms) aligned precursor and ion mobility product ion spectrum for Rg1 ginsenoside at m/z 845.4897 (in green).

In Figure 7 the ion mobility separated ginsenoside Re:A and ginsenoside Rg1:B mobility peaks are presented. Here, the single component precursor/ion mobility product ions are obtained, even though they chromatographically coelute with other compounds present in the complex ginseng extract. $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurements can increase confidence in identification. The results are summarized in the UNIFI Component Summary shown in Figure 8, where the values obtained for the profiling of Korean ginseng are presented. For the marker ginsenoside isomer pairs (Rb2, Rc), $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurements of 355.24 Å^2/344.50 Å^2, (Rd, Re), 328.31 Å^2/323.46 Å^2, and 301.60 Å^2/292.03 Å^2 (Rf, Rg1) were obtained. The $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurement errors were typically <2%, when compared to the study performed using UPLC-IM-MS in 2013.[2] This further confirms that it is possible to confidently distinguish, the marker isomer pairs of ginsenosides from the extracts of the specified products analyzed, using $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurements.

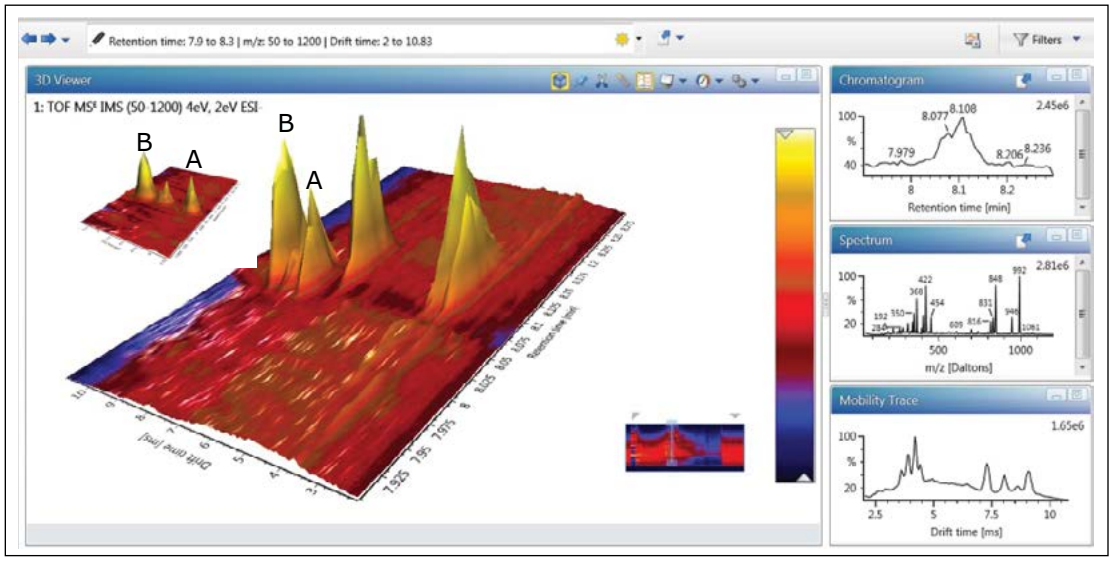


Figure 7. Illustration with expanded view of ion mobility separated ginsenoside Re:A and ginsenoside Rg1:B that are chromatographically coeluting.

This approach offers unique selectivity for profiling complex mixtures. The results obtained clearly show the benefits of using CCS measurements and the combined peak capacity of ionKey/MS with IM. Coeluting analytes and isomers have been resolved, as well as unequivocally identified in the three extracts profiled. In addition, it is possible to acquire the cleaned up mobility specific product ion spectra, that are mobility resolved from coeluting components. This approach has the potential to change the scope of authentication profiling.

The added confidence in making identifications using $^{TW}CCSN_2$ measurements has the potential to reduce the need to use expensive high purity standards, where assay confirmation relies on retention time and accurate mass measurement. The cost of purchasing 10 mg of each standard for the assay performed totalled £2483.00, a significant cost undertaking. Cost savings across many application areas can be made.

	Component name	Observed m/z	Mass error (ppm)	Observed RT (min)	Observed CCS (Å^2)	Expected CCS (Å^2)	Collision cross section error (%)	Response	Adducts
1	GINSENOSIDE Rb1	1153.5980	-2.71	8.94	351.21	357.18	-1.67	10061	+HCOO
2	GINSENOSIDE Rb2	1123.5864	-3.70	9.13	355.24	361.50	-1.73	16580	+HCOO
3	GINSENOSIDE Rc	1123.5869	-3.26	9.02	344.50	350.36	-1.67	13319	+HCOO
4	GINSENOSIDE Rd	991.5475	-0.81	9.34	328.31	333.12	-1.44	63194	+HCOO
5	GINSENOSIDE Re	991.5485	0.17	8.06	323.46	329.11	-1.72	117685	+HCOO
6	GINSENOSIDE Rf	845.4902	-0.19	8.81	301.60	306.13	-1.48	58490	+HCOO
7	GINSENOSIDE Rg1	845.4897	-0.84	8.06	292.03	296.15	-1.39	111075	+HCOO
8	GINSENOSIDE Rg2	829.4946	-1.12	9.04	296.63	300.54	-1.30	14448	+HCOO

Figure 8. UNIFI Component Summary obtained for Korean ginseng extract. CCS measurements have been obtained within 2% of the ginsenoside CCS library created November 2013.

CONCLUSIONS

- UPLC and ionKey/MS ion mobility mass spectrometry have been used to screen and determine ginsenoside Rb1, (Rb2, Rc), (Rd, Re), (Rf, Rg1), and Rg2 phytochemical makeup in Korean ginseng, gingko biloba+red panax, and red panax extracts.
- Isomeric ginsenosides have been differentiated using IM-MS and $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ measurements.
- $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ screening can be used to profile sample makeup and uniquely differentiate ginsenoside isomer composition, increasing confidence that ginsenosides are not missed due to chromatographic coelution.
- $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ measurements of <2% have been obtained routinely, when compared to a library produced in October 2013.
- ionKey/MS offers a significant improvement in sensitivity, a reduction in matrix effects, and cost savings through the reduced consumption of solvents and high purity standards.

References

1. M McCullagh, S Goscinny, V Hanot, R Tyldesley Worster, and D Douce. Exploring the Benefits and Potential of iKey Microfluidic Chromatography and Time-of-Flight Mass Spectrometry for Pesticide Residue Analysis. Waters Application Note No. 720005195en, October 2014.
2. M McCullagh, R Lewis and D Douce. UPLC Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry: A new approach to authentication and routine screening of ginsenoside isomers in functional food products. Waters Poster No. PSTR134803065. Presented at ASMS Baltimore, June, 2014.
3. T Ligor, A Ludwiczuk, T Wolski, B Buszewski. Isolation and determination of ginsenosides in American ginseng leaves and root extracts by LC-MS. *Anal Bioanal Chem.* 383(7–8):1098–105, December 2005.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Pesticide Screening of Food Samples Using the ionKey/MS System

Gregory T. Roman, Jay S. Johnson, Gareth Cleland, Dimple Shah, Lauren Mullin, and Jennifer A. Burgess
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- The rugged and easy-to-use ionKey/MS™ System greatly facilitates the utilization of micro-LC in high-throughput food safety laboratories.
- At least a 10x reduction in solvent consumption over existing 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography methods.
- Microliter scale sample and internal standard consumption imparts additional laboratory savings.
- Improvement of signal-to-noise ratio for pesticides, with an average of an 8x improvement in sensitivity over conventional 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography methods.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS™ System

iKey™ BEH C_{18} Separation Device

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

Xevo® TQ-S

MassLynx® Software

TargetLynx™ Application Manager

DisQuE™ QuEChERS Dispersive Solid-Phase Extraction

KEY WORDS

IonKey/MS, pesticide, food safety, microfluidic

INTRODUCTION

Microfluidic technology offers the capability to integrate several fluidic and instrumental components onto a single device. The process of microfluidic integration has several advantages for the micro-LC user. First, the micro-LC fittings either between the column and ESI source, or between the column and injection valve, must be precisely fitted. Even micrometers of difference between the transfer line and the column can equate to several µLs of void volume, and at µL/min flow rates can result in large deviations in retention time or peak width due to dispersion. The ability to micromachine and integrate the post-column connections on a planar microfluidic device offers the simplicity of never having to replace or change post-column lines or ESI tips. Secondly, the clamp-on microfluidic fittings make it easy to replace the microfluidic iKey Separation Device in a matter of seconds. This allows for trouble-free system maintenance, but it can also facilitate the process of method development with different column chemistries. In addition, the integrated heating elements, memory, and ESI tips require minimal programming, providing control of LC-gradients and ESI spray in a customized environment.

Operating at the micro-LC scale provides a number of advantages for minimizing laboratory solvent consumption. For pesticide screening applications, the ionKey/MS System utilizes a scaled down flow rate of 2.3 µL/min. This substantially lower rate of solvent consumption and consequential reduction of hazardous waste removal can result in significant cost savings to laboratories.

In addition to the reduction in solvent consumption, there are also significant improvements in sensitivity for many analytes. In this application note, a mixture of pesticides was spiked into food matrices of varying levels of complexity. Initial work was undertaken to compare the iKey Separation Device with a conventional 2.1 mm I.D. ACQUITY UPLC Column. For the 50 pesticides individually assessed, the sensitivity was improved by an average of 8x over the 2.1 mm format. The ionKey/MS System was further tested for robustness and performance with a range of matrices.

EXPERIMENTAL

UPLC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System
Separation device:	iKey BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007258)
iKey temp.:	45 °C
Injection volume:	5 µL
Flow rate:	2.3 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	Water with 10 mM ammonium acetate, pH 5.0
Mobile phase B:	Methanol with 10 mM ammonium acetate, pH 5.0
Weak needle wash:	Water
Strong needle wash:	Acetonitrile
Seal wash	90:10 Water:acetonitrile

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow (µL/min)	%A	%B	Curve
initial	2.3	98.0	2.0	initial
12.25	2.3	1.0	99.0	6
13.25	2.3	98.0	2.0	6
20.00	2.3	98.0	2.0	6

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S
Acquisition mode:	MRM
Ionization mode:	ESI +
Capillary voltage:	4.0 kV
Source temp.:	120 °C
Cone voltage:	Variable
Dwell time:	0.003 to 0.01 s

Sample preparation

A standard QuEChERS AOAC (2007.01) extraction protocol was performed using the DisQuE Quechers, 900 mg MgSO4 & 150 mg PSA, 15 mL Tube (p/n 186004833), first by homogenizing the commodity in a blender, followed by weighing 15 g of the commodity into a vial. Next, 15 mL of extraction buffer consisting of acetonitrile with 1% acetic acid was added to the commodity along with pouch 1 of the DisQuE salt mixture. Vials were shaken for approximately 1 min and centrifuged at 1500 rcf for 1 min. The supernatant was removed and filtered through a 0.2 µm PFTE filter prior to dry down and reconstitution in mobile phase. Standards with 200 pesticides were constituted in extracted food matrix at levels ranging from 1 ppt to 10 ppb with 11 intervals. Matrix blanks from the extracted food matrix were collected along with solvent blanks. These blanks were used to identify the existing presence of pesticides in the commodity.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In order to determine the feasibility of the ionKey/MS System for pesticide residue analysis, a method that incorporated 360 MRM transitions was employed, even though not all of the pesticide standards for the method were spiked. This enabled assessment of the data quality that would be obtained with a typical multi-residue pesticide method. Figure 1 illustrates a total ion chromatograms (TIC) containing 99 pesticides in onion matrix separated and detected using the ionKey/MS System. Several matrices were analyzed with this system including infant formula, summer squash, onion, and tomato.

Peak widths at half height were similar to the 2.1 mm separations ranging from 3 to 6 s. However, the sensitivity of the ionKey/MS System was on average 8x greater compared to regular analytical columns. The improvement in sensitivity is due to the improved electrospray at low flow and the reduced dilution that occurs within the iKey Separation Device. These two factors help increase the number of ions entering the Xevo TQ-S, resulting in improved sensitivity. The sensitivity enhancement observed in the ionKey/MS System is illustrated in Figure 2 and Figure 3. Figure 2 shows a series of six pesticides in infant formula displaying different improvements in sensitivity over 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography. The differences in ionization efficiency are based on molecular structure, hydrophobicity, and acid-base functionality. Pesticides that have non-polar functionalities are driven towards the surface of the droplet. If pesticides reside at the surface of a droplet for longer periods of time they are more likely to enter the gas phase as an ion. The greatest improvement was observed with fenpropimorph with a 25x improvement seen in infant formula. In Figure 3, MRM chromatograms of four different pesticides are displayed with the iKey peaks Separation Device overlaid with the 2.1 mm I.D. peaks. As can be seen from these chromatograms, the ionKey/MS System offers improved signal-to-noise ratio over the 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography.

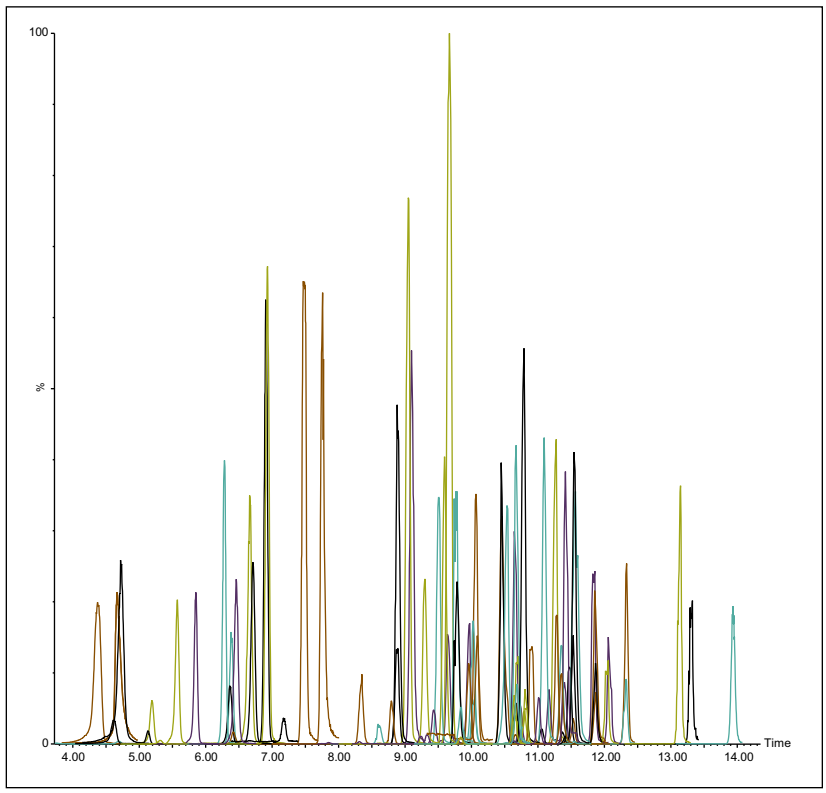


Figure 1. Overlay showing TIC chromatograms of 99 pesticides spiked into an onion extract; concentration of pesticides was 1 µg/L.

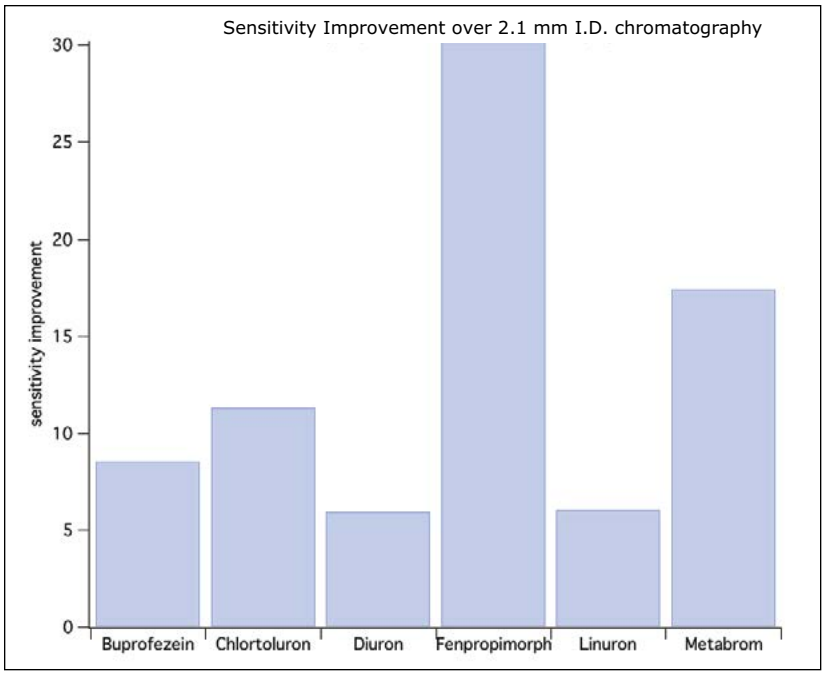


Figure 2. Comparison of signal-to-noise ratio observed between a series of six pesticides in baby formula measured using the ionKey/MS System and 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography. The concentration of pesticides was 1 µg/L.

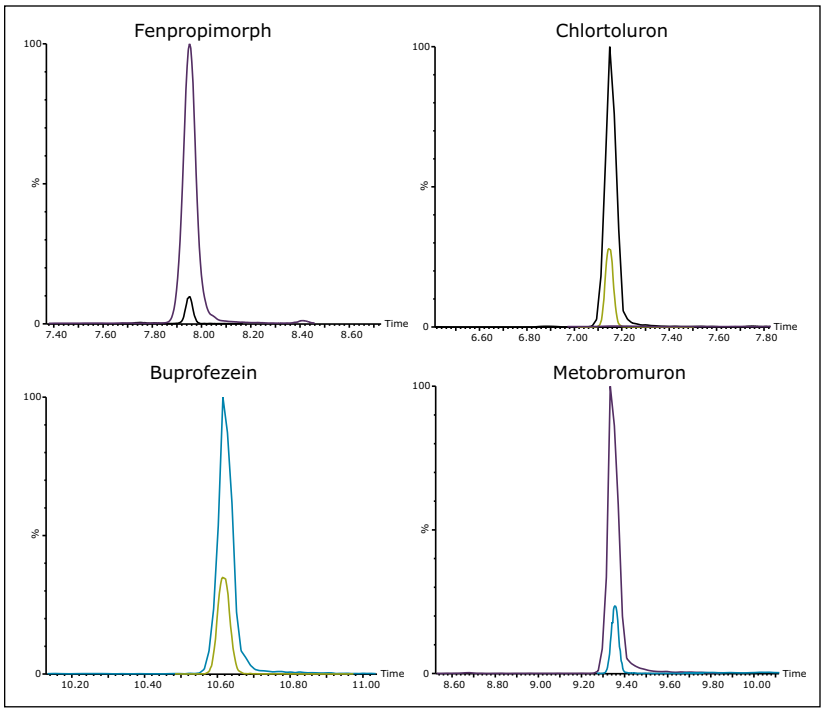


Figure 3. Superimposed chromatograms of four pesticides showing a comparison between the ionKey/MS System and 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography. The concentration of pesticides was 1 µg/L.

The dynamic range of the ionKey/MS System was also shown to be greater than 3 orders of magnitude for the majority of compounds investigated here. Figures 4A and 4B show the linearity of the calibration curves for dicrotophos and flutolanil, which demonstrated R^2 values >0.99. The MRM chromatograms of both the primary and secondary ions for both dicrotophos and flutolanil at their LOQs (2.5 and 12.5 ng/L, respectively) are also shown. The calculated peak-to-peak, signal-to-noise (S/N) for the dicrotophos primary ion was 12 and 35 for flutolanil.

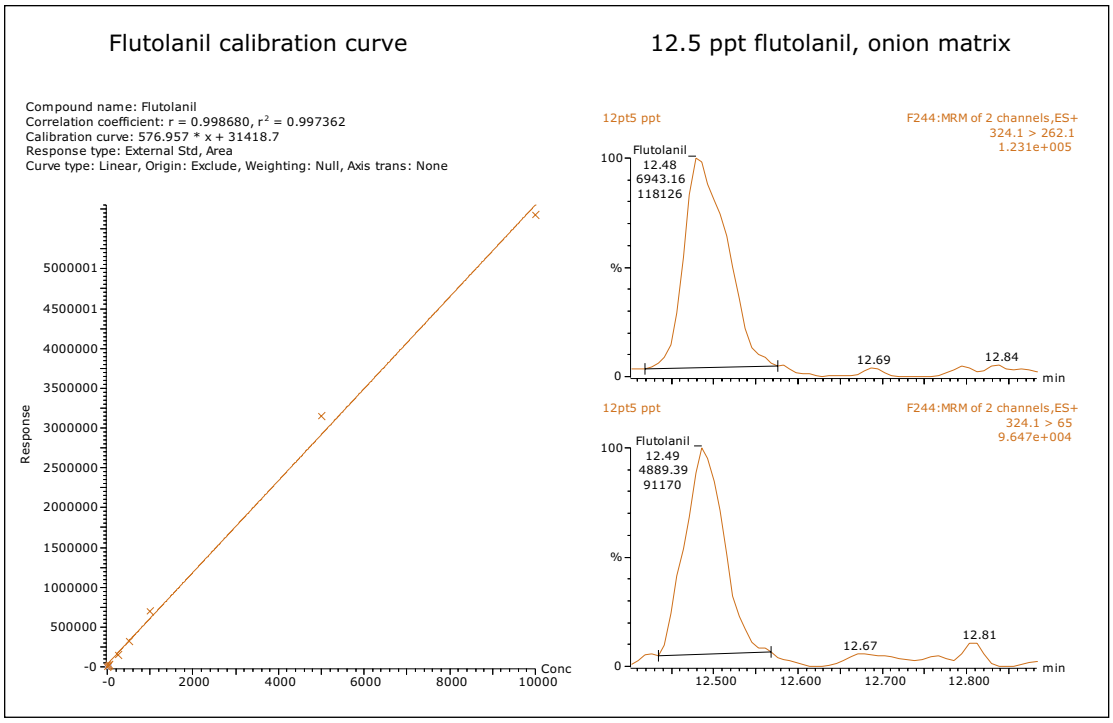


Figure 4A. (Left) Linearity plot of dicrotophos in onion matrix. (Right) MRM transition for the primary ion (peak-to-peak S/N of 12) and the secondary ion at 2.5 ng/L.

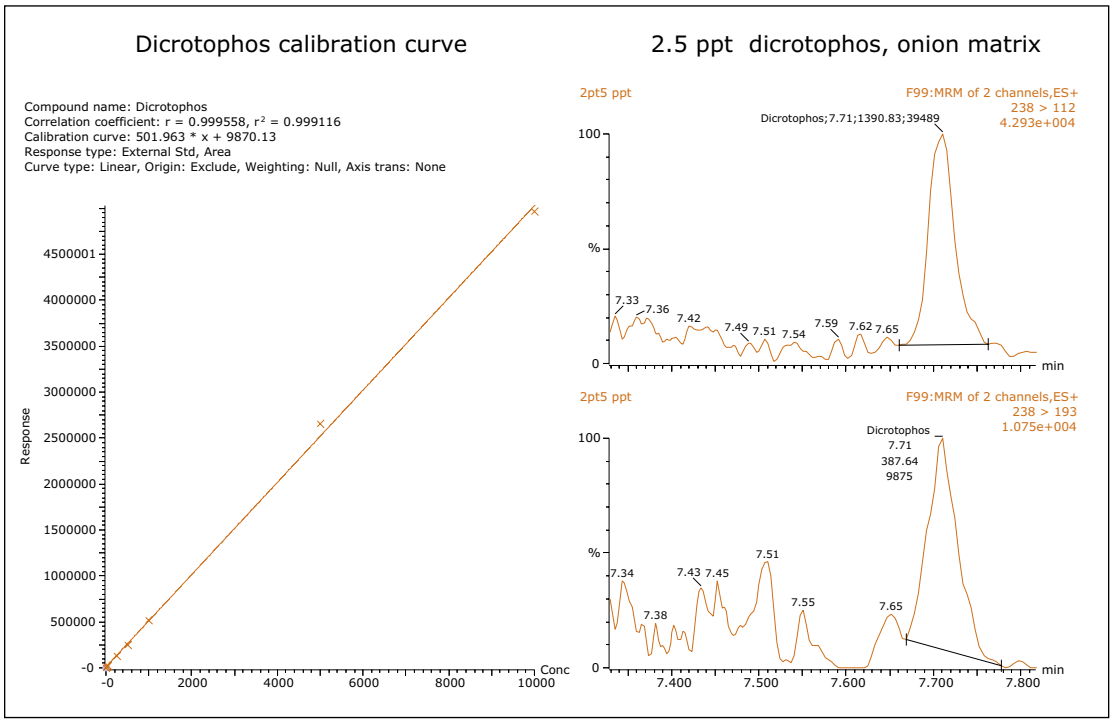


Figure 4B. (Left) Linearity plot of flutolanil in onion matrix. (Right) MRM transition for the primary ion (peak-to-peak S/N of 35) and secondary ion at 12.5 ng/L.

Peak repeatability and robustness

Microfabrication of fluidic connections allows for precise connections with limited to no dead volume, and limited variation from chip to chip. Using TrendPlot™ we plotted peak area and retention time reproducibility, shown in Figures 5 and 6. We found peak area and retention time reproducibility to be below 13% RSD and 1% RSD, respectively, for boscalid, flutolanil, chlortoluron, and dicrotophos at 1 µg/L in tomato matrix. In addition to investigating peak area and retention time reproducibility, we also investigated ruggedness of use.

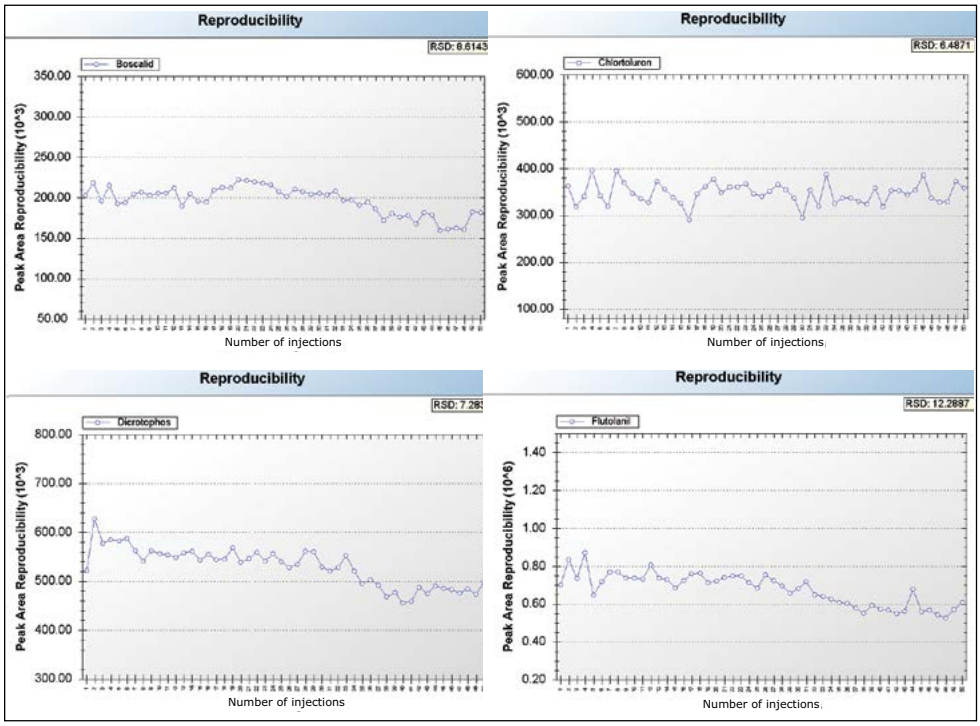


Figure 5. Peak area reproducibility for pesticide tomato matrix standards at 1 µg/L.

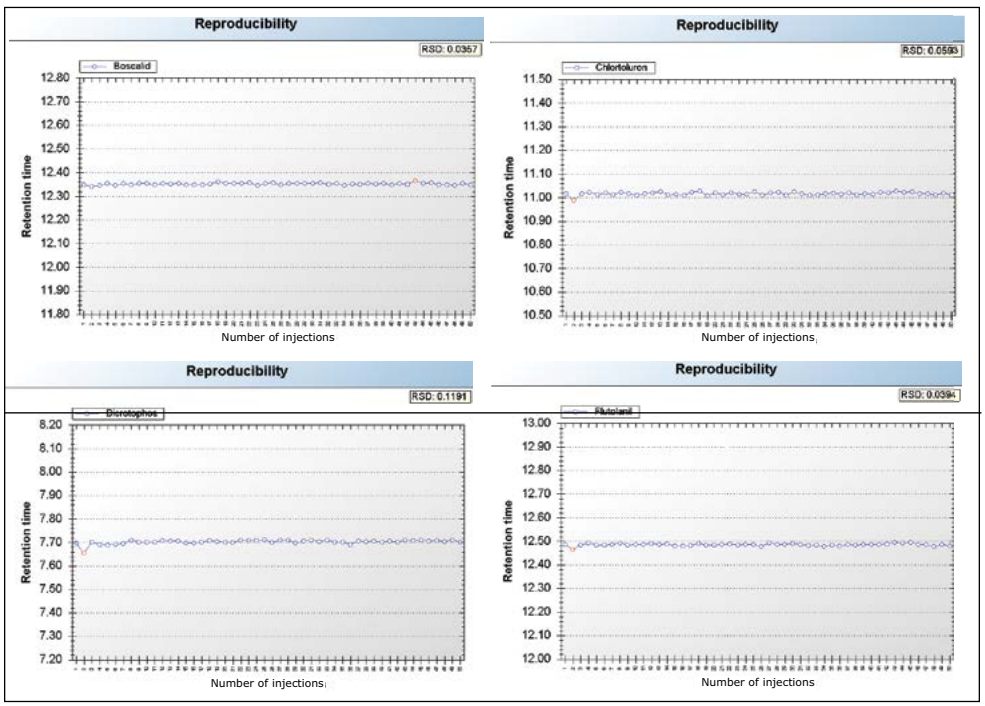


Figure 6. Retention time reproducibility for pesticide tomato matrix standards at 1 µg/L.

After 1,000 injections of infant formula extract we found negligible increases in pressure and reproducible peak retention times. Figure 7 illustrates peak retention reproducibility of buprofezein and monocrotophos at injections 1, 500, and 1,000.

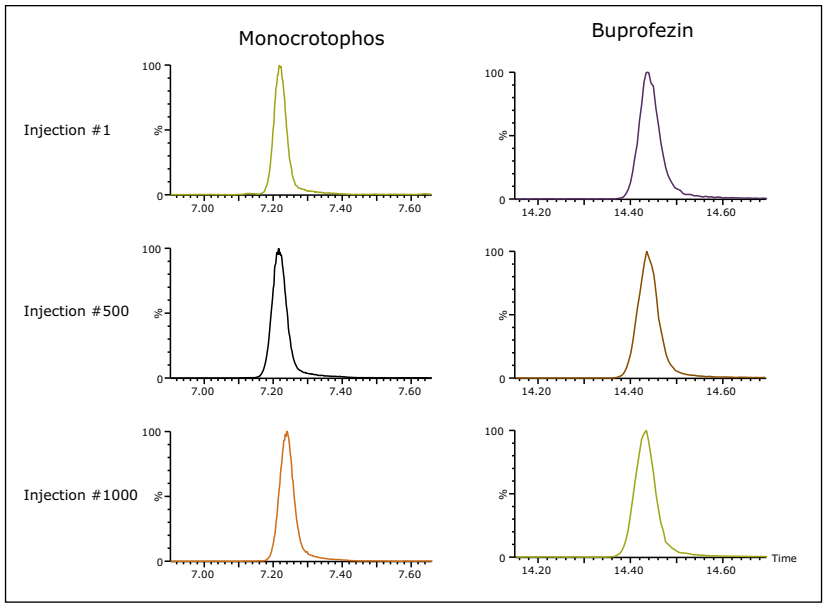


Figure 7. MRM chromatograms of two pesticides, monocrotophos and buprofezin at 1 µg/L. Injections 1, 500, and 1,000 are shown (top to bottom).

CONCLUSIONS

The ionKey/MS System is a novel microfluidics-MS platform for rugged and easy-to-use micro-LC analysis of pesticides in food samples. The iKey Separation Device enables highly reproducible LC separations with comparable resolution to analytical scale LC-MS analysis. This was demonstrated in both peak area reproducibility and retention times for pesticides in a variety of matrices.

An average of 8x improvement in sensitivity over 2.1 mm high-flow chromatography can help food and beverage laboratories meet the increasing demands of international regulatory agencies.

Low flow rates of 2.3 µL/min allow for 10x savings in solvent consumption and costly hazardous waste disposal charges to improve a laboratory's bottom line.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Using the Routine Separation Dimension and Identification Criteria of ionKey/MS Ion Mobility to Enhance Specificity in Screening Complex Samples

[1]M. McCullagh, [3]C. A. M. Pereira, [2]J. H. Yariwake, and [1]D Douce
[1] Waters Corporation, Wilmslow, UK
[2]Universidade de São Paulo, Instituto de Química de São Carlos, São Carlos, Brazil
[3]Centro Universitario Central Paulista (UNICEP), Sao Carlos, Brazil

APPLICATION BENEFITS

- Increased sensitivity produced using ionKey/MS™ can extend the dynamic range over which the benefits of ToF full spectral acquisition and ion mobility are used.
- Using ionKey/MS ion mobility in positive and negative ion modes, marker flavonoids have been detected at 100 fg/µL.
- ionKey/MS ion mobility CCS screening can be used as a viable approach to perform authentication profiling.
- Collision cross section (CCS) values have been generated to enable the routine characteristic assignment for 6-C/8-C flavonoid glycoside isomers (vitexin/isovitexin) (orientin/isoorientin), which can be used as an additional identification point.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

Waters® Ion Mobility Mass Spectrometry Systems

UNIFI® Scientific Information System

iKey™ Separation Device

KEY WORDS

flavonoids, glycoside isomers, vitexin, isovitexin, orientin, isoorientin, microflow, ion mobility, authentication, profiling, functional food products, dietary supplements, *Passiflora edulis, alata, caerulea, incarnata*

INTRODUCTION

Legislative focus has resulted in the expansion of method development to support the analysis of active compounds in and authenticity of functional food products and dietary supplements. For example the European Union's Directive 2004/24/EC came into full effect on 30 April 2011. Hundreds of traditional herbal remedies were banned, as the EU directive aims to protect consumers from possible damaging side-effects of over-the-counter herbal medicines. Recent regulations allow only long-established and quality-controlled products to be sold. Manufacturers have to prove that their products are been made to strict standards and contain a consistent and clearly marked dose.

ionKey/MS ion mobility mass spectrometry (IM-MS) can provide a route to specific and unambiguous identification at low detection levels. This technique offers some unique advantages for profiling complex mixtures. IM-MS combines high resolution mass spectrometry and high efficiency ion mobility based measurements, with enhanced sensitivity. IM-MS is a rapid orthogonal gas separation phase technique that allows another dimension of separation to be obtained within an LC timeframe. Compounds can be differentiated based on size, shape, and charge.

A novel microflow technique using the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System and IM-MS that leverages both positive and negative ionization has been developed to analyze the extracts of *Passiflora edulis, alata, caerulea,* and *incarnata*, shown in Figure 1. The genus *Passiflora* consists of approximately 450 species, a few of which are commercially exploited in functional food products such as teas and juices. These species contain flavonoids, one of the largest and most widespread classes of compounds which possess diverse pharmacological/biological properties. The target marker flavonoids ionize efficiently in positive and negative modes, enabling a positive/negative mode ionKey/MS comparison to be performed. Collision cross section measurements (CCS) can be used to produce routine unequivocal identification of marker flavonoid isomers in complex samples.[1] The profiles determined from the extracts can be used to confirm food commodity authenticity.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class
Mobile phase:	A: Water (0.1% Formic acid) B: Acetonitrile (0.1% Formic acid)

Gradient:

Time (min)	Flow rate	%A	%B
0.0	2	99.0	1.0
1.0	2	99.0	1.0
3.0	2	90.0	10.0
5.0	2	70.0	30.0
13 .0	2	1.0	99.0
15.0	2	1.0	99.0
15.1	2	99.0	1.0
17.0	2	99.0	1.0

Flow rate:	iKey at 2.0 µL/min
Injection volume:	5 µL (full loop)
Column:	iKey, BEH C_{18} PCA Separation Device, 130 Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm iKey, BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm
iKey column temp.:	40 °C

MS conditions

MS system:	SYNAPT® G2-S*i*
Ionization mode:	ESI+ and ESI-
Capillary voltage:	3 kV (+) and 2.6 kV (-)
Sample cone voltage:	30 V
Lockmass and LockCCS:	Leucine enkephalin, $[M+H]^+$ =556.2766 and $[M-H]^-$ =554.2620
Acquisition range:	50 to 1200 *m/z*
Acquisition rate:	10 spectra/sec
Collision energy ramp:	30 to 70 eV
Resolution:	20,000 FWHM (Res mode)

Default IMS parameters:

IMS T-Wave™ velocity ramp:	Start: 1000 m/s, End: 300 m/s
IMS T-Wave pulse height:	40 V
IMS gas flow:	90 mL

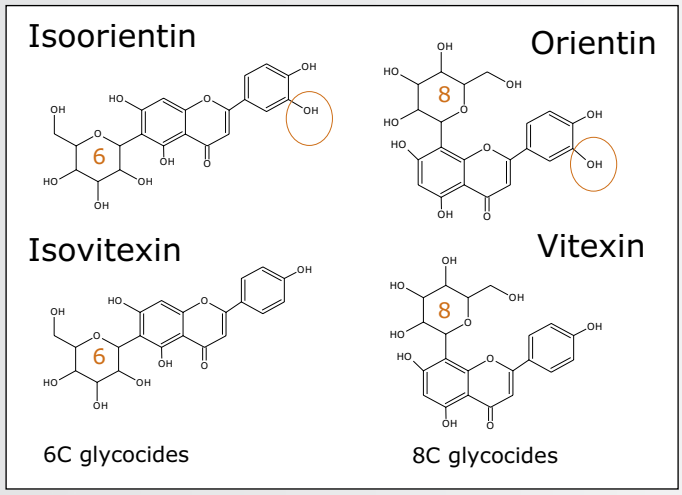


Figure 1. Structures of marker flavonoids profiled using ionKey/MS for positive and negative ion mobility mass spectrometry CCS screening.

For positive ion electrospray, an iKey Separation Device, Part No: 186007256, was used. The iKey, shown in Figure 2, incorporates a 1.7 µm, ACQUITY UPLC BEH C_{18}, stationary phase in a 150 µm diameter separation channel. The eluent from the separation channel flows directly to an integrated ESI emitter. All microfluidic, gas, and electrical connections are automatically engaged when the iKey is inserted into the source enclosure and locked into place. For negative mode, the iKey Post Column Addition (PCA) Separation Device, Part No.186007580, was used. The PCA iKey Separation Device incorporates an additional channel, enabling post column addition of solvent. The make up solvent was configured to be delivered from channel A of the MS system fluidics for this study.

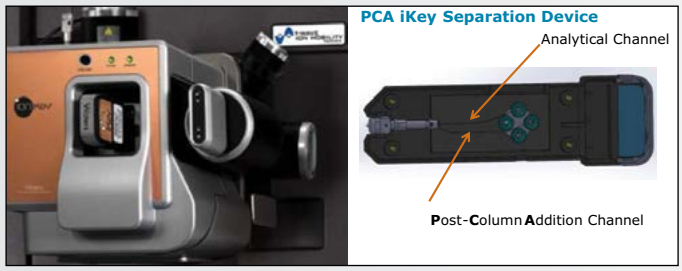


Figure 2. ionKey source and PCA iKey separation device incorporating fluidic/electronic connections with ionisation emitter.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

ionKey/MS ion mobility screening was performed in positive and negative modes to analyze the hydromethanolic extracts of *P.incarnata*, *P.edulis*, *P.caerulea*, and *P.alata*. In a previous study using UPLC® and ion mobility, the extracts were diluted 40:1.[2] For the analysis performed it has been possible to dilute the samples further to 400:1. Also separate aqueous high purity standard solutions (0.1pg/µL to 10pg/µL) of isovitexin, vitexin, isoorientin, and orientin were used to determine sensitivity and linear response. The iKey gradient employed initial conditions at 99% aqueous. Using a post column addition solvent (IPA), enabled a single voltage of 2.6 kV to be employed throughout the chromatographic gradient, while maintaining stable spray conditions and stable ionization of the analytes exiting the iKey. In Figure 3 the complexity of the samples analyzed is illustrated. The base peak ion chromatogram illustrates the conventional view of the complexity of the sample profiled. A series of flavonoid isomers have been selected to clearly illustrate the chromatographic performance obtained using both iKey designs, as shown in Figure 4. The ionKey/MS positive and negative mode extracted exact mass chromatograms for a series of isomeric flavonoids determined to be present in 400:1 diluted *Passiflora edulis* extract are presented. The chromatographic profile obtained is shown to be comparable using the iKey and PCA iKey.

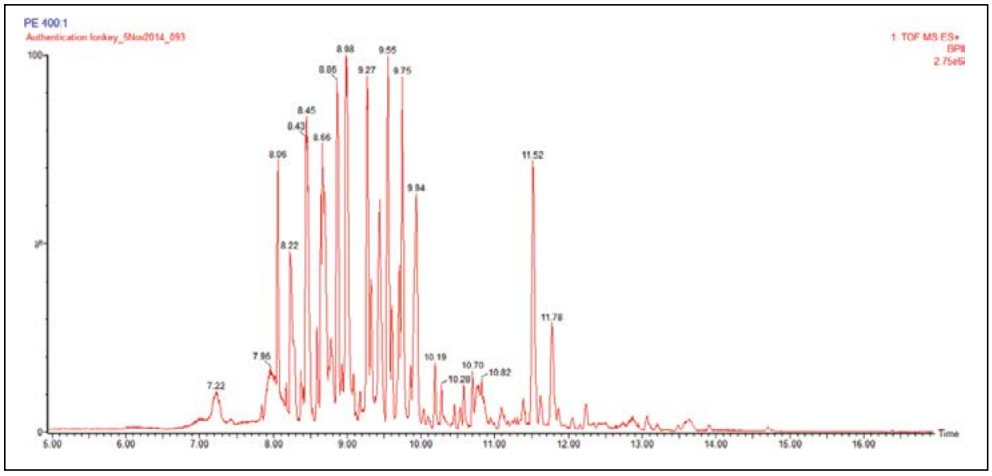


Figure 3. ionKey/MS ion mobility positive mode base peak ion chromatogram obtained for analysis of 400:1 diluted Passiflora edulis extract. The base peak ion chromatogram illustrates the conventional view of the complexity of the sample profiled.

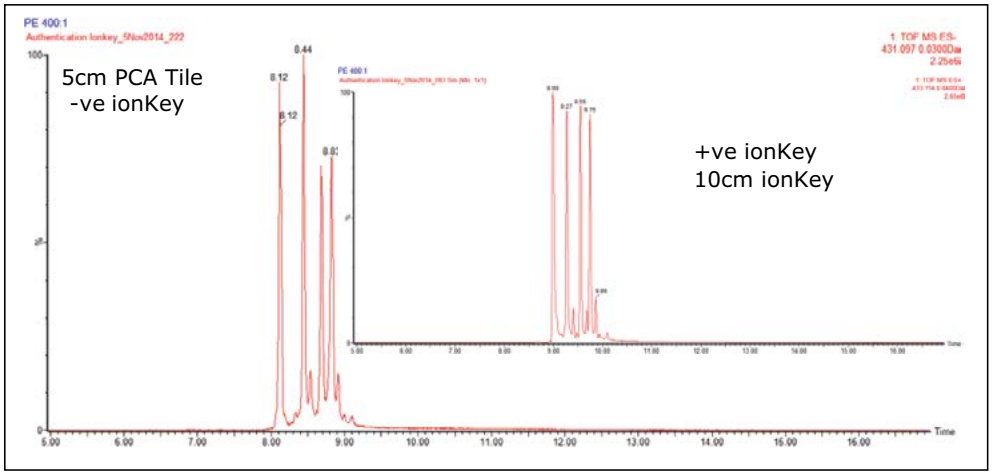


Figure 4. ionKey/MS ion mobility positive and negative mode extracted exact mass chromatogram for a series of isomeric flavonoids determined to be present in 400:1 diluted Passiflora edulis extract. The chromatographic profile obtained is shown to be comparable using conventional and PCA microfluidic tiles.

Figure 5 shows that the linear response obtained for orientin and vitexin solvent standards (0.1 pg/µL to 10 pg/µL) using positive and negative mode ionKey/MS^E is equivalent. Excellent correlation coefficients of R^2>0.99 have been acquired over three orders of dynamic range. The data show the potential of using ionKey/MS with benefits of full spectral acquistion attained using time-of-flight mass spectrometry at low detection levels; in this case at 100 fg/µL.

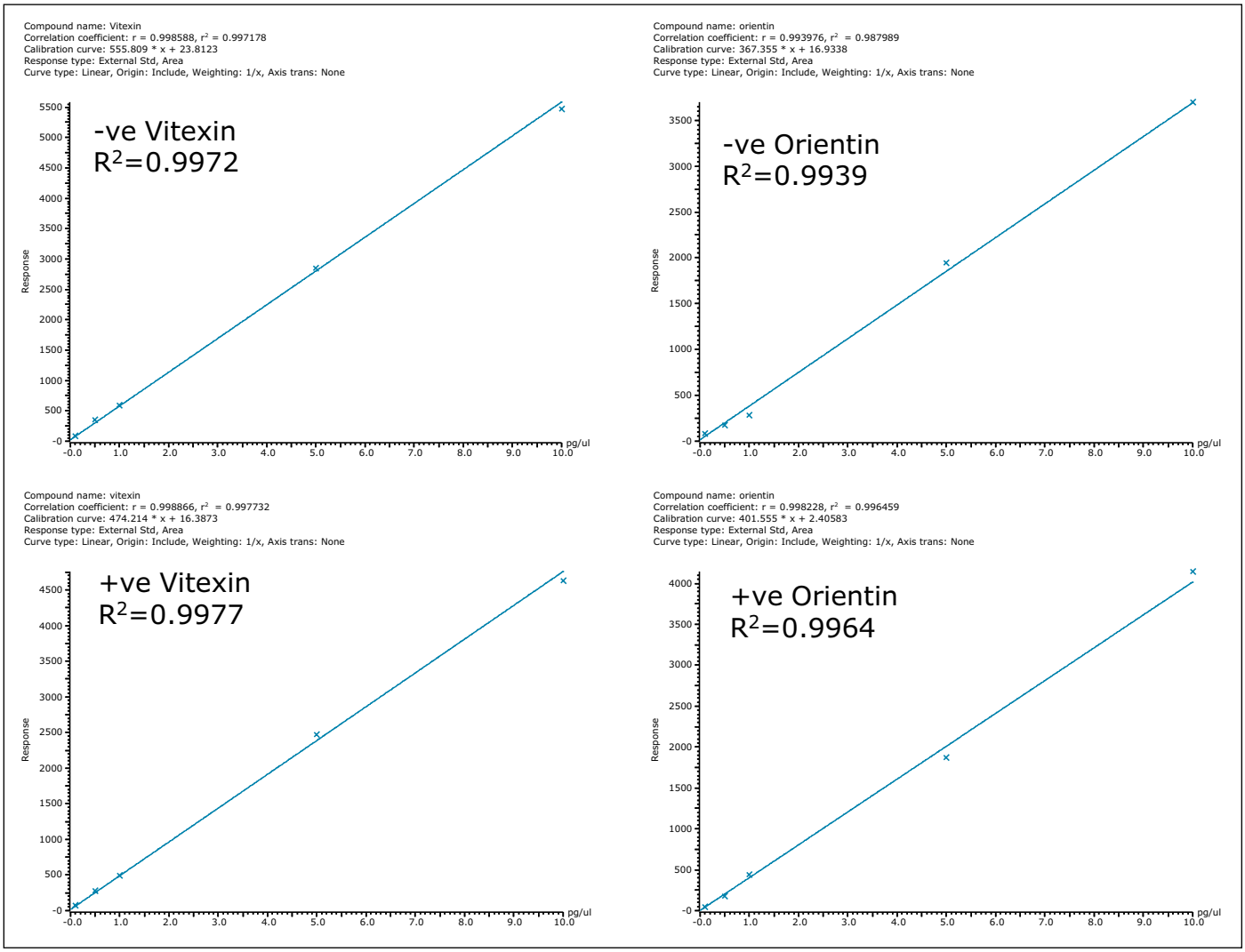


Figure 5. Illustration of linearity obtained for orientin and vitexin solvent standards (0.1pg/µL to 10 pg/µL) using positive and negative mode ionKey/MS. Correlation coefficients of r²>0.99 have been obtained.

Utilizing the extended functionality of the SYNAPT G2-S*i*, it shown in Figures 6 and 7 that using positive and negative mode ionKey/MS ion mobility IM-MS^E, it is also possible to retain sensitivity as illustrated for isovitexin solvent standard over the concentration range 0.1 pg/µL to 10 pg/µL.

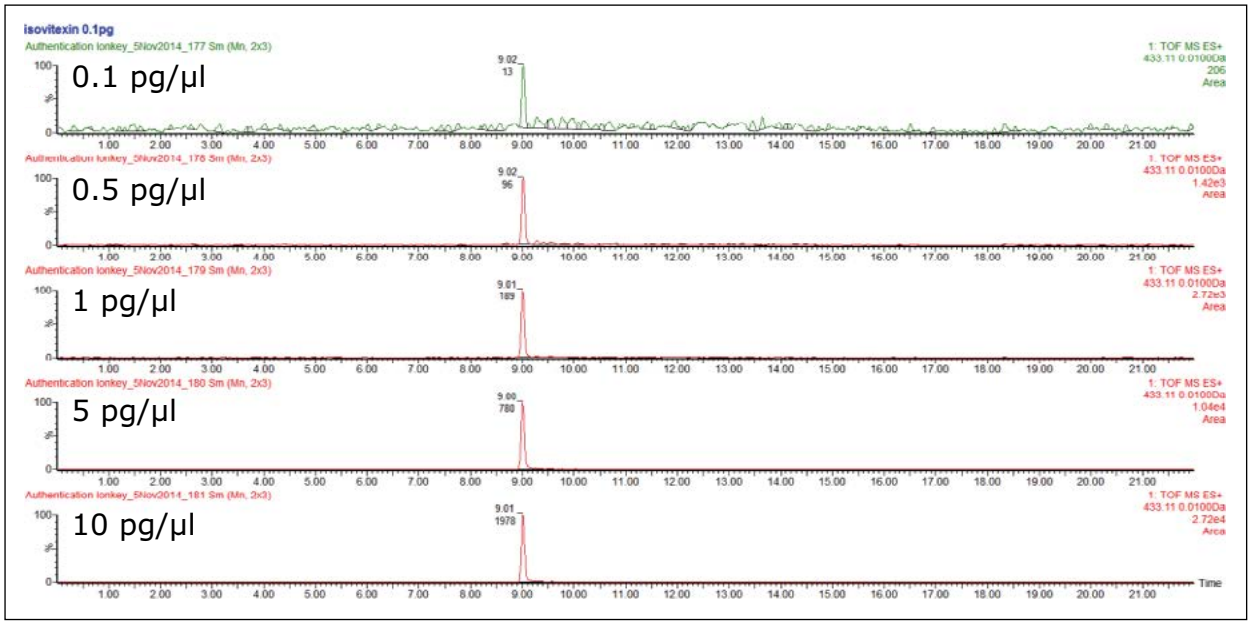


Figure 6. Illustration of the sensitivity, peak area response, and chromatographic integrity obtained for isovitexin using positive ion mode ionKey/MS ion mobility (HDMS^E DRE).

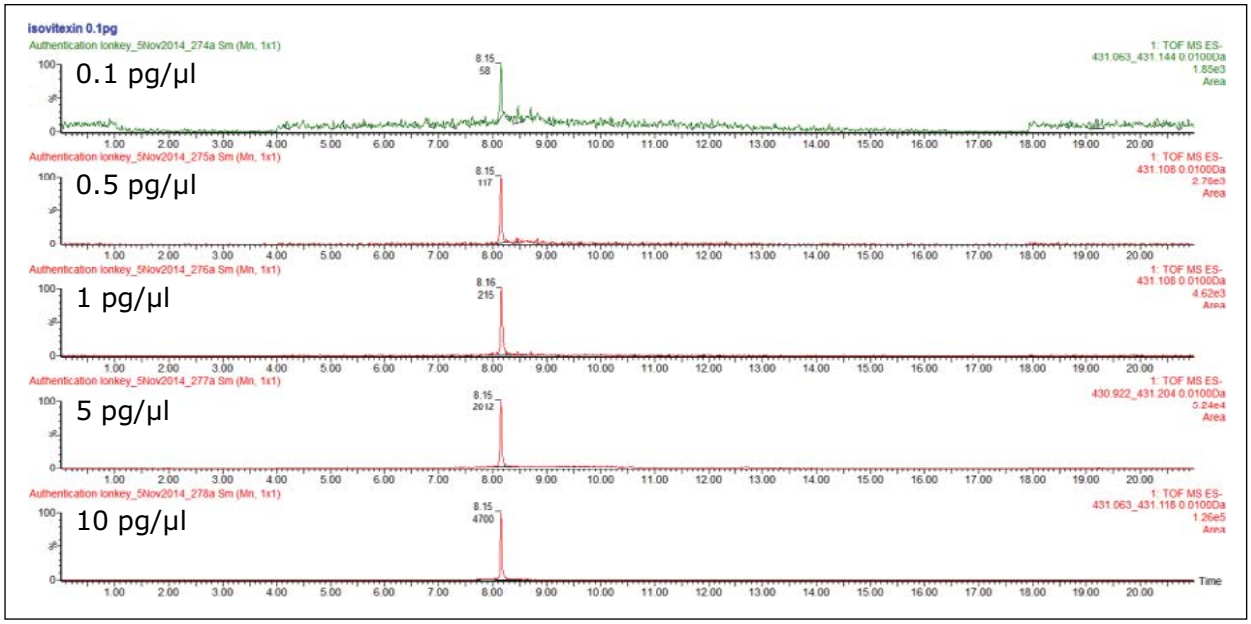


Figure 7. Illustration of the sensitivity, peak area response and chromatographic integrity obtained for isovitexin using negative ion mode ionKey/MS ion mobility (HDMS^E DRE).

Under the chromatographic conditions used, vitexin and isovitexin coelute. In negative ion mode both the 6C glycoside isomers (isoorientin/orientin) and the 8C glycoside isomers (isovitexin/vitexin), can be separated using ion mobility. They can also be identified from their CCS values obtained using nitrogen based travelling ion wave mobility ($^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$).

Hence it is possible to generate the individual calculated concentrations for two isomeric species (isovitexin/vitexin) that coelute at the same retention time using ion mobility, as shown in Figure 8. For the first time, two coeluting isomeric species have been quantified using precursor ion selection. This has been acheived because the flavonoids are ion mobility separated, which could not be acheived using only the selectivity of mass accuracy. In addition, the UNIFI Software Component Summary is presented where a mass accuracy of <1 ppm has been obtained, as well as CCS measurements within 0.21% of the expected $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ values.

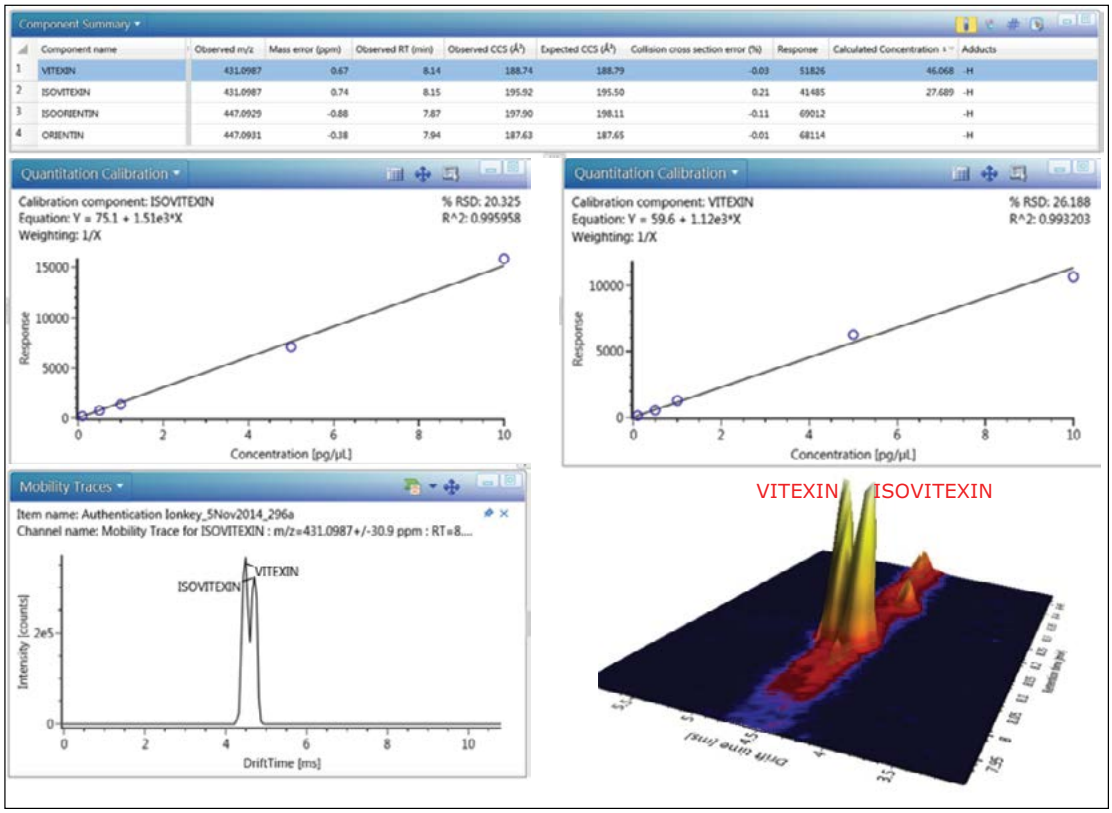


Figure 8. UNIFI Component Summary for Passiflora incarnata, illustrating coeluting vitexin and isovitexin linearity, with mass measurement error <2ppm. CCS errors <0.5% are presented. The ion mobility trace and ion mobility data viewer 3D plot of drift time versus retention time are also presented.

The flavonoid library was created within the UNIFI Scientific Library 17 months before this assay was performed, illustrating the reproducibility and precision that can be obtained using ion mobility. The combination of ionKey/MS and ion mobility offers the potential of high selectivity, specificity, and sensitivity, as well as practical aspects such as reduced solvent and sample consumption. Using $^{TW}CCS_{N_2}$ as an additional identification parameter also has the potential to reduce the reliance on retention time based confirmations and hence the need to purchase expensive high purity standards (1 mg vitexin 98% pure= £144.50, and 1 mg isovitexin 98% pure= £144.50).

CONCLUSIONS

- Using positive and negative mode ionKey/MS, comparable linearity and sensitivity has been illustrated for flavonoid solvent standards (0.1 pg/µL to 10 pg/µL). Correlation coefficients of r^2>0.99 have been obtained.
- ionKey/MS has been used to screen and profile flavonoid markers in complex extracts of *Passiflora edulis*, *alata*, *caerulea*, and *incarnata*.
- In negative mode the isomeric 6C glycosides (isoorientin/oreintin) and 8C glycosides (isovitexin/vitexin) were distinguished using collision cross section measurements.
- CCS measurements within 0.5% have been obtained routinely, when compared to a $^{TW}CCS_{N2}$ library produced more than a year earlier.
- For the first time, chromatographically coeluting isobaric flavonoids have been separated using ion mobility mass spectrometry, enabling the individual calibration curves for isovitexin and vitexin to be obtained.
- ionkey/MS ion mobility offers potential cost savings as an analytical approach, through the reduced consumption of solvents and expensive high purity standards where $^{TW}CCS_{N2}$ can reduce the reliance on retention time confirmation.

References

1. The use of collision cross section measurements (CCS) in food and environmental analysis. Waters Technical Note No. 720005374en, April, 2015.
2. M McCullagh, K Neeson, J Goshawk, C A M Pereira, J H Yariwake, C Carver, and D Douce. Using the routine separation dimension and identification criteria of UPLC ion mobility to enhance specificity in profiling complex samples. Poster shown at ASMS Baltimore, Waters Library Number: PSTR134803078. June, 2014.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

FORENSIC TOXICOLOGY

FEMTOGRAM DETECTION OF 11-NOR-9-CARBOXY-THC IN METHANOLIC SOLUTIONS USING AN INTEGRATED MICROFLUIDICS MS SYSTEM

Authors ***Rob Lee[1]****, Gregory T. Roman[2], James P. Murphy[2] and Michelle Wood[1]*
Affiliations [1]Waters Corporation, Wilmslow, UK. [2]Waters Corporation, Milford, USA.

OVERVIEW

Evaluation of an integrated microfluidics MS system for the detection of 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC (carboxy-THC) at low femtogram amounts and comparison of the sensitivity obtained with a published UPLC-MS/MS method.[1]

The required sensitivity was achieved using the new technology with an approximate 40-fold increase over the published UPLC-MS/MS methodology.

INTRODUCTION

Cannabis is the most widely used illicit substance in the world, consequently the cannabinoids are one of the most commonly detected class of illegal drugs. Analysis of THC and its metabolites, including 11-nor-9-carboxy-THC, in multiple matrices is of key importance in a number of settings including forensic and roadside drug testing. The presence of carboxy-THC in hair or oral fluid can be used to discriminate between actual consumption of cannabis and passive exposure.

Analysis of carboxy-THC can be challenging, particularly in the case of alternative specimens such as hair and oral fluid, owing to the very low concentrations encountered and the limited amount of specimen available. The European Workplace Drug Testing Society cut-off for carboxy-THC in hair is currently 0.02pg/mg.[2]

Greater sensitivity over conventional LC-MS methods have been reported when reducing the amount of solvent flow into the ion source while reducing the column diameter from a traditional 2.1mm diameter to a micro-flow format.[3,4] This is owing to the fact that a mass spectrometer is a mass-flow sensitive, not a concentration dependent detector, where signal response is proportional to the amount of sample reaching the detector per unit time. The increase in ion signal is roughly proportional to the decreases in column diameter and flow rate (Figure 1). Under these conditions sensitivity gains of >20-fold can readily be achieved.[5] Increased sensitivity is also attributed to the improved sampling efficiency of the electrospray plume by the mass spectrometer at low flows.

The Integrated microfluidics MS system combines UPLC® chromatography on a ceramic tile (iKey™) with micro-volume flow rates to allow for increases in sensitivity over conventional UPLC-MS/MS methods.

METHODS

Chemicals

Carboxy-THC at 1mg/mL and its deuterated (d3) analogue (for use as internal standard; ISTD) at 0.1mg/mL were purchased from LGC Standards (Teddington, UK).

LC-MS grade methanol and HPLC grade acetone were purchased from Sigma-Aldrich (Poole, UK). ULC-MS grade acetonitrile was purchased from Greyhound Chromatography (Wallasey, UK).

Preparation of standards

Integrated microfluidics MS system

Injection standards were prepared in 20% methanol in 18.2MΩ water containing various concentrations of diluted carboxy-THC and 100pg/mL carboxy-THC-d3.

UPLC-MS/MS

Injection standards were prepared in 70% methanol in 18.2MΩ water containing various concentrations of diluted carboxy-THC and 5000pg/mL carboxy-THC-d3.

Data management

MassLynx v4.1 incorporating the TargetLynx™ application Manager.

	Integrated microfluidics MS	UPLC-MS/MS
Precursor ion (*m/z*)	343.2	345.2
Quantifier ion (*m/z*)	245.2	193.1
Qualifier ion (*m/z*)	191.1	299.2

Table 1. Carboxy-THC MRM transitions for the two methods.

	Integrated microfluidics MS	UPLC-MS/MS
Retention Time (min)	3.30	2.40
Limit of Detection (LOD)	10fg on column	375fg on column
Quantifier ion LOD signal to noise	21:1	23:1
Qualifier ion LOD signal to noise	11:1	11:1

Table 2. Retention time, limit of detection and signal to noise ratios for carboxy-THC for the two methods.

Integrated microfluidics MS conditions

Trapping

- Column: Waters® Symmetry C18, 5µm, 300µm x 50mm
- Sample temp: 10°C
- Injection volume: 20µL (full loop mode)
- Trapping time: 2.4 min
- Flow rate: 25µL/min isocratic at 80% mobile phase A
- Mobile phase A: 0.1% formic acid
- Mobile phase B: acetonitrile / acetone (3/1, v/v) containing 0.1% formic acid

iKey chromatography

- iKey™: Waters® BEH C18 iKey™,1.7µm 150µm x 50mm
- iKey™ temp: 55°C
- Flow rate: 3µL/min
- Mobile phase A: 0.1% formic acid
- Mobile phase B: acetonitrile / acetone (3/1, v/v) containing 0.1% formic acid
- Gradient elution: linear over 3.5 min from 60% to 95% mobile phase B

Xevo TQ-S

- Ionization mode: ESI negative
- Capillary voltage: 3.25kV
- Cone gas: 120L/Hr
- MRM transitions: see Table 1.

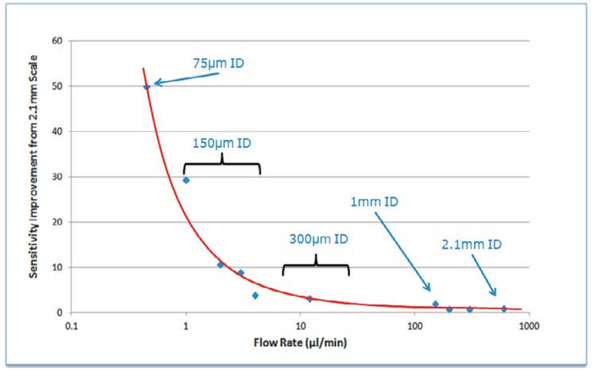


Figure 1. Signal enhancement with reducing column diameters and flow rates in comparison to a 2.1mm format for a series of toxicologically relevant molecules. All injections were made at the same concentration and a volume of 1µL.

UPLC-MS/MS conditions

Chromatography

- Column: ACQUITY UPLC® BEH C18, 1.7µm, 2.1 x 100 mm
- Column temp: 30°C
- Sample temp: 10°C
- Injection volume: 15µL (Partial loop needle overfill mode)
- Flow rate: 0.4mL/min
- Mobile phase A: 0.1% formic acid
- Mobile phase B: 100% acetonitrile
- Gradient elution: linear over 4 min from 60% to 90% mobile phase B

Xevo TQ-S

- Ionization mode: ESI positive
- Capillary voltage: 2.5kV
- Desolvation temperature: 550°C
- Desolvation gas: 900L/Hr
- Cone gas: 150L/Hr
- MRM transitions: see Table 1.

RESULTS

- Figure 2 shows chromatograms for carboxy-THC using the two methods.
- The retention time for carboxy-THC in each method is shown in Table 2.
- Limit of detection (LOD) was defined as the lowest concentration which gave a signal to noise ratio >10:1 for both transitions and is shown in Table 2.
- Signal to noise (s:n) ratios were calculated using the standard processing algorithm within TargetLynx™ and applying the following parameters: peak to peak using the underlying raw data.
- The linearity of response of the integrated microfluidics MS system was investigated using standard calibrators at concentrations ranging from zero to 2000fg on column (100pg/mL). The ISTD concentration was 2000fg on column (100pg/mL).
- A linear fit was applied and the correlation r^2 value was >0.999 with a 1/x weighting.
- A calibration plot for carboxy-THC using the integrated microfluidics MS system is shown in Figure 3.
- Carryover following a 100pg/mL injection on the integrated microfluidics MS system was shown to be less than the LOD.

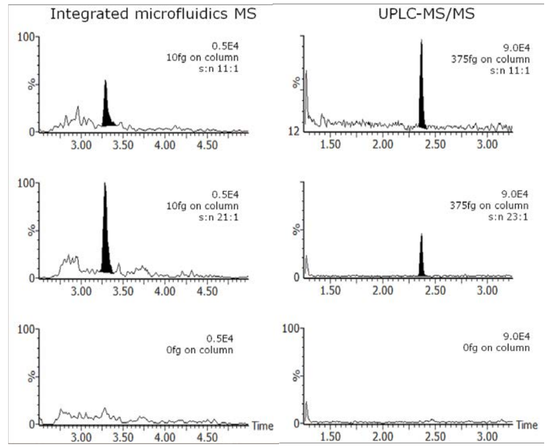


Figure 2. Chromatograms showing carboxy-THC at the limit of detection. Left-hand chromatograms are from the integrated microfluidics MS system whilst the right-hand chromatograms are from the conventional UPLC-MS/MS. The top trace is the qualifier ion, the middle trace is the quantifier ion and the bottom trace is the quantifier trace from a blank injection.

Compound name: cTHC
Correlation coefficient: r = 0.999628, r^2 = 0.999255
Calibration curve: 1.01784 * x + 5.31565
Response type: Internal Std (Ref 2), Area * (IS Conc. / IS Area)
Curve type: Linear, Origin: Exclude, Weighting: 1/x, Axis trans: None

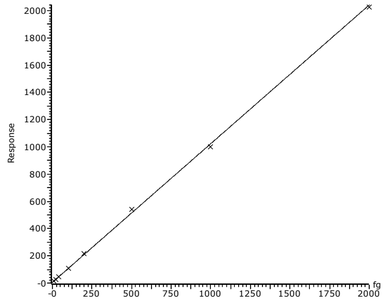


Figure 3. Calibration plot for carboxy-THC using the integrated microfluidics MS system with a 1/x weighting applied.

CONCLUSIONS

- **The need to measure carboxy-THC at very low levels in various complex matrices has highlighted the need for more sensitive methodologies.**
- **The combination of micro-flow rates and the 150µm diameter iKey™ offers this increase in sensitivity.**
- **This integrated microfluidics MS system gave an approximately 40-fold increase in sensitivity over the conventional UPLC-MS/MS method.**
- **With this increase in sensitivity the cut-off concentration for carboxy-THC in hair is achievable.**
- **The ceramic tile iKey™ offers plug and play ease of use eliminating user-made connections and allowing standardisation.**
- **The use of an integrated microfluidics MS system provides a large reduction in solvent usage with the associated eco-benefit and cost savings.**

References

1. Lee R *et al. Waters application note.* 2014. 720005032en.
2. European Workplace Drug Testing Society. http://www.ewdts.org
3. Hopfgartner G *et al. J Chromatography A.* 1993; 647: 51-61.
4. Karger BL and Vouros P. *J Chromatography A.* 1985; 323: 13-32.
5. Murphy J *et al. Waters White Paper.* 2014. 720004967en.

TO DOWNLOAD A COPY OF THIS POSTER, VISIT WWW.WATERS.COM/POSTERS

High Sensitivity Analysis of Opioids in Oral Fluid Using ionKey/MS

Gregory T. Roman, Robert Lee, James P. Murphy, and Michelle Wood

GOAL

To separate and quantify opioids at very low levels in oral fluid with superior sensitivity compared to 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography.

BACKGROUND

Over the past three decades oral fluid has emerged as a highly valuable biological specimen and is commonly used in numerous settings, including therapeutic drug monitoring, and workplace and roadside drug testing. Oral fluid analysis has many advantages compared with other matrices such as blood or urine. These include collection convenience and reduced sample collection overheads.

Whilst oral fluid itself is a relatively clean matrix, comprising mostly of water and a small percentage of proteins, the popularity of the specimen has led to the development of a large variety of collection devices, aiming to further simplify and standardize collection. Typically these devices will include additives and preservatives to improve the stability of the collected sample. One of the key analytical challenges with oral fluid analysis is the limited amount of sample available for testing compared with blood or urine, requiring very sensitive instrumentation to reach the low levels of detection and quantification. The ionKey/MS™ System offers the capability of improving sensitivity in sample-limited situations, making it ideally suited for this application.

The ionKey/MS System facilitates high sensitivity and robust analysis of opioids in oral fluid.

Figure 1. The ionKey/MS System with the ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System and the Xevo® TQ-S Mass Spectrometer.

Time (min)	Flow rate (µL/min)	Composition A (%)	Composition B (%)	Curve
0	3	95	5	Initial
6	3	55	45	6
8	3	15	85	6
11	3	95	5	6
Mobile phase A: Water, 0.1% formic acid Mobile phase B: Acetonitrile, 0.1% formic acid				
Trapping conditions				
1 min	15	99.50%	0.50%	6

Table 1. LC-MS conditions.

Performing analysis of oral fluid samples taken directly from a collection device provides a streamlined method for reducing workflow and increasing throughput. The use of a trapping column prior to analytical separation allows the removal of additives (e.g., surfactants) that can cause suppression in LC-MS and lead to reduced sensitivity. Trapping can also provide improved peak shape for hydrophilic small molecules, and crucially enables enhanced loading for ionKey/MS. Furthermore, the trapping column adds a layer of protection similar to that of a guard column, for precious downstream consumables, making the analytical method more robust.

THE SOLUTION

Here we demonstrate the separation and high sensitivity detection of opioids in oral fluid with the ionKey/MS System comprised of an ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System in combination with a Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer. Preliminary trapping was achieved using an ACQUITY UPLC M-Class HSS T3, 100Å, 1.8 µm, 300 µm x 50 mm Trap Column (P/N 186008029) in combination with a 5 µL loop (Figure 1 and Table 1). Analytical separation was

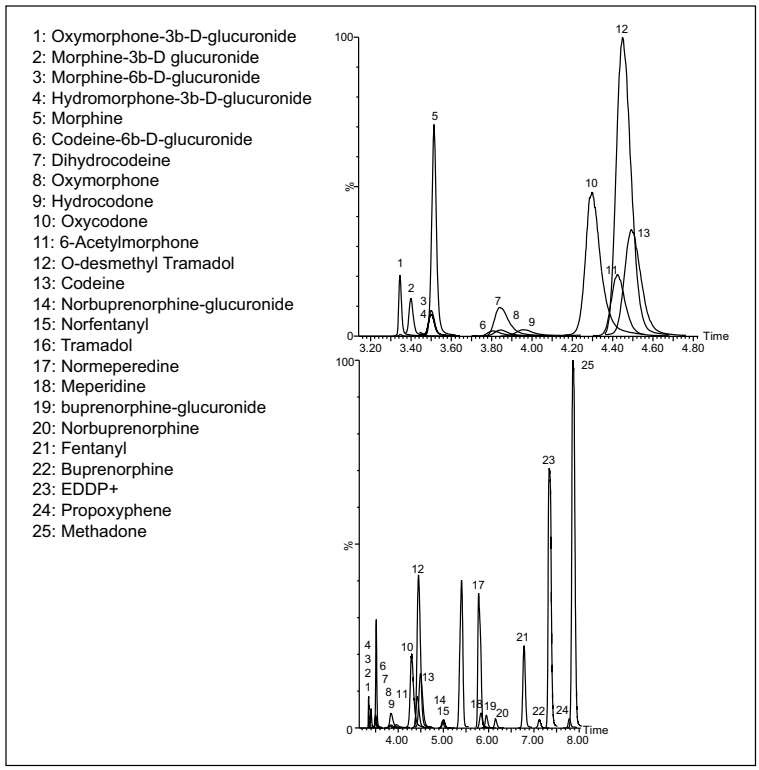


Figure 2. MRM chromatograms for 25 opioids and metabolites.

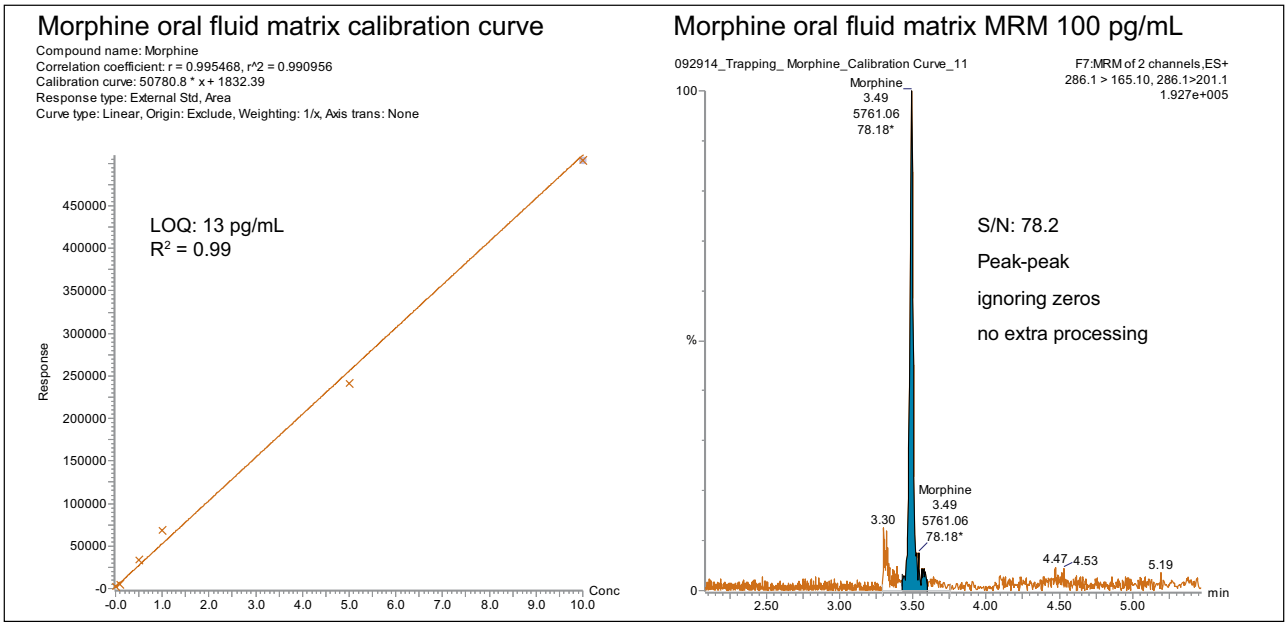


Figure 3. Calibration curve and LOQ of morphine spiked into oral fluid.

performed using an iKey™ HSS T3, 100Å, 1.8 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (P/N 186007261) Separation Device. Trapping-enabled quantitative analysis of 25 early eluting opioids and metabolites in oral fluid is illustrated in Figure 2.

Figure 3 shows the calibration curve and LOQ of morphine spiked into oral fluid. The LOQ (based on a signal to noise ratio of 10:1) was calculated to be 13 pg/mL. The peak width of morphine, at 10% peak height, was 3.0 seconds and is shown in the insert in Figure 2. Figure 4 compares morphine detected using an ionKey/MS System to an ACQUITY UPLC 2.1 mm I.D. Column. The ionKey/MS System shows an improvement of 9X over the analogous 2.1 mm column format. The trapping column and separation device used in these studies were specifically chosen for their increased retentivity for hydrophilic opioids and metabolites. These comparisons were performed with equivalent injection volumes of 5 µL.

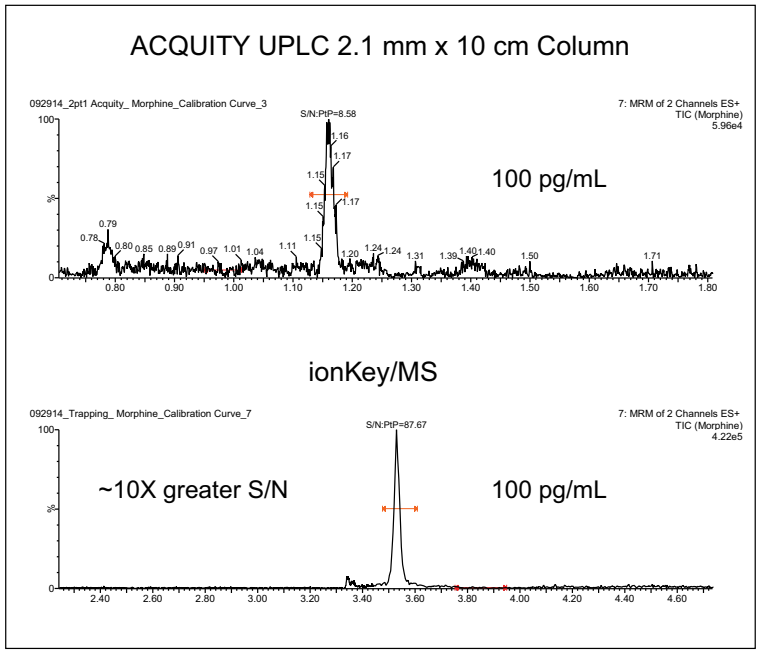


Figure 4. Comparison of morphine detection using an ionKey/MS System to an ACQUITY UPLC 2.1 mm I.D. Column.

SUMMARY

The utilization of the ionKey/MS System enabled a 9X improvement in sensitivity for morphine compared to an ACQUITY UPLC 2.1 mm I.D. Column when injecting the same volume. In addition to morphine, many of the glucuronides were also identified as having improved sensitivity.

Specifically, morphine-3b glucuronide was demonstrated to be baseline separated from morphine, with a sensitivity improvement of 11X. Whilst this particular glucuronide may not be relevant for oral fluid, the increased sensitivity presents a clear advantage for analysis in other biological specimens.

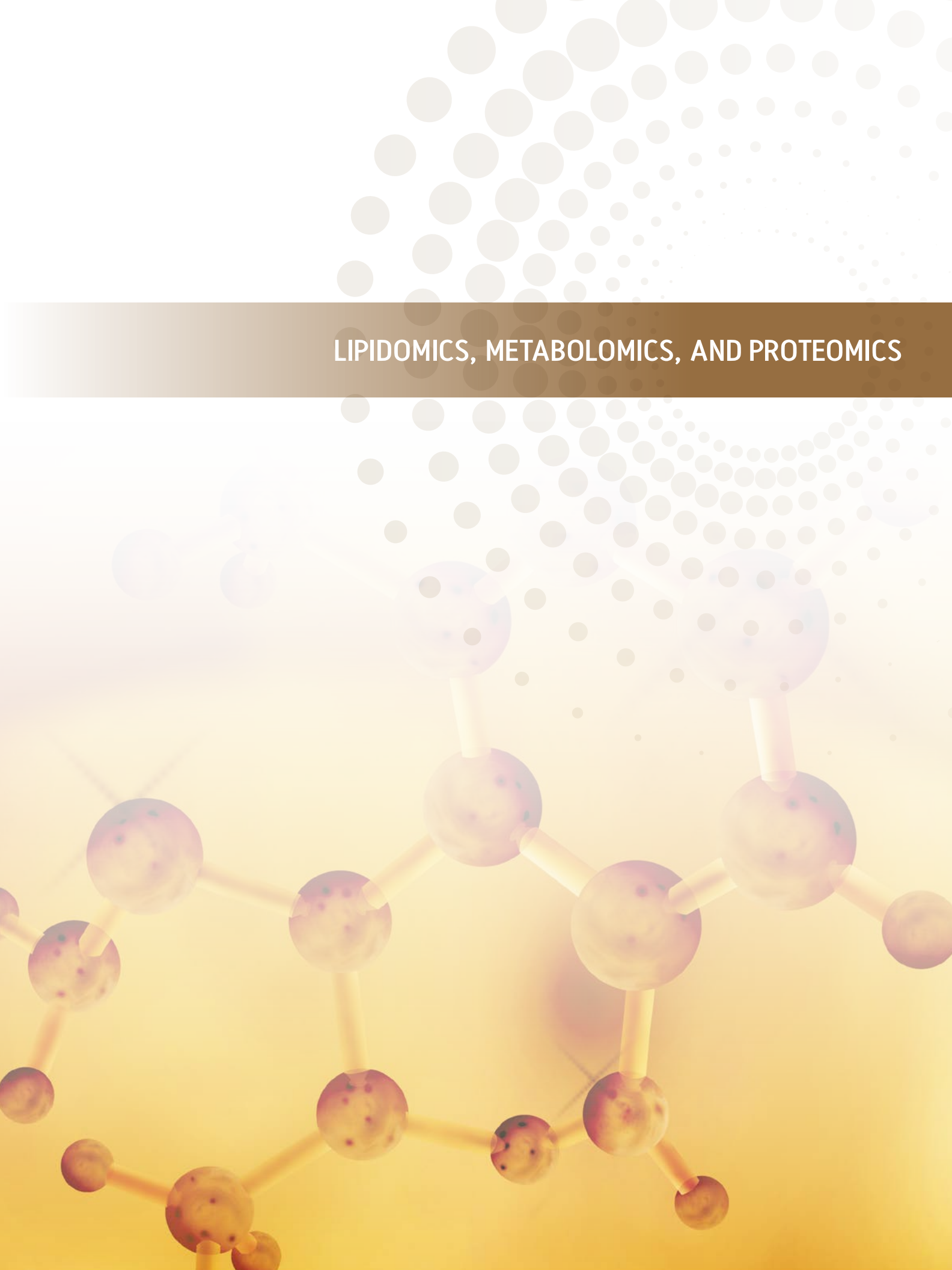
The assay described here is robust and reproducible using oral fluid matrix injections of over 500 injections. Retention time reproducibilities were <1% RSD, while peak area reproducibility of morphine was 11.1% RSD.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

LIPIDOMICS, METABOLOMICS, AND PROTEOMICS



Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

High-Throughput LC-MS MRM Disease Protein Marker Verification Using the ionKey/MS System

Chris Hughes, Lee Gethings, Hans Vissers, and Jim Langridge
Waters Corporation, Manchester, United Kingdom

APPLICATION BENEFITS

The ionKey/MS™ System is a robust, novel microfluidics platform that eliminates manual chromatographic connections and enables high throughput and robust validation analysis.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System

Xevo® TQ-S

iKey™ Separation Device

nanoACQUITY UPLC® System*
*or ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System

MassLynx® Software

MassPREP™ *E. coli* Digest Standard

KEY WORDS

Biomarkers, verification, validation, proteomics, peptides, microfluidics, MRM

INTRODUCTION

Biomarker discovery and validation are the first two steps in understanding disease and drug development. Validation is technology-challenged since it requires analyzing a large number of samples with high-throughput, but nevertheless requires high sensitivity, high resolution, large dynamic range and excellent selectivity.

Targeted LC-MS based assays afford protein quantification with the reproducibility and throughput required to improve marker acceptance. Multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) using tandem quadrupole mass spectrometers is one of the enabling technologies applied in targeted LC-MS approaches.[1] Overall, MRM-based methods compare favorably with antibody-based techniques, such as ELISAs or protein arrays, in that MRM-based methods are less expensive and can be developed more rapidly. However, one of the major challenges using MRM for candidate marker verification in mammalian body fluids is the required sensitivity for the quantification of low-abundance proteins, especially in the case of sample limited conditions.

Miniaturized LC systems offer improved mass sensitivity but often lack the required throughput, robustness, and reproducibility. The application of a novel microfluidics platform for the quantification of marker peptides and proteins is presented, considering speed, sensitivity, and selectivity.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	nanoACQUITY UPLC System or ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System
Sample loop:	5 µL
Separation device:	iKey BEH C_{18} Separation Device, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007258)
iKey temp.:	40 °C
Flow rate:	1.2 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	98.9:1:0.1% v/v water/acetonitrile/ formic acid
Mobile phase B:	98.9:1:0.1% v/v acetonitrile/water/ formic acid in water
Volume injected:	0.1 to 1.0 µL

Gradient:

Time (min)	% A	% B	Curve
Initial	98	2	Initial
1.0	98	2	6
45	60	40	6
46	15	85	6
47	15	85	6
48	98	2	6

MS conditions

MS system:	Xevo TQ-S
Acquisition mode:	MRM
Quadrupole resolution:	0.4 Da or 0.7 Da
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.0 kV
Source temp.:	100 °C

Software processing

MassLynx raw data were analyzed using Skyline[2] and visualized using Spotfire DecisionSite (Tibco Spotfire, Boston, MA).

Materials

MS Qual/Quant QC Mix was obtained from Sigma-Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA). MassPREP™ *E. coli* Digest Standard (p/n 186003196) was from Waters Corporation (Milford, MA, USA).

The MS Qual/ Quant mixture was spiked into the *E. coli* background such that loads for a 1 µL injection ranged from 32 amol to 40 fmol peptides in the presence of 100 ng *E. coli*. The sample was injected three times at four different loadings (0.1, 0.2, 0.5, and 1 µL).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The MS Qual/Quant QC mixture consists of 14 peptide species present as light and heavy labeled analogues and at varying amounts to give an in-sample dynamic range of 1.25e3, Table 1. The peptide mixture was spiked into a complex background matrix of an *E. coli* tryptic digest to represent a high-throughput validation study and access quantitative precision and accuracy.

An MRM method containing 28 functions was programmed to monitor three transitions from each of the light and heavy peptide species, and the sample was analyzed using the ionKey/MS System with the nanoACQUITY UPLC System and the Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer. Figure 1 shows the extracted MRM chromatograms for each peptide species resulting from a 0.5 µL injection and exhibits i) peptides that are resolved from the background matrix and ii) the dynamic range present within the sample. The on-column amounts displayed here range from 16 amol for the peptide NLSVEDAA[R] to 20 fmol for the peptide GGPFSDSYR.

Protein	Peptide sequence*	On-column amount (attomoles)**	Expected light to heavy ratio***
Carbonic Anhydrase I	GGPFSDSY[R]	4000	1.02
Carbonic Anhydrase I	VLDALQAI[K]	2000	2.04
Carbonic Anhydrase II	AVQQPDGLAVLGIFL[K]	400	8.4
Carbonic Anhydrase II	SADFTNFDP[R]	80	55
NAD(P)H dehydrogenase	EGHLSPDIVAEQ[K]	800	0.92
NAD(P)H dehydrogenase	ALIVLAHSE[R]	400	0.93
C-reactive Protein	ESDTSYVSL[K]	80	9.4
C-reactive Protein	GYSIFSYAT[K]	16	38
Cyclophilin A	FEDENFIL[K]	320	0.29
Cyclophilin A	VSFELFAD[K]	160	0.54
Cyclophilin A	TAENF[R]	80	0.92
Catalase	GAGAFGYFEVTHDIT[K]	800	0.161
Catalase	FSTVAGESGSADTV[R]	16	4.9
Catalase	NLSVEDAA[R]	3.2	49

Table 1. Protein digest and stable isotope labeled (SIL) peptide composition of MS Qual/Quant QC Mix.

* *Amino acid in [brackets] denotes site of label incorporation for heavy SIL peptides: [K] $^{13}C_6{}^{15}N_2$, [R] $^{13}C_6{}^{15}N_4$*

** *Heavy labeled on-column amount for 0.1 µL injection*

*** *Certificate of Analysis*

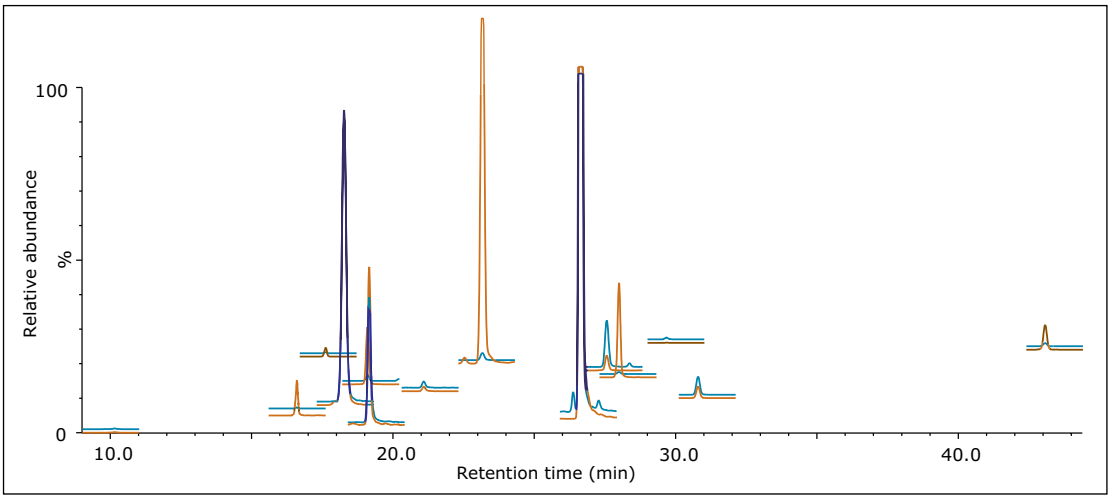


Figure 1. Overlay of extracted MRM chromatograms for each of the light and heavy stable isotope labeled peptides in the mixture for a 0.5 µL injection in the presence of E. coli background matrix. Red indicates the light and blue the heavy labeled analogue.

MRM transitions were inspected using Skyline, ensuring that a minimum of three peptides per protein and three transitions per peptide were detected and analyzed. Figure 2 represents the technical reproducibility of three transitions for an example light/heavy peptide, i.e. fragment ions y5, y6, and y7 for peptide GGPFSDSYR. Further Skyline interrogation shows that excellent quantitative measurement consistency, even without normalization, between technical replicates is readily achieved, Figure 3. The example illustrates mass chromatograms and ratio measurements for peptide AVQQPDGLAVLGIFLK from Carbonic Anhydrase II, which is present in the mixture at elevated levels for the light analogue.

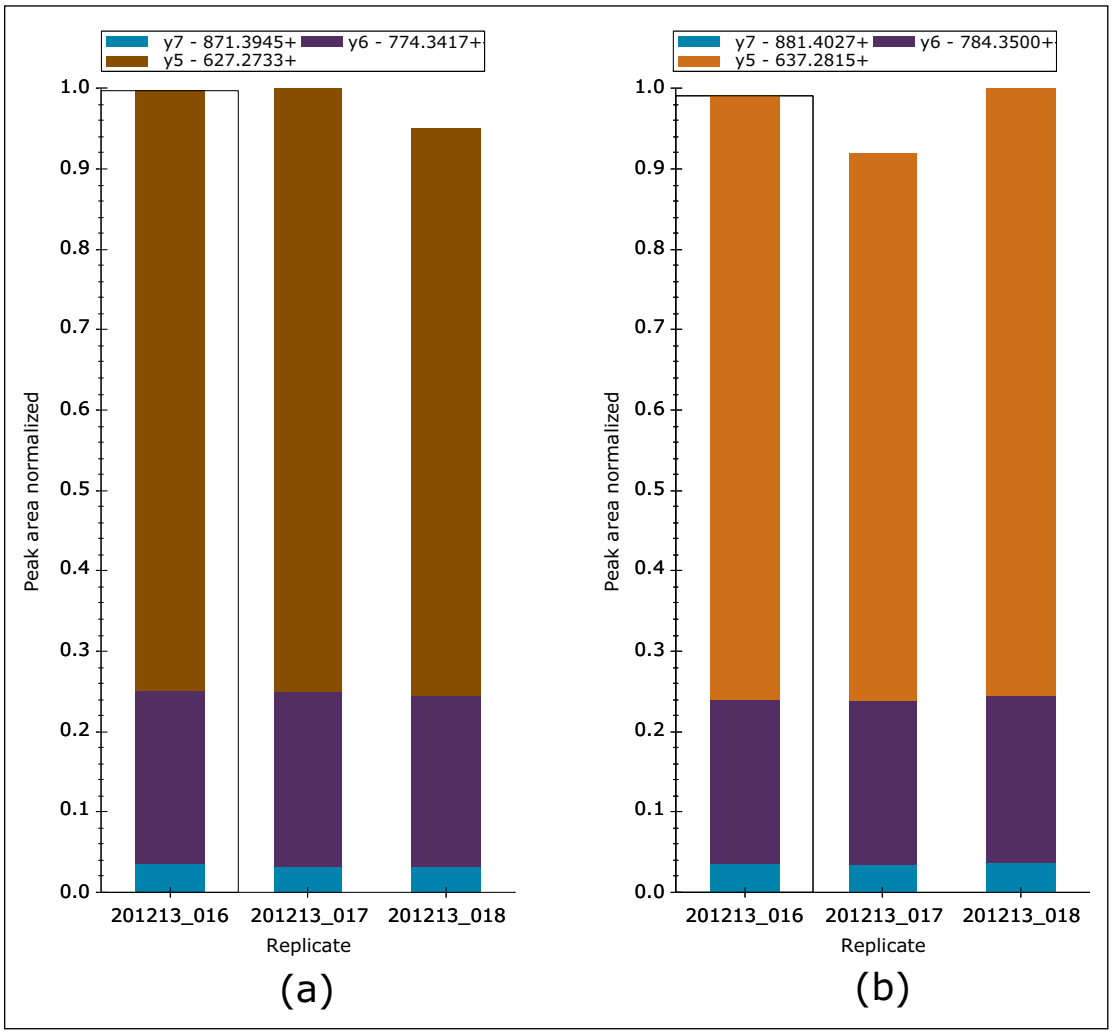


Figure 2. Reproducibility of raw MRM transitions;
a) 493.2 ⟹ 627.3 (y5), ⟹ 774.3 (y6) and 871.4 (y7) for light GGPFSDSYR
and b) 498.2 ⟹ 637.3 (y5), ⟹ 784.3 (y6) and 881.4 (y7) for heavy GGPFSDSY[R].

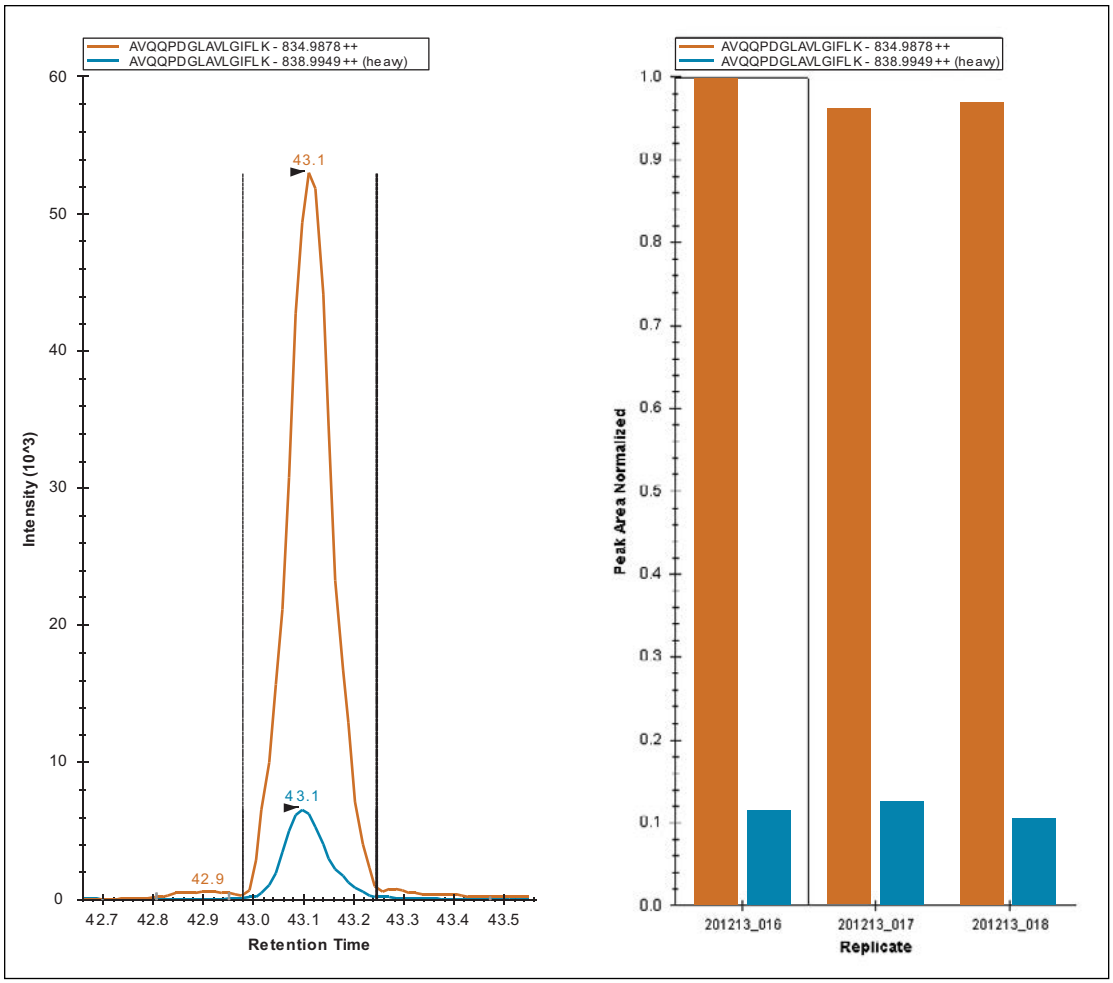


Figure 3. Quantitative measurement consistency for peptide AVQQPDGLAVLGIFLK, where brown indicates the light analogue. The expected light/heavy (L/H) ratio equals 8.4.

In Figure 4, the measured light-to-heavy ratios for every injection, 12 for each quadrupole setting, and every peptide in the mixture, are plotted against the expected ratios from the supplier certificate of analysis at unit and elevated quadrupole resolution settings. The results clearly show that excellent ratio measurements are achieved over the range of expected ratios for both mass spectrometer quadrupole resolution settings.
For this application, unit quadrupole resolution afforded sufficient quantitative accuracy. The results presented are the average relative quantification results for four different injection volumes, ranging from 0.1 to 1 µL. This covers a sample load from 3.2 amol for NLSVEDAA[R] to 40 fmol for GGPFSDSY[R] and VLDALQAIK, spanning four orders of concentration dynamic range. As can be observed by the error measurement values, precision was not noticeably affected by quadrupole resolution. As an indication of the limits of detection that can be achieved, shown in Figure 5 is the chromatogram for the peptide NLSVEDAA[R] from Catalase. This chromatogram was generated from the lowest sample injection amount, 0.1 µL and so equates to 3.2 amol on-column.

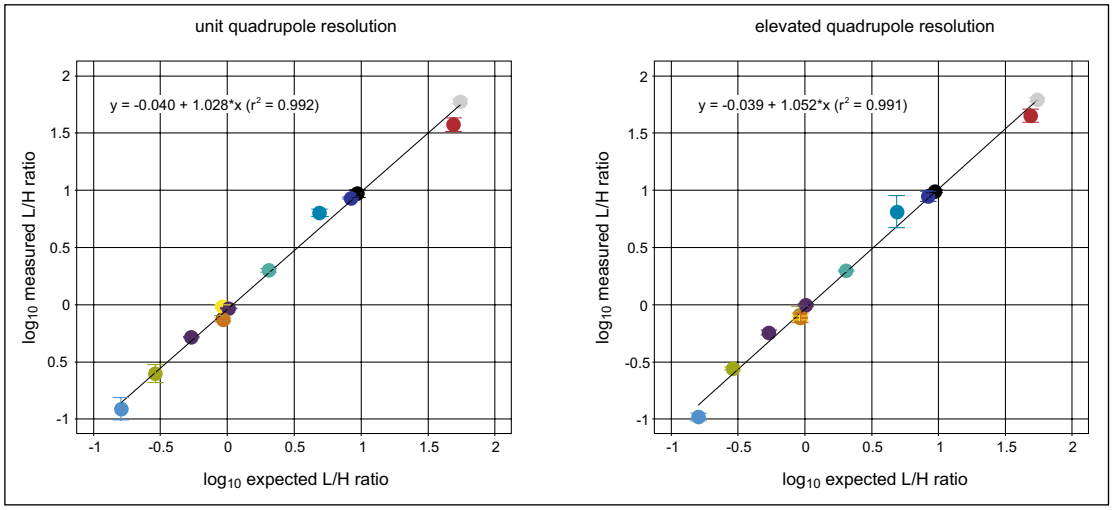


Figure 4. Measured L/H ratio vs. expected L/H ratio for unit and elevated quadrupole resolution. Color annotation by peptide sequence and error represented as the standard deviation of four injections ranging from 0.1 to 1.0 µL.

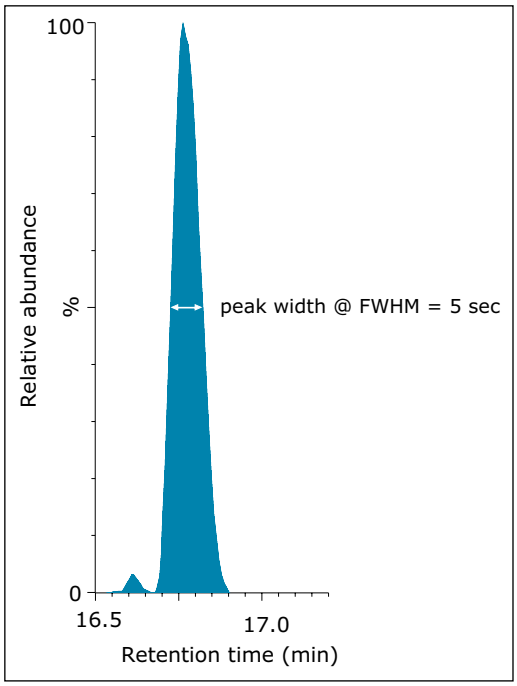


Figure 5. Typical chromatogram representing 3.2 amol on-column of the 'heavy' peptide variant of NLSVEDAA[R] from catalase.

CONCLUSIONS

This application note has demonstrated the utility of the novel ionKey/MS System for rapid and robust discovery validation experiments. Quantification measurements for light to heavy stable isotope labeled peptides have shown excellent consistency and are in agreement with expected values. The limit of detection has been demonstrated down to at least 3.2 amol on-column.

References

1. Addona *et al*. Multi-site assessment of the precision and reproducibility of multiple reaction monitoring-based measurements of proteins in plasma. *Nat Biotechnol.* 2009 Jul;27(7):633–41.
2. MacLean *et al.* Skyline: an open source document editor for creating and analyzing targeted proteomics experiments. *Bioinformatics*. 2010 Apr 1;26(7):966–8.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

SINGULUS PULPITUM: MICROFLUIDICS COUPLED WITH MASS SPECTROMETRY FOR MULTI-OMICS AND TARGETED ASSAYS IN TRANSLATIONAL RESEARCH

Paul D. Rainville[1], Guiseppe Astarita[1], James P. Murphy[1], Ian D. Wilson[2], and James I. Langridge[1]
[1] Waters Corporation 34 Maple Street Milford, MA 01757 USA
[2] Imperial College, Division of Surgery and Cancer, South Kensington, London, SW7 2AZ, United Kingdom

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

INTRODUCTION

Translation medicine is an interdisciplinary science that aims at combining the information taken from bench to bedside. In this process molecules are isolated and identified in discovery and then utilized in the clinical setting as biomarkers of health and disease to better develop therapies. It has become recently apparent that proteomics, metabolomics, lipidomics, and glycomics data combined are necessary to address the challenge of translational research which places strain on available sample and instrument utilization [1-4]. Due to the complexity of deriving meaningful information from these studies, the development of new analytical technologies is critical [5-6]. Here we present the utilization of a microfluidic LC coupled with mass spectrometry for both discovery and targeted studies in translational research.

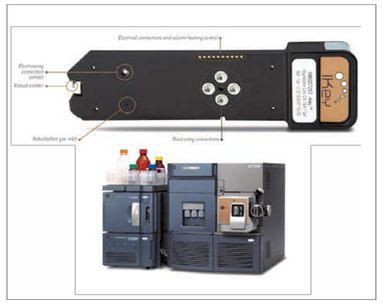


Figure 1. Schematic of microfluidic LC/MS system utilized in this study.

METHODS

Instrumentation:

Waters ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System

Waters Xevo TQ S

Waters Synapt G2 S

Reagents: Oxytocin, ammonium formate, formic acid and were obtained from Sigma Aldrich Chemicals (St Louis, MO, USA). Acetonitrile , chloroform and methanol was purchased from JT Baker Chemicals (Phillipsburg, USA). Distilled water was produced in house using a MilliQ system (Millipore, MA, USA). Human plasma was obtained from Equitech Bio (Kerrville, TX USA) Trypsin was obtained from Promega (Maddison, WI USA. Human Urine was collected from willing volunteers.

Metabolomics of human urine and plasma

Sample preparation: Human urine samples were prepared by dilution with water (1:4) and centrifuged at 13,000 RCF for 5 minutes. The supernantant was then removed an injected onto the LC/MS system. Human plasma samples were prepared by protein precipitation with methanol (1:2) and centrifuged at 13,000 RCF for 5 minutes. The supernantant was then removed, and injected onto the LC/MS system.
LC/MS: A 1 µL injection was made onto the LC/MS system. The sample was eluted under gradient conditions with aqueous formic acid and acetonitrile at a flow rate of 3 µL/min. Separation was carried out on an iKey HSS T3, 100 Å, 1.7µm, 150 µm x 100 mm controlled at 40 °C. Mass spectrometry was carried out on the Synapt G2 S in full scan mode from *m/z* 50-1200 in ESI + ionization mode.

Lipidomics of human plasma

Sample Preparation: Human plasma samples were prepared by modified Bligh-Dyer extraction with chloroform : methanol (2:1) with a (4:1) with human plasma. The samples were then centrifuged at 13,000 RCF for 5 minutes, dried down, reconstituted and injected onto the LC/MS system.
LC/MS: A 1 µL injection was made onto the LC/MS system. The sample was eluted under gradient conditions with aqueous formic acid/acetonitrile (40/60) and acetonitrile/isoproapnol (10/90) at a flow rate of 3 µL/min. Separation was carried out on an iKey CSH C18 100 Å, 1.7µm, 150 µm x 100 mm controlled at 60 °C. Mass spectrometry was carried out on the Synapt G2 S in full scan mode from *m/z* 50-1200 in ESI + ionization mode.

Oxytocin targeted assay

Sample preparation: Oxytocin was prepared in the same manner as previous work [7]. Briefly oxytocin was spiked into human plasma prepared by protein precipitation followed by solid-phase extraction (SPE) The eluent from the SPE was then removed an injected onto the LC/MS system.
LC/MS: A 1 µL injection was made onto the LC/MS system. The sample was eluted under gradient conditions with aqueous formic acid and acetonitrile at a flow rate of 3 µL/min. Separation was carried out on an PST C18 120 Å, 1.7µm, 150 µm x 100 mm controlled at 60 °C. Mass spectrometry was carried out on the Synapt G2 S TOF MRM and in ESI + ionization mode.

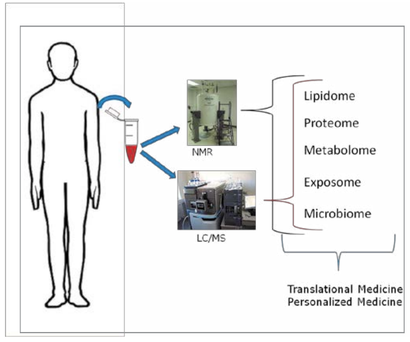


Figure 2. Profiling of biofluids can strain available sample volumes. The profiling of biofluids for the purposes of better understanding the influence of a medicine, disease or health state can require multiple tests. Samples from subjects may require analysis by a number of analytical methodologies including NMR and LC/MS. The result of this can be strain on the available amount of sample and therefore may restrict the amount of meaningful information that could be derived from subjects in a study. This can be especially true during pre-clinical testing of rodent models such as mice.

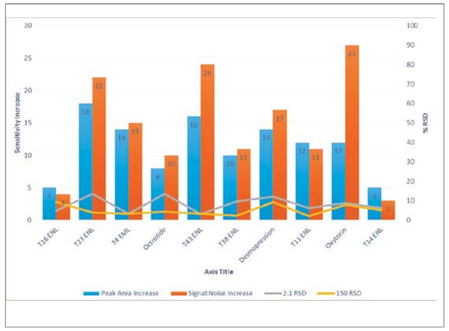


Figure 3. Increases in sensitivity for pharmaceutical peptides, biomarker peptides, and tryptic digest peptides. The graph illustrates the average signal -to -noise and area counts (n=6 injections) for various peptides analyzed by microfluidic LC/MS compared with traditional 2.1 mm i.d. UPLC/MS. As can be seen in Figure 3 significant increases in both area count and signal-to-noise were produced by the microfluidic LC/MS. This inherent gain in sensitivity may therefore enable both the use of less sample and better use of limited sample volumes for multiple analysis or increase the ability to detect analytes from limited available sample volumes.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

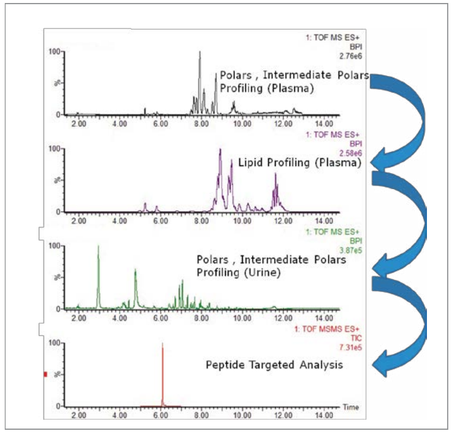


Figure 4. BPI of multiple-omics experiments from human urine and plasma run consecutively. The profiling of biofluids was carried out in subsequent repetitive order of: human polar plasma profiling, human plasma lipidomics, and human urine profiling over a period of one week. A targeted analysis of oxytocin was carried out at regular intervals to monitor the robustness of the system. In each of these experiment the optimal method conditions where chosen to best separate and detect analytes from a specific biofluid sample. As can be observed in Figure 1 multiple profiling and targeted analye experiments can be successfully executed with microfluidic LC/MS.

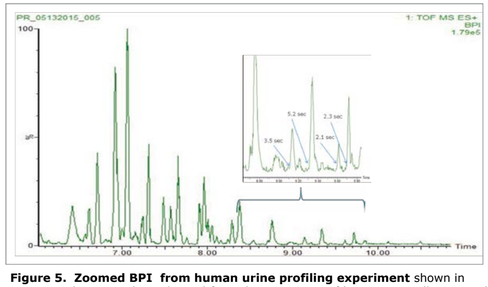
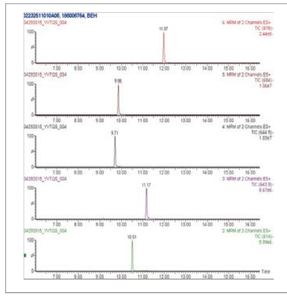


Figure 5. Zoomed BPI from human urine profiling experiment shown in Figure 4. The zoomed BPI derived from the separation of human urine illustrates the ability of microfluidic LC/MS to separate highly complex samples with good chromatographic resolution. Average peak widths at base for the peaks in the de-fined time space is 4.2 seconds measured at peak base.



iKey	Peptide 1	Peptide 2	Peptide 3	Peptide 4	Peptide 5
1	11.97	9.86	9.71	11.17	10.51
2	11.96	9.84	9.70	11.16	10.52
3	12.06	9.94	9.79	11.26	10.60
4	11.94	9.82	9.68	11.13	10.50
5	11.94	9.80	9.66	11.13	10.48
6	11.88	9.81	9.63	11.08	10.45
AVG RT	11.96	9.85	9.70	11.16	10.51
ST DEV	0.05879	0.0513	0.0547	0.06025	0.05060
% RSD RT	0.4917	0.521	0.564	0.5401	0.4814

Figure 6. Example chromatogram of retention time reproducibility test . Tryptic peptides from an enolase digest are used to test individual microfluidic devices for retention time reproducibility.

Table 1. Reproducibility between multiple microfluidc separation devices. The reproducibility of five tryptic peptides from a digest of the protein enolase is shown. As can be observed the retention time % RSD over these six devices for peptides 1,2,3,4,5,6 is 0.4917, 0.521, 0.564, 0.5401, 0.4814.

CONCLUSION

- **The analysis of multiple preparations from plasma and urine for mult-omics studies was successfully carried out in consecutive repetitive order illustrating the robustness and applicability of microfluidic LC/MS for profiling experiments.**
- **Microfluiidc LC/MS has the ability to separate complex samples and produce average peak widths of 4.2 seconds at peak base producing peak capacity of 143 or a 10 minute separation.**
- **Separation of tryptic peptides on multiple microfluidic devices illustrated good reproducibility with retention time % RSD of below 0.6 % for all devices tested.**
- **The robustness, reproducibility and ability to analyze multiple preparations of biofluids for multi-omics experiments indicates that the use of microfluidic LC/MS may play a future key role in the development of translational and personalized medicine.**

References

1. Nie, W., Yan, L., Lee, Y., Guha, C., Kurland, I., Lu, H., Advaced mass spectrometry-based multi-omics technologies for exploring the pathogenesis of hepatocellular carcinoma. *Mass Spectrom Rev* (2014).
2. Stuani, L., Lechaplais, C., Salminen, A., Durot, M., Castelli, V., Pinet, A., Labadie, K., Cruveiller, S., Weissenbach, J., de Berardinis, V., Salanoubat, M., Perret, A., Novel metabolic features in Acinetobacter baylyi ADP1 revealed by a multomics approach. Metabolomics 10 (6) 1223-1238 (2014).
3. Higdon, R., Earl, R.K., Stanberry, L., Hudac, C.M., Montague, E., Janko, L., Choiniere, J., Broomall, W., Kolker, N., Bernier, R.A., Kolker, E., The promise of multi-omics and clinical data integration to identify and target personalized healthcare approaches in autism spectrum disorders. *Omics* 19 (4) 197-208 (2015).
4. Goldberg, N., Everett, A., Graham, D., Bernard, T., Nowark-Gotti U., Proteomic and other mass spectrometry based-omics biomarker discovery and validation in pediatric venous thromboembolism and arterial ischemic stroke: current state, unmet needs, and future direction. Proteomics Clin Appl 8 911-12) 826-836 (2014).
5. Chetwynd, A., Abdul-Sada, A., Hill, E., Solid=Phase Extraction and Nanoflow Liquid Chromatography-Nanoelectrospray ionization mass spectrometry for improved global urine metabolomics. *Anal. Chem.* 87, 1158-1165 (2015).
6. Want, E., Wilson. I., Gika, G., Georgios, T., Plumb, R., Shockcor, J., Holmes, E., Nicholson, J., Global metabolic profiling procedures for urine using UPLC-MS. *Nat. Protoc.* 5 (6), 1005-1018 (2010).
7. Doneanu C., Rainville P., Ultrasensitive quantification assay for oxytocin in human plasma using ionKey MS system, Waters app note available at: http://www.waters.com/waters/library.htm?cid=511436&lid=134799729

TO DOWNLOAD A COPY OF THIS POSTER, VISIT WWW.WATERS.COM/POSTERS

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Targeted Lipidomics Using the ionKey/MS System

Giuseppe Astarita,[1] Angela Doneanu,[1] Jay Johnson,[1] Jim Murphy,[1] and James Langridge[2]
[1] Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA
[2] Waters Corporation, Manchester, UK

APPLICATION BENEFITS

The ionKey/MS™ System allows for fast and robust LC-MS lipidomics analyses with considerable reduction in solvent consumption and increase in sensitivity when compared to 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography. Potential applications include large-scale lipid profiling and low-abundance lipids analyses in biological materials.

WATERS SOLUTIONS

ionKey/MS System

ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System

ionKey™ Source

Xevo® TQ-S

iKey Separation Device

MassLynx™ Software

TargetLynx™

KEY WORDS

Lipidomics, lipid, microfluidics, metabolomics

INTRODUCTION

Lipidomics is the comprehensive analysis of hundreds of lipid species in biological samples. Lipids play prominent roles in the physiological regulation of many key biological processes such as inflammation and neurotransmission. Alterations in lipid pathways have been associated with many diseases including cardiovascular diseases, obesity, and neurodegenerative disorders.

The ability to measure the wide array of lipid species in biological samples could help our understanding of their roles in health and disease. The need for a fast, comprehensive, and sensitive analysis of the hundreds of lipid species challenges both the chromatographic separation and mass spectrometry.

Here we used the novel ionKey/MS System, which utilizes the iKey™ Separation Device packed with 1.7 µm particles for fast and robust chromatographic separation. By integrating microscale LC components into a single platform design, the device avoids problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume. This integrated microfluidic device is suitable for lipidomics analyses with considerable advantages when compared to analytical scale LC-MS analysis.

EXPERIMENTAL

LC conditions

LC system:	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System
Sample loop:	1 µL
Separation device:	iKey CSH C_{18} Separation Device, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007245)
iKey temp.:	55 °C
Flow rate:	2 µL/min
Mobile phase A:	Acetonitrile/water (60/40) with 10 mM ammonium formate + 0.1% formic acid
Mobile phase B:	Isopropanol/acetonitrile (90/10) with 10 mM ammonium formate + 0.1% formic acid
Volume injected:	0.2–0.5 µL

Gradient:

Time (min)	%A	%B	Curve
Initial	55.0	45.0	Initial
1.00	40.0	60.0	6
10.00	1.0	99.0	6
16.00	1.0	99.0	6
16.01	55.0	45.0	6
18.00	55.0	45.0	6

MS conditions

Mass spectrometer:	Xevo TQ-S
Acquisition mode:	MRM
Ionization mode:	ESI positive
Capillary voltage:	3.0 KV
Source temp.:	120 °C

Materials

Lipid standards were purchased from Avanti Polar Lipids (Alabaster, AL) and Nu-Chek Prep (Elysian, MN). Total lipid extract from bovine brain was purchased from Avanti Polar Lipids. Mouse plasma (10 µL) was extracted with isopropanol (490 µL). The solution was then allowed to stand for 30 minutes in ice, vortexed, and then centrifuged (10,000 x g, at 4 °C for 10 min). The supernatant was collected in a new vial, evaporated to dryness under vacuum, and kept at -80 °C until further analysis. Immediately prior to analysis, all lipid extracts were re-suspended in isopropanol/acetonitrile/water (50/25/25, 250 µL).

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

For the analysis of lipids, we used the ionKey/MS System, comprised of the Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System, the ionKey Source, and the iKey Separation Device. The iKey Separation Device contains the fluidic connections, electronics, ESI interface, heater, e-Cord,™ and the chemistry, permitting operation at high pressure with sub-2-micron particles, leading to highly efficient LC separations of lipid molecules. By integrating microscale LC components into a single system design, we avoided problems associated with capillary connections, including manual variability, leaks, and excessive dead volume. Lipidomics analyses were conducted using small volumes of lipid standards and lipid extracts from typical biological samples including plasma and brain tissues (0.2 µL). We separated lipids at flow rates of 2 µL/min using a ACQUITY UPLC M-Class engineered with 150 µm I.D. x 100 mm ceramic channel packed with CSH™ C_{18}, 130 Å, 1.7 µm particles size (Fig. 1). The small column diameter (150 µm) of the iKey Separation Device allows low injection volumes (0.5 µL) and low flow rates (2 µL/min) increasing up to 10x the sensitivity compared to regular analytical columns (e.g. 2.1 mm I.D.) (Fig.1). Mobile phase consumption was reduced compared to 2.1 mm I.D. chromatography albeit maintaining comparable chromatographic resolution and analysis times (Fig. 2)[1].

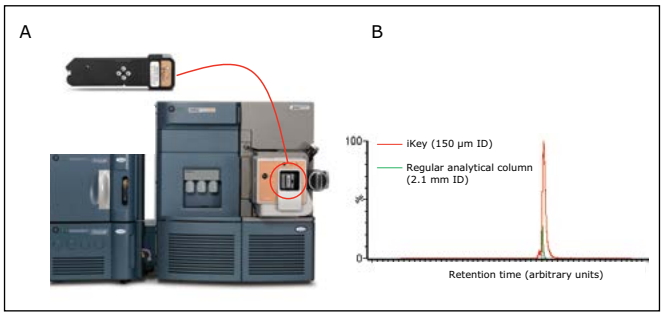


Figure 1. (A) The ionKey/MS System: comprised of the Xevo TQ-S, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey Source and the iKey Separation Device. (B) Representative analysis of phosphatidylcholine (14:0/14:0) using the ionKey/MS System (red line) as compared to regular UPLC®-MS[1] (green line).

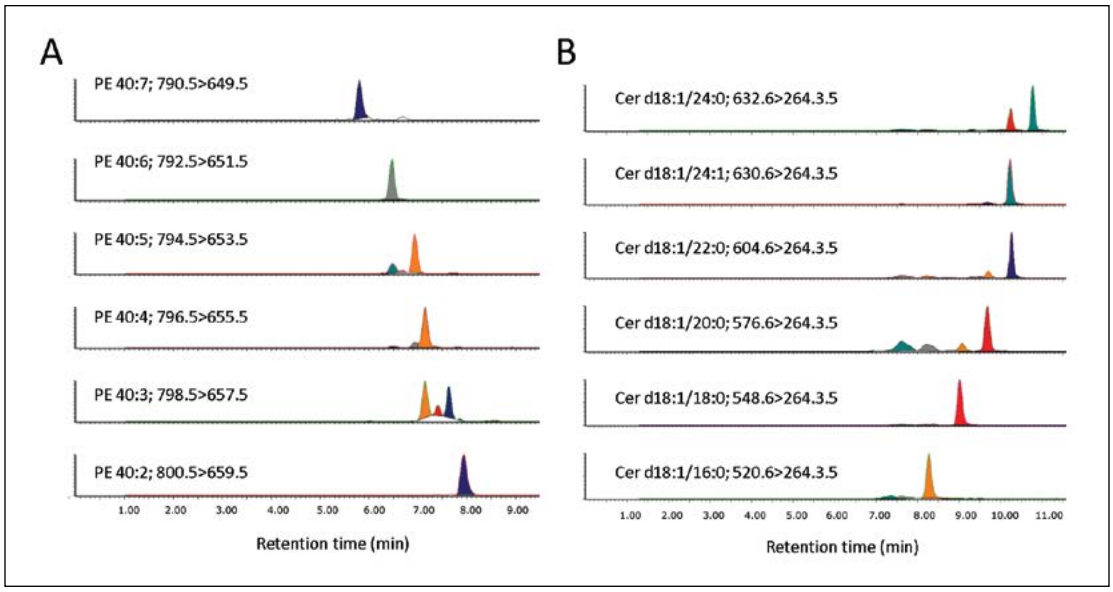


Figure 2. Representative extracted ion chromatograms of A) glycerophospholipids (e.g. phosphatidyletahnolamines, PE) extracted from bovine brain and B) sphingolipids (e.g. ceramides, Cer) extracted from mouse plasma. Samples were analyzed using the ionKey/MS System.

We conducted targeted lipidomic analyses using Xevo TQ-S in MRM mode and monitored 215 lipid species belonging to various lipid classes including phosphatidylethanolamines (PE), lyso PE, phosphatidylcholines (PC), lyso PC, ceramides (Cer), sphingomyelins, hexosylceramides, lactosylceramides, and cholesteryl esters (Table 1). Targeted lipids were measured over approximately five orders of dynamic range (Fig. 3 and 4). Lipids were separated according to acyl chain length and number of double bonds. Quantification was performed using TargetLynx Application Manager (Fig. 5). Initial reports in peer reviewed journals showed the advantages of using the ionKey/MS System in real world applications dealing with the analysis of low abundance lipids.[2,3]

Lipid class	No. MRMs	Cone voltage	Collision energy
PE	45	26	18
Lyso PE	18	26	18
PC	44	42	26
Lyso PC	19	42	26
Ceramide	19	20	30
Sphingomyelin	20	36	24
Hexosyl Ceramide	19	20	26
Lactosyl Ceramide	16	20	30
Cholesteryl Ester	15	36	24

Table 1. Overview of the MRM method used.

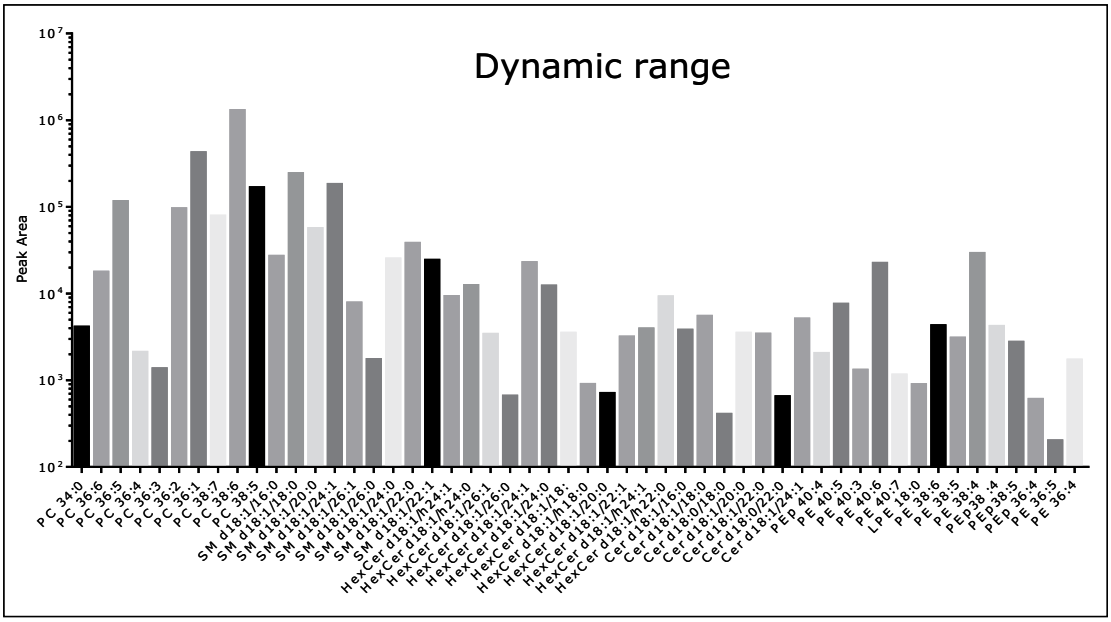


Figure 3. Intensities of selected lipids extracted from bovine brain.

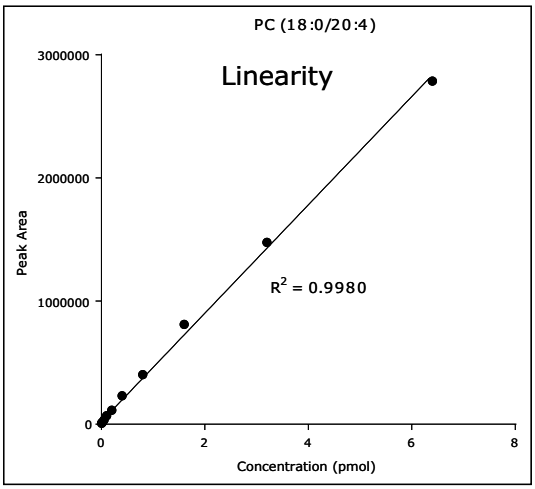


Figure 4. Linearity of response for a selected phosphatidylcholine species (PC).

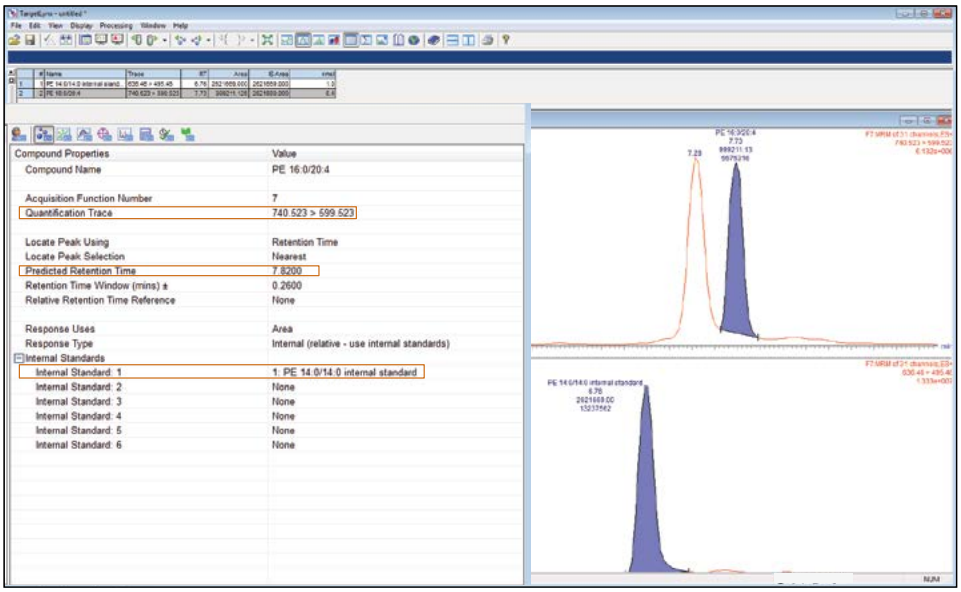


Figure 5. Quantification can be performed using TargetLynx. MRM and retention times are automatically extracted and normalized by comparison to selected internal standard.

CONCLUSIONS

The ionKey/MS System is a novel microfluidics-MS platform that leads to highly efficient LC separation of lipids with comparable resolution to analytical scale LC-MS analysis.[1] The use of the 150 µm iKey Separation Device enables the development of low flow MRM methods, bringing three major advantages over standard flow rate analysis[1]:

1. up to 200x decrease in solvent consumption, making it convenient for the large-scale analysis and screenings of hundreds or thousands samples;
2. up to 10x increase in sensitivity, which could facilitate the detection of low abundance metabolites;[2,3]
3. low volumes injection (e.g. 0.2 µL), which makes it ideal when sample limited studies or when multiple injections are required. Potential applications include large-scale lipid profiling and low-abundance lipids analyses in biological materials.[2,3]

References

4. Isaac G, McDonald S, Astarita G: Lipid separation using UPLC with Charged Surface Hybrid Technology. Waters App note (2011); 720004107en.
5. Aqai P, Cevik E, Gerssen A, Haasnoot W, Nielen MW: High-throughput bioaffinity mass spectrometry for screening and identification of designer anabolic steroids in dietary supplements. *Anal Chem* (2013);85:3255–3262.
6. Broccardo CJ, Schauer KL, Kohrt WM, Schwartz RS, Murphy JP, Prenni JE: Multiplexed analysis of steroid hormones in human serum using novel microflow tile technology and LC-MS/MS. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* (2013);934:16–21.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

GENERAL


STOP FLOW
STATUS
PRESSURE
ionKey
Waters
Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.
Waters

Chromatographic reproducibility of the novel ionKey/MS System

Paul D. Rainville, Peter Bastek, Jay Johnson, and James P. Murphy

GOAL

To evaluate chromatographic retention time and system reproducibility of Waters® ionKey/MS™ System.

BACKGROUND

Chromatographic reproducibility is an essential requirement in any analytical laboratory environment. Parameters such as chromatographic retention time (RT), peak width (PW), peak tailing, and area counts are often monitored during system suitability testing before assays can begin on any liquid chromatography system. A critical component to obtaining highly reproducible LC-MS results is the consist performance of the separations devices utilized. Chromatographic retention time reproducibility is not only dependent on the quality and consistency in the manufacturing of the separations devices, but is also effected by gradient formation, system pressure, flow rate and temperature control. Historically, these later variables, controlled by system hardware, have been shown to be a source of poor performance and reproducibility of results for LC-MS systems that operate in the low nL-µL/min flow rate ranges.

ionKey/MS: Enhanced MS with the turn the Key. More sensitivity, more information from the same sample, more robust analysis. All with less solvent usage and less complexity to the user.

Figure 1. ionKey/MS System: comprised of the Xevo TQ-S, the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey source and the iKey separation device.

THE SOLUTION

The ionKey/MS System, shown in Figure 1, integrates the UPLC® separation directly into the source of the mass spectrometer. The system combines the ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class and the Xevo® TQ-S Tandem Quadrupole Mass Spectrometer with the iKey™ Separation Device. The iKey consists of the ceramic-based separations channel, packed with UPLC grade particles, an integrated emitter, fluidic connections, electronics, ESI interface, heater, and e-cord. Once inserted into the source, all fluidic connections are made through the turn of a handle thereby creating a true "plug and play" capillary LC-MS instrument.

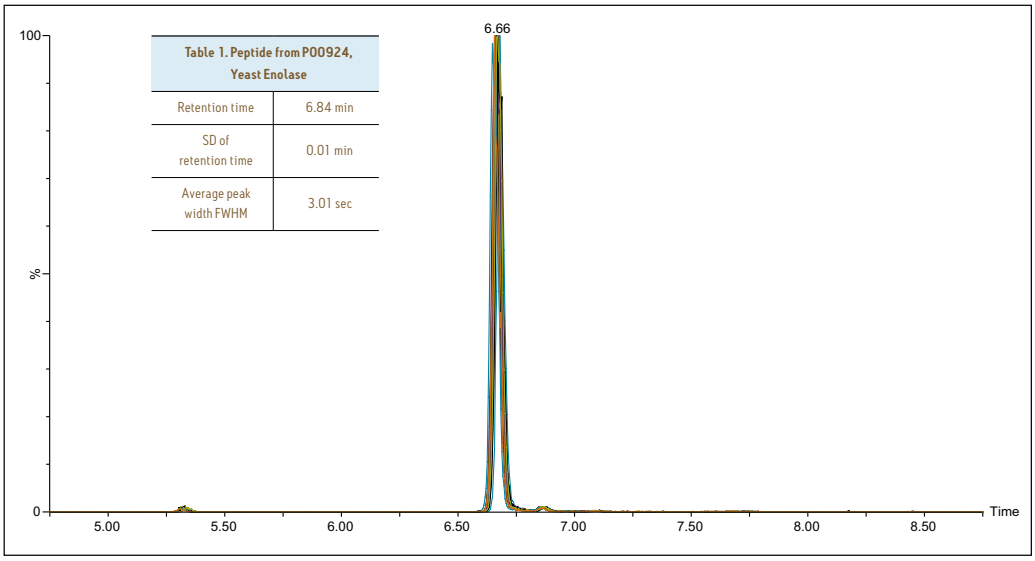


Table 1. Peptide from P00924, Yeast Enolase	
Retention time	6.84 min
SD of retention time	0.01 min
Average peak width FWHM	3.01 sec

Figure 2. Overlay of 15 peptide standard injections utilized in the reproducibility testing of the ionKey/MS System. These 15 injections were interspersed across 500 injections of rat plasma prepared via protein precipitation.

Figure 2 illustrates the separation of a peptide standard utilized in the evaluation of the system. As can be observed in Figure 2, the overlay of fifteen different analysis of the peptide standard illustrates the excellent reproducibility of the ionKey system. The data from this evaluation is further displayed in Table 1. The data illustrates average retention times of 6.84 minutes for the peptide standard with 0.1 % RSD. In this evaluation, the peptide standard data was acquired over a course of 500 injections of rat plasma prepared via protein precipitation, utilizing a 15 minute gradient equating to five days of continuous operation.

This same peptide standard and methodology was then run on 18 different iKeys, on 5 independent ionKey/MS Systems operated by 5 different scientists. The data from this test is displayed in Table 2. As can be observed in this table, retention time reproducibility values for the 18 iKeys tested had an average retention time of 6.69 minutes with 1.6 % RSD. This data clearly illustrates the reproducibility of each of the individual iKey separation devices as well as the reproducible control of system pressure, flow rate, gradient formation and temperature control afforded by the individual ionKey systems utilized in the evaluation.

Table 2. Peptide from P00924, Yeast Enolase	
Retention time	6.69 min
SD of retention time	0.11 min
Average peak width FWHM	2.72 sec

SUMMARY

The data shown here demonstrates the excellent chromatographic retention time reproducibility for a peptide standard injected on multiple iKeys during robustness testing of protein precipitated rat plasma. Moreover, the evaluation illustrated the excellent reproducibility between multiple ionKey/MS Systems operated by 5 independent scientists.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

ionKey/MS System: Moving Toward Greener, More Sustainable Chemistry Methods by Reducing Mobile-Phase Consumption.

Paul D. Rainville and James P. Murphy
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

GOAL

To highlight the reduction in the cost associated with analyzing typical bioanalytical samples with the ionKey/MS™ System.

BACKGROUND

Safety, ability to obtain critical information, and the cost associated with analysis, represent three important aspects in the bioanalytical laboratory. The combination of liquid chromatography and tandem quadrupole mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) has, over the past 20 years, become the analytical technique of choice for bioanalytical studies due to the specificity and sensitivity of the technique.[1-3] These analyses are most often accomplished by utilizing narrow-bore LC columns at flow rates of up to 800 µL/min with either acetonitrile, or methanol as the strong mobile phase.[4-5] Recently there has been momentum towards environmentally friendly or "green" chemistry approaches in the scientific community. One way in which scientists can address this issue is to limit the use of hazardous chemicals in their everyday processes. This very issue was recently highlighted in the June 2012 peer-reviewed *Bioanalysis Journal*. Moreover, reduction in chemical usage further eliminates the need for specialized storage conditions for flammable chemicals such as acetonitrile and methanol.

ionKey/MS: Enhanced MS with the turn the Key. Reduce the consumption and storage of mobile phase chemicals when analyzing typical bioanalytical samples.

Figure 1. ionKey/MS System: comprised of the Xevo® TQ-S, the ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class, the ionKey source and the iKey Separation Device.

One such approach to reduce the use of chemicals in the bioanalytical laboratory is to, therefore, reduce the amounts of strong mobile phase consumed during LC-MS analysis. This can be accomplished via reduction of the column diameter which results in lower required flow rates and therefore less overall consumption. In this work, we present the reduction in mobile phase consumption and the associated cost savings to perform bioanalytical work by utilizing the ionKey/MS System.

THE SOLUTION

The ionKey/MS System, shown in Figure 1, consists of the ceramic-based separations device with an integrated emitter together in a single iKey™ Separation Device that is placed directly into the source of the mass spectrometer. With the ionKey/MS System, all fluidic connections are made through the turn of a handle thereby creating a true "plug and play" capillary scale instrument. As previously stated, most current LC-MS/MS assays employ 2.1 mm I.D. columns run at flow rates up to 0.8 mL/min. Optimal LC flow rates are dependent on a number of factors including: column diameter, particle size of the packing material contained in the LC column, the size of the analyte, as well as the ability for the mass spectrometer to desolvate the column effluent. One approach in reducing the amount of organic solvent required for a LC-MS/MS analysis is to use a chromatographic column of smaller diameter. Chromatographic theory suggests that as the column diameter is decreased; the flow rate at which the column is run is decreased by the square of the column diameter. For example, reduction from a 2.1 to a 0.15 mm I.D. column packed with the same chromatographic particle size will realize a $(2.1)^2/(0.15)^2 = 196$ fold decrease in the amount of solvent consumed. Therefore when analyzing a typical 96-well plate run by standard 2.1 x 50 mm column at 0.8 mL/min with a 5 minute cycle time, the total mobile phase consumption is 384 mL. The same analysis run on a 0.15 mm I.D. column at 0.004 mL/min would only require 2 mL total mobile phase consumption, a reduction of over 99%. This greatly reduces the amount of waste that is generated during analysis as well as the amount of space required to store the flammable, organic solvents used in the strong mobile phase preparation. This reduction in mobile phase delivers further benefits in the cost per analysis. The graph in Figure 2 shows a typical gradient profile during one inject to inject cycle used in bioanalytical LC-MS analysis.

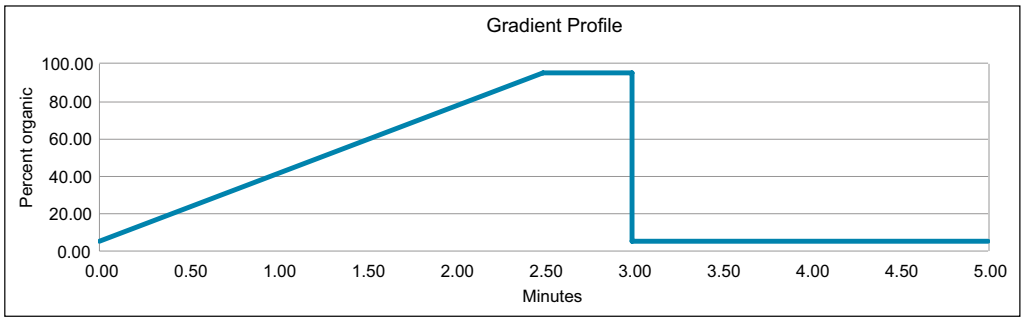


Figure 2. Typical, generic, LC gradient profile utilized for analysis of biological samples.

Often with the inherent high sensitivity of modern MS instruments, cleaner solvents must be used as a source for the strong, organic mobile phase. These solvents can be quite expensive, costing greater than $100.00 per liter. The use of the organic mobile phase changes throughout the LC-MS analysis as illustrated in Figure 2, therefore reduces the required consumption of these costly solvents, leading to lower cost-per-analysis. Table 1 illustrates the reduction in the cost-per-analysis of one 96-well plate utilizing a 2.1 mm I.D. column and a 0.15 mm I.D. column geometrically scaled and based of the cost of 1 L of acetronitrile of $123.00. In the example illustrated in Table 1, the cost saving can be substantial when reducing the column I.D. from 2.1 mm to 0.15 mm.

Column I.D./flow rate	Organic (mL consumed during cycle steps)			Total mL consumed	Cost/96-well plate (USD)
	2.5 min gradient	0.5 min wash	2 min condition		
2.1 mm 0.8 mL/min	1.0	0.4	0.08	1.48	$17.50
0.15 mm .004 mL/min	0.0051	0.00204	0.00408	0.00755	$0.09

Table 1. Cost associated with organic mobile phase consumption when compared versus column I.D.

SUMMARY

Safety, the ability to obtain critical information, and cost associated with analysis, represent three aspects that must be balanced in the bioanalytical laboratory. Modifications to current techniques that can address these important business aspects will become even more critical moving forward in today's pharmaceutical environment. Approaches such as the strategy outlined in this work to reduce consumption and associated required storage of hazardous, flammable chemicals for LC-MS analysis, can address some of these concerns.

References

1. Hofgartner G, Bourgogne E, Quantitative high-throughput analysis of drugs in biological matricies by mass spectrometry, *Mass Spectrom. Rev. 22*, 195-214 (2003).
2. Jemal M, Xia YQ, LC-MS Development strategies for quantitative bioanalysis, *Curr. Drug Metab.* 7, 491-502 (2006).
3. Bielawski J, Pierce JS, Snider J, Rembiesa B, Szulc ZM, Bielawska A, Comprehensive quantitative analysis of bioactive sphingolipids by high-performance liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry, *Methods in Mol. Biol*. 579, 443-467 (2009).
4. Xu RN, Fan L, Rieser MJ, El-Shourbagy TA, Recent advances in high-throughput quantitative bioanalysis by LC-MS/MS, ***J Pharm. Biomed. Anal. 44***, 342-355 (2007).
5. Liu G, Snapp HM, Ji QC, Arnold M, Strategy of accelerated method development for high-throughput bioanalytical assays using ultra high-performance liquid chromatography coupled with mass spectrometry, ***Anal. Chem. 81***, 9225-9232, (2009).

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

The iKey Separation Device as a More Efficient, Yet Simple-To-Use, Alternative to Conventional Capillary Columns

Moon Chul Jung, Abhijit Tarafder, and Erin Chambers
Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

GOAL

To evaluate the chromatographic performance of iKey™ Separation Devices in comparison to equivalent ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class Columns.

BACKGROUND

Microflow chromatography, coupled with a high-sensitivity mass spectrometer, offers many benefits over standard-flow chromatography. The reduced flow rate, typically at less than 5 µL/min, increases ionization efficiency and analysis sensitivity while requiring less sample and consuming less mobile phase. These advantages make microflow chromatography the tool of choice in analyzing complex samples with limited availability, such as in biomarker discovery, proteomics, and several other types of -omics research. Taking full advantage of a traditional microflow LC-MS system requires expert attention as, for example, fluidic connections need to be handled with great care. Small leaks or improperly set fittings make the system susceptible to extra column dispersion, a corresponding loss in efficiency and sensitivity, and potentially even carryover issues.

Waters® introduced the ionKey/MS™ System and iKey Separation Devices in 2014. The system integrates the microflow UPLC® separation directly into the MS source through the plug-and-play design of the iKey. This addressed the problems associated with conventional microflow chromatography. The fitting-less device connects the separation channel inside the iKey to the system with minimal dispersion and user-variability. This enables the laboratory to utilize highly sensitive microflow LC-MS without worrying about the integrity of fluidic connections and extra-column dispersion. The iKey Separation Devices and the ionKey/MS System transformed microflow chromatography from what was once a hard-to-use system to a simple plug-and-play experience.

iKey Separation Devices outperform conventional 150 µm I.D. microflow columns by providing improved chromatographic performance, spray stability, and usability through the easy-to-use, plug-and-play design.

Peptide	Sequence	Parent (m/z)	Daughter (m/z)	Cone voltage (V)	Collision energy (eV)
T6	SIVPSGASTGVHEALEMR	614.31	201.12	30	24
			771.37		
T11	NVNDVIAPAFVK	643.86	745.46	30	25
			1073.60		
T43	VNQIGTLSESIK	644.85	834.45	30	25
			947.54		
T43p	VNQIGpTLSESIK	684.90	816.35	30	27
			929.44		
T38	TAGIQIVADDLTVTNPK	878.48	1172.61	30	33
			1413.76		

Table 1. Monitored proteolytic peptides and their SRM conditions.

THE SOLUTION

The chromatographic performance of iKey Peptide CSH C_{18} Separation Device, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007259) and ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Peptide CSH C_{18} Column, 130Å, 1.7 µm, 150 µm x 100 mm (p/n 186007480) was investigated using microflow chromatographic separations of proteolytic peptide standards. The MassPREP™ Enolase Digest with Phosphopeptides Mix (p/n 186003286) was diluted to 10 fmol/µL and directly introduced to an ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System via 5 µL full loop direct injection. The mixture was separated with a 2 µL/min water/acetonitrile gradient, each with 0.1% formic acid, running from 3 to 40% acetonitrile over 15 minutes. Five peptide SRMs (Table 1) were monitored on a Xevo® TQ-S MS equipped with corresponding ion sources: an ionKey Source for iKeys and a NanoFlow™ ESI Source for ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns.

Chromatographic performance was assessed using the results of five replicate chromatographic runs on four iKeys and four ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns. Figure 1 and Figure 2 show SRM chromatograms representative of each chromatographic device. Table 2 presents the chromatographic data obtained with each set of devices. Notably, retention times on the iKeys are almost identical (within 2%) to those on the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns of same dimensions, thus existing methods for 150 µm I.D. columns may be used on iKeys without the need for redeveloping the method from scratch. The retention time variation within four ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns was less than 2% RSD and less than 1% RSD for four iKeys over a wide range of analyte retention times. The retention time variation within five replicate injections on a single iKey/column was excellent, at less than 0.1% RSD. The average peak width measured at 13.4% peak height (4σ peak width) from iKeys was 25% less than that from equivalent ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns, which demonstrates that superior chromatographic efficiency can be achieved with iKey Separation Devices (Figure 2, Table 2). The high efficiency of iKeys can also be confirmed from the observed peak capacity values. The iKeys were found to produce a half-height peak capacity of 294, while the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Column's peak capacity was 206. Accordingly, users can resolve 40% more peaks when using the same gradient run on iKeys compared to the equivalent ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns (Figure 1). In addition, the sharper peaks produced by iKeys result in increased peak heights and improvements in assay sensitivity.

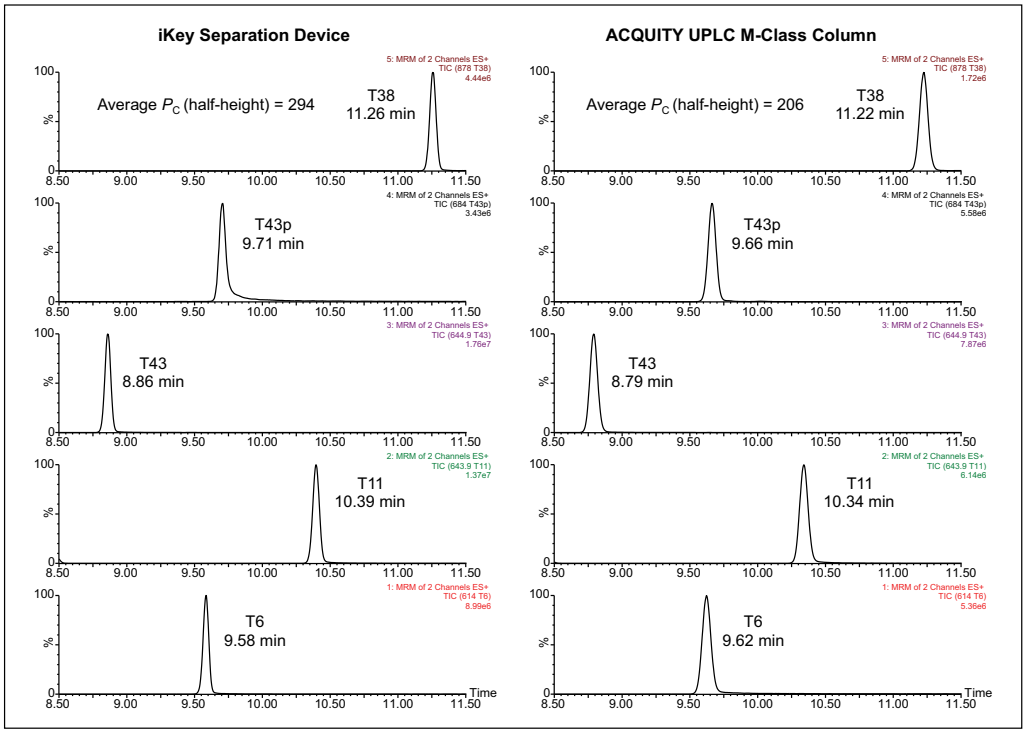


Figure 1. Typical chromatograms using an iKey Separation Device (left), and an ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Column (right). The reported peak capacity values are averages of half-height peak capacity values for all five peaks.

The detector sensitivity is another factor that influences the peak height. On an electrospray MS interface, a stable spray increases MS sensitivity by providing a stable ion signal with a low background noise. It can often be difficult to produce a stable spray when using a typical microflow fused silica capillary emitter. Whether it is a pulled or an etched tip, a fused silica emitter tip is mechanically fragile and easily damaged upon exposure to high voltage. Users must replace emitters to maintain system performance. The stainless steel emitter on iKey Separation Devices, on the other hand, provides stable and consistent spray throughout the lifetime of the device. With the metal emitter being an integral part of each iKey, users do not need to make a post-column fluidic connection to a separate emitter. This simplifies the lab workflow by saving setup time. It also prevents users from compromising analysis sensitivity and the system reproducibility by accidentally damaging the capillary end or creating a void.

SUMMARY

iKey Separation Devices outperform equivalent ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns by providing more stable spray, 40% greater peak capacity, and corresponding increases in assay sensitivity. The device-to-device retention time reproducibility is excellent for both iKeys and ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns at less than 2% RSD. The retention times on the iKey Separation Devices are within 2% of those observed on equivalent ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns running the same gradient method.

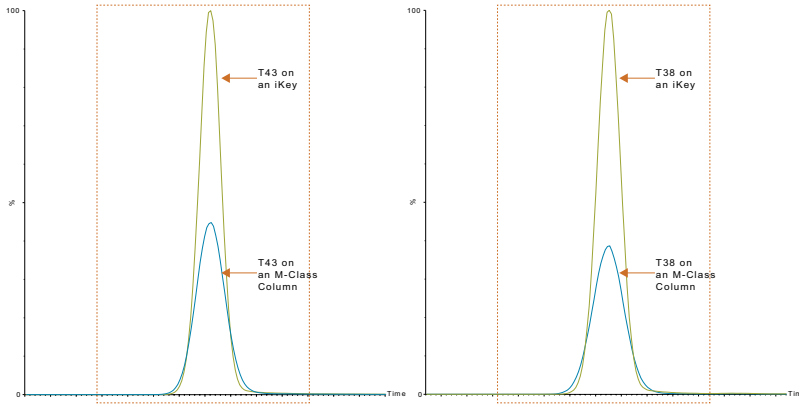


Figure 2. Comparison of chromatographic peaks from the 150 µm ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Column (blue traces) and the iKey Separation Device (green traces). Retention times were offset for easy comparison. T43 (left) is an early eluter, and T38 (right) is a late eluter.

iKey Separation Device		ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Column, 150 µm
	Retention time (minute)	
8.759 (0.77% RSD)	**Early eluter**	8.956 (1.63% RSD)
11.169 (0.56% RSD)	**Late eluter**	11.369 (1.12% RSD)
	Peak width, 4σ (second)	
5.54 (3.76% RSD)	**Early eluter**	7.50 (4.36% RSD)
5.90 (3.35% RSD)	**Late eluter**	7.98 (2.40% RSD)
294	**Average peak capacity at half-height**	206

Table 2. Chromatographic Performance of 150 µm ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Columns and iKey Separation Devices, averaged over five replicate injections on four columns/iKeys. Values in parentheses are % relative standard deviations (% RSD) within the four columns or the four iKeys.

iKey Separation Devices offer the unique advantage of easy-to-use, highly sensitive microflow chromatography through an innovative plug-and-play design. That existing ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Column methods can be applied to iKey Separation Devices underscores the accessibility of this new format of microflow chromatography.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

WHITE PAPERS

ENHANCING MASS SPECTROMETRY SENSITIVITY BY REDUCING CHROMATOGRAPHIC FLOW RATES WITH IONKEY/MS

James P. Murphy, Jay Johnson, and Paul D. Rainville, Waters Corporation

There is consistent pressure for scientists to achieve lower limits of quantitation as many are limited by smaller sample volumes available for analysis or are challenged to detect more potent analytes in biological matrices. This has led scientists to investigate microflow LC as an alternative to standard flow LC (2.1-mm column format) as this technique has shown to increase sensitivity and ionization efficiency as well as reduce ion suppression. This white paper will review the sensitivity benefits that can be expected when operating at a microscale flow rate with the Waters ionKey/MS™ System in comparison to a 2.1-mm column format, as well as explain why this signal enhancement is possible.

INTRODUCTION

The need for greater sensitivity in an LC/MS analysis has driven development of more efficient ion sources and ion optics in mass spectrometers. Even with such advances, biological assays still may demand greater sensitivity than what may be currently available with a standard LC/MS system. Additional sensitivity gains can be realized by reducing the amount of solvent flow to the ion source while reducing the column diameter from a traditional 2.1-mm diameter to a microflow format. At these reduced flow rates, sensitivity gains of 10X to 20X can readily be achieved.

At flow rates greater than 100 µL/min, a significant portion of sensitivity is lost due to poor ionization efficiency and limited sampling efficiency. An electrospray plume generated from conventional LC flow rates can be quite broad and divergent. The inlet to a mass spectrometer only has the ability to sample a portion of the electrospray plume. Most commonly, this is done by positioning the electrospray probe orthogonally to the inlet and sampling on the edges of the plume where fine droplets are present (Figure 1, top). As the solvent flow rate is reduced, the electrospray plume decreases in size and becomes more convergent (Figure 1, bottom). This allows the inlet of the mass spectrometer to become more efficient and capture a greater percentage of the plume. This results in an increase in ion signal.

Mass-sensitive detection, not concentration-sensitive

The increase in sensitivity or ion signal is roughly proportional to the decrease in column diameter and flow rate.[1] This behavior is similar to a UV detector, which responds to the concentration of the analyte in the mobile phase rather than the absolute amount or mass of the analyte. This has led electrospray to be characterized as a concentration-sensitive technique, even though it has been generally understood that electrospray is a mass-sensitive phenomena.[2] Although concentration and sensitivity appear to follow the same trend, the ion signal at low flow rates does not increase as rapidly as the concentration of an analyte within the mobile phase, showing that the two are not directly coupled.

In actuality, a mass spectrometer is a mass-flow-sensitive detector[3] where signal response is proportional to the amount of sample reaching the detector per unit time. To illustrate this, an infusion was performed with a constant concentration of analyte at increasing flow rates (Figure 2). With the solution of analyte (verapamil) maintained at the same concentration, the higher flow rate results in a larger signal as there is a greater amount or mass of the sample entering the mass spectrometer per unit time.

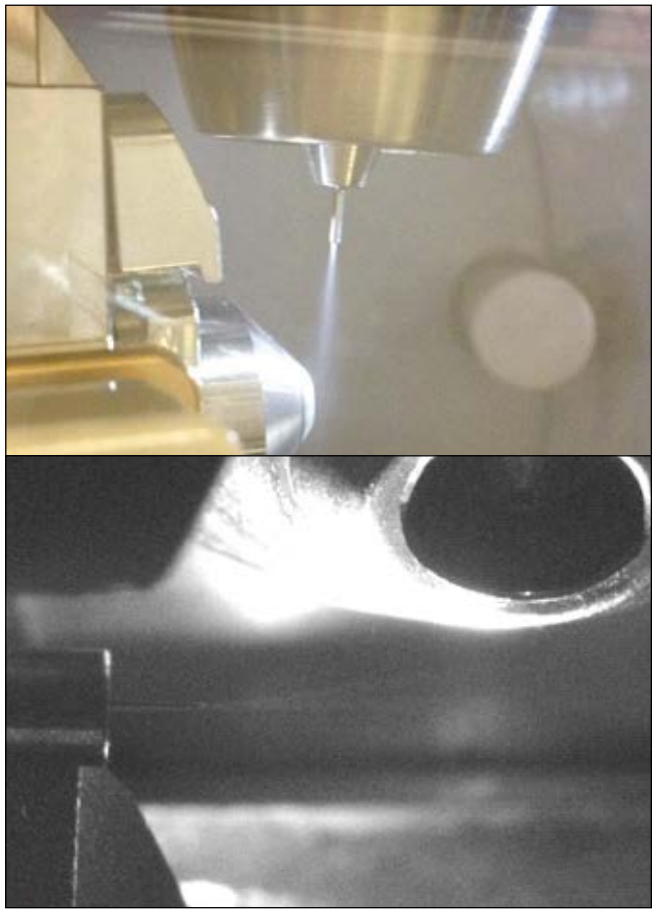


Figure 1. The size of the electrospray plume decreases as the flow rate decreases. Top: Standard ESI source operated at 600 µL/min. Bottom: ionKey/MS source operated at 3 µL/min.

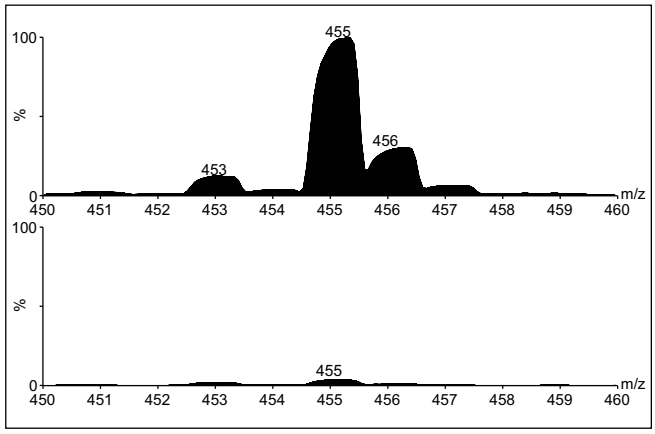


Figure 2. Infusion of an 833 pg/mL solution of verapamil. Top: Flow of 600 µL/min into a standard ESI source. Bottom: Flow of 3 µL/min with an ionKey/MS source. The higher flow exhibits a 27X increase in signal response for infusion.

Concentration-sensitive behavior is only observed when analytes are eluted as chromatographic peaks where lower flow rates result in increased signal response. Under this condition, the same amount of analyte is eluted from a column per unit time with varying amounts of solvent. The lower solvent flow generates a finer, less-disperse electrospray plume and allows for greater sampling efficiency by the mass spectrometer.

Sensitivity enhancement scaling down from 2.1-mm column format

To demonstrate the increase in sampling and ionization efficiency, numerous analytes were analyzed at flow rates between 0.45 and 600 µL/min using a combination of commercially available UPLC columns and prototype microfluidic devices (Table 1). The flow rate for each column dimension was scaled according to the square of the column's internal diameter to maintain the same linear velocity through the column. The signal response are presented in area counts to eliminate possible differences observed in peak height due to varying separation efficiencies and post-column band broadening. The gain in area counts were all compared to the equivalent separation in a 2.1-mm column.

Column ID	Column Body	Flow Rates
2.1 mm	ACQUITY UPLC® Column	200-600 µL/min
1.0 mm	ACQUITY UPLC Column	150 µL/min
300 µm	PEEK-Sil Capillary Column	12 µL/min
150 µm	iKey™	1-4 µL/min
75 µm	nanoACQUITY UPLC® Capillary Column	450 nL/min

Table 1. Screened flow rate combinations.

Sensitivity gains were achieved for a variety of analytes by comparing equal injection volumes by lowering the mobile phase flow and column diameter from a 2.1-mm I.D. column format (Figure 3). The average enhancement ranged from 2X to as much as 50X for a series of small molecule pharmaceutical analytes, depending on the flow rate (Figure 4).

The signal enhancement did not directly match the corresponding increase in peak concentration at lower flow rates for each column I.D. (Table 2).

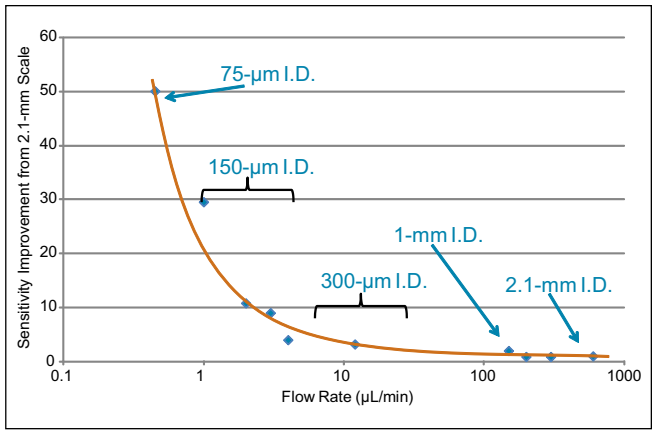


Figure 3. The average signal enhancement with reducing column diameters and flow rates in comparison to a 2.1-mm format for a series of small molecules (lidocaine, propanolol, dextromethorphan, fluconazole, alprazolam, and verapamil). All injections were made with the same concentration solution and a volume of 1 µL.

Column Diameter	Average Sensitivity Enhancement, Small Molecule/Peptides	Eluting Peak Concentration
2.1 mm	1X	1X
1.0 mm	2X / 3X	4.4X
300 µm	3.2X / 6X	49X
150 µm	9X / 16X	196X
75 µm	50X / >100X	784X

Table 2. Average sensitivity enhancement.

The amount of signal enhancement varied depending on the chemical properties of each analyte. The sensitivity enhancement observed for a separation on a 150-µm I.D. Waters iKey separation device, for instance, varied from 9X for verapamil, to 83X for alprazolam at 1 µL/min (Figure 4).

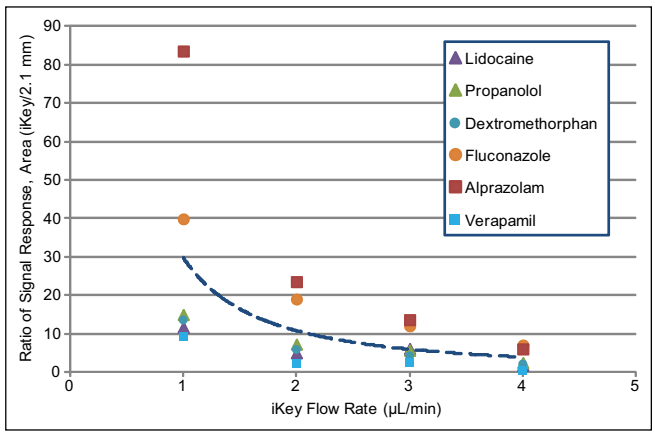


Figure 4. The signal enhancement with the Waters iKey device in comparison to a 2.1-mm format for a series of small molecules at flow rates from 1 to 4 µL/min (lidocaine, propanolol, dextromethorphan, fluconazole, alprazolam and verapamil).

A typical chromatogram comparing the Waters iKey with a 2.1-mm column is shown in Figure 5.

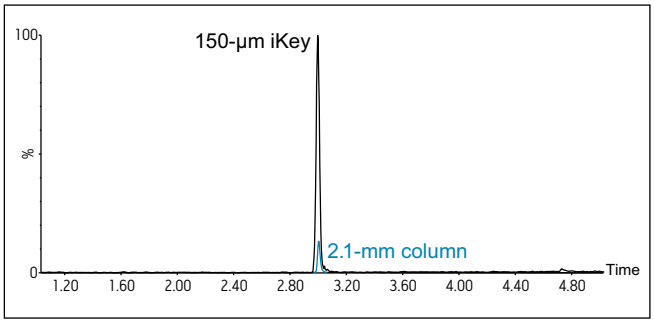


Figure 5. Chromatographic response of a 62.5-pg/mL injection of verapamil on a 150-µm iKey separation device and a 2.1-mm column. The retention times have been adjusted to better show the comparison.

It has been suggested that analytes with hydrophobic functional groups of large molecular volume have increased droplet surface affinity.[4] This may account for the improvement in ESI response. Peptides generally exhibited a better response as compared to small molecules (Figure 6).

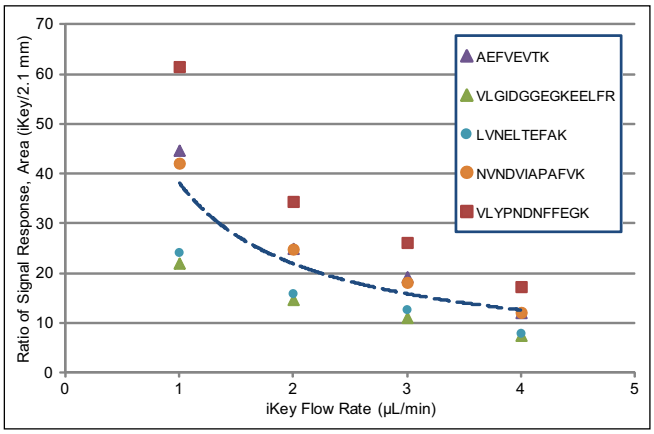


Figure 6. The signal enhancement with the Waters iKey device in comparison to a 2.1-mm format for a series of tryptic peptides from an Enolase digest at a flow rates from 1 to 4 µL/min.

The 150-µm iKey separation channel dimension appears to be an inflection point where the observed sensitivity gain begins to increase non-linearly with reduced flow rate (Figure 4). At this scale, the flow rate can be altered from 1 to 4 µL/min with minimal impact on chromatographic performance (Figure 7). At nanoflow rates (< 1 µL/min), sensitivity gains may be observed at the expense of instrument throughput. The LC system volume (including sample loop) has a greater impact on nanoflow separations (75-µm I.D.) and it creates a gradient delay and long column equilibration time. The 150-µm iKey separation channel dimension provides enhanced sensitivity while maintaining rapid throughput. Additionally, improved chromatography and narrower peaks are observed at 150-µm I.D. as compared to a 75-µm I.D. column format. The sharper peaks provide better resolution and sensitivity realizing the true benefit benefits of a UPLC® separation.

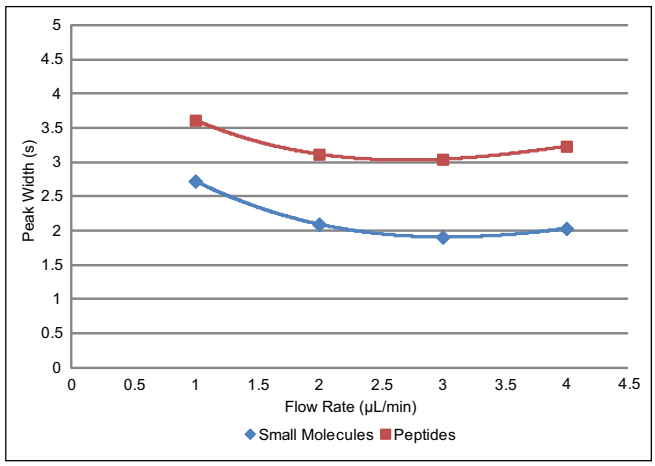


Figure 7. Average peak width for a small molecule separation (5-min gradient, 5 to 95 %B) and a peptide separation (10-min gradient, 5 to 45 %B).

SUMMARY

- Sensitivity gains were observed for both small molecules and peptides by comparing equal injection volumes with reduced mobile phase flow and column diameter, from 2.1-mm to 150-µm I.D.
- The signal enhancement realized at microliter/minute flow rates in this study ranged from 2X to 83X and is molecule-dependent.
- The 150-µm iKey separation channel dimension offers a unique balance between enhanced sensitivity and optimal throughput.

References

1. G. Hopfgartner, K. Bean, J. Henion, and R Henry, J Chromatogr A, 647 (1993) 51.
2. T. R. Covey ***et al***, R. Cole (Eds) Electrospray and MALDI Mass Spectrometry: Fundamentals Practicalities and Biological Applications, Second Edition, Wiley and Sons Inc., 2010, 443.
3. B.L. Karger and P. Vouros, J Chromatogr, 323 (1985) 13.
4. C, G. Enke ***et al***, Anal Chem, 72 (2000) 11.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

TAKING ADVANTAGE OF SIGNIFICANT REDUCTIONS IN ION SUPPRESSION USING IONKEY/MS COMPARED TO STANDARD-FLOW LC/MS

Jay S. Johnson, Paul D. Rainville, and James P. Murphy, Waters Corporation

This white paper compares ion suppression levels of the Waters ionKey/MS™ System to those of a standard-flow LC/MS system. In both peptide and small molecule applications, it is shown that the ionKey/MS System delivers a significant reduction in ion suppression characteristics due to the lower flow rates utilized during its analysis.

INTRODUCTION

Ion suppression is defined as the loss of signal of an analyte of interest caused by the coelution and ionization of an interfering compound. Often in bioanalytical applications, phospholipids present in the protein-crashed plasma matrix can interfere and cause near-total elimination of the analyte of interest's signal.[1] This unwanted suppression of the signal significantly reduces the performance, precision, and accuracy of a quantitative assay and leads to inconclusive results. Accordingly, the coeluting compound must be mitigated by a gradient, stationary phase, or column length adjustment, and, in extreme cases, a sample preparation adjustment to return the assay to biological relevance.

The Waters ionKey/MS System operates in the 1-5 µL/min or microspray flow regime and as such offers considerable sensitivity improvements and ion suppression reductions compared to standard-flow LC/MS systems operating at 100s of µL/min. The sensitivity improvements are attributed to an increase in sampling efficiency by the mass spectrometer at lower flows.[2] The reduction in ion suppression is attributed to the increased surface-to-volume ratio of the smaller initial droplet size that results from the lower flows.[3] Recent scientific literature has shown that nanospray applications with flow rates of less than 100 nL/min offer significant reductions in ion suppression effects[4] and greater tolerance to salt contamination than the ESI sources utilized on standard-flow LC/MS systems.[5] Furthermore, ion suppression was shown to be completely eliminated at flow rates below 20 nL/min.[6] However, nanospray at these extremely low flow rates is not always practical in many workflows due to long delay times and a perceived lack of robustness and stability of the small diameter columns and ESI emitter tips.[7]

Microspray, exemplified by the ionKey/MS System, offers a robust,[8] easy to use, and relatively high-throughput platform alternative to nanospray while retaining a beneficial reduction in ion suppression compared to standard ESI. The reduction in ion suppression afforded by the ionKey/MS System is characterized in the following experiment.

Comparison of ion suppression characteristics

To compare the ion suppression characteristics of ionKey/MS to standard-flow LC/MS, the instrument configuration shown in Figure 1 and experimental conditions described in Table 1 were used.

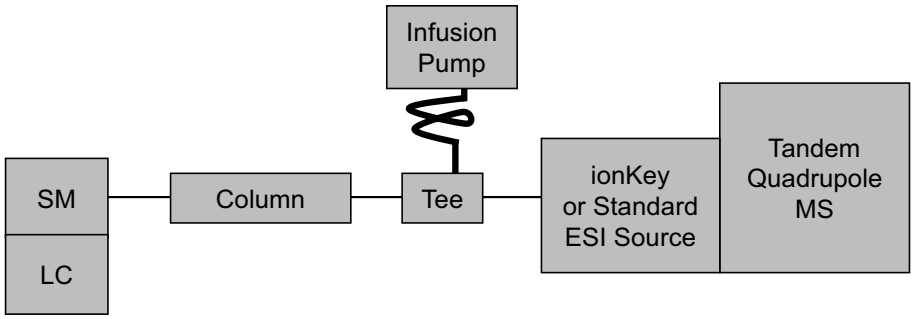


Figure 1. Instrument configuration. For standard-flow LC/MS the separation channel is a 2.1 mm x 50 mm column. The separation channel used in ionKey/MS is a 150 µm x 50 mm iKey.™

	LC system	ESI source	Total flow rate	Analytical flow rate	Post-column infusion flow rate
Standard-flow LC/MS	ACQUITY UPLC®	Standard ESI	600 µL/min	577 µL/min	23 µL/min
ionKey/MS	ACQUITY UPLC M-Class	ionKey	3 µL/min	2.89 µL/min	0.11 µL/min

Table 1. Experimental conditions. The post-column infusion flow rate is approximately 4% of the total flow rate for both flow rate regimes.

The analytes of interest, a mixture of peptides and small molecules, were injected using the LC system and separated chromatographically using the same gradient conditions. Analyte detection was performed using multiple reaction monitoring (MRM) on the Xevo® TQ-S System. To generate the control data point, the analytes of interest were exposed to a post- column infusion of 66:33 acetonitrile/water (v/v) supplied by the infusion pump at the flow rates seen in Table 1. The suppressed data point was generated by exposing the analytes of interest to a post-column infusion of a 3:1 protein precipitation of rat plasma using the same infusion solvent and flow rates as the control. The diluted rat plasma was introduced into the infusion flow stream by filling an appropriately sized sample loop offline. Accordingly, the analytes are exposed to all potential suppressors present in the diluted rat plasma, including phospholipids, across the entire gradient thereby avoiding any retention time differences between the scales that could alter suppression characteristics. This instrument configuration does not provide any information on the analytes of interest and their specific coeluting suppressors present in the diluted rat plasma, but instead affords a controlled comparison of the ion suppression compared to the control for each flow regime.

Microspray using ionKey/MS offers significant reductions in ion suppression compared to the standard-flow LC/MS system for all analytes tested. The signal in height of the model peptide, LVNELTEFAK, seen in Figure 2 is suppressed approximately 6.8 times on the ionKey/MS when exposed to all potential suppressors in the diluted rat plasma compared to the control. In comparison, the signal of the standard-flow LC/MS is suppressed approximately 218 times compared to the control. Therefore ionKey/MS shows a decrease in suppression on the order of 32 times when compared to the standard-flow platform for this model peptide.

For the model small molecule shown in Figure 3, dextromethorphan, ionKey/MS shows suppression on the order of approximately 1.9 times compared to the control, while the standard-flow LC/MS shows suppression on the order of 24.5 times. Accordingly, ionKey/MS also shows a reduction in suppression for this small molecule of about 13 times when compared to its standard-flow counterpart, reinforcing the conclusion that ionKey/MS offers significant reductions in ion suppression.

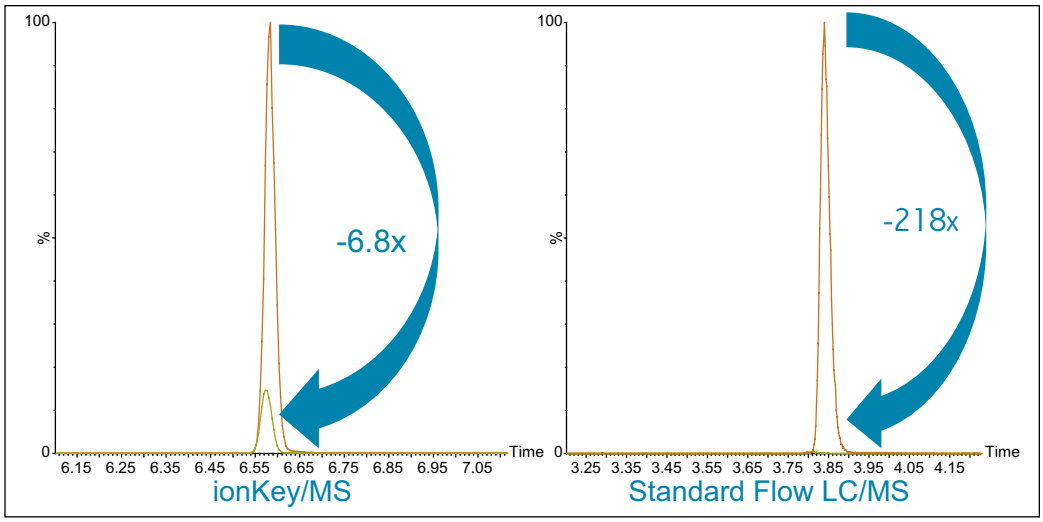


Figure 2. LVNELTEFAK suppression comparison. The red trace is performed with a 4% post column infusion of the infusion solvent (control). The green trace is performed with a 4% post column infusion of diluted rat plasma (suppressed). Signal loss = signal of neat / signal of suppressed.

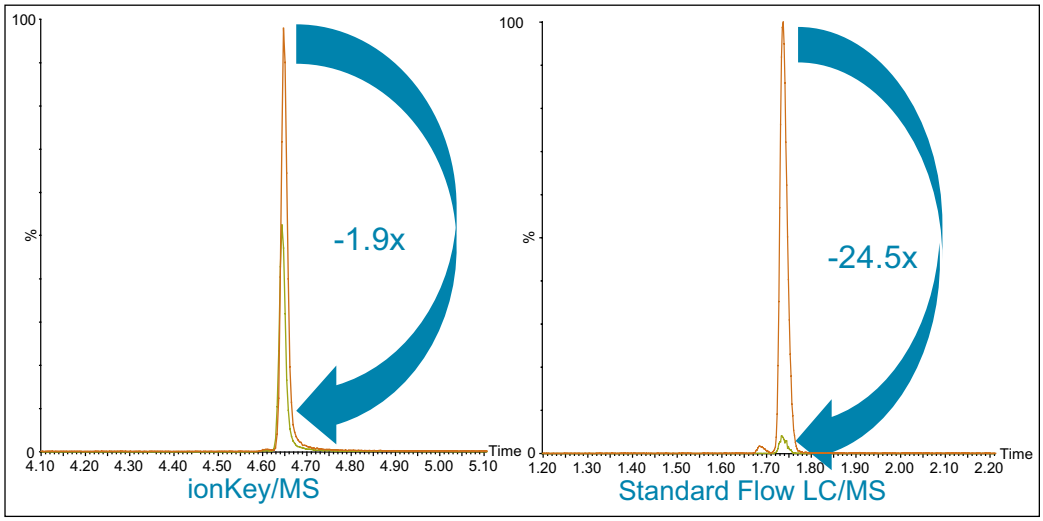


Figure 3. Dextromethorphan suppression comparison.

Effect on quantification

The quantitative extent of area suppression is analyte-dependent and the reduction in suppression between the ionKey/MS and the standard-flow LC/MS is not the same for each analyte and class of analyte as seen in Figure 4 and 5. This can be attributed to the fact that the surface activity and timeframe for the analyte to reach the surface of the droplet, as well as the size of the droplet, differ drastically between the two flow regimes, effectively altering ionization efficiency. Moreover, it is interesting to note that although ionKey/MS does suffer ion suppression effects for all analytes, it is far less and not nearly as pervasive as that which is encountered when using standard-flow LC/MS. In fact, the analyte-of-interest's signal on the standard-flow LC/MS is nearly totally eliminated, making quantitative area measurements exceedingly difficult.

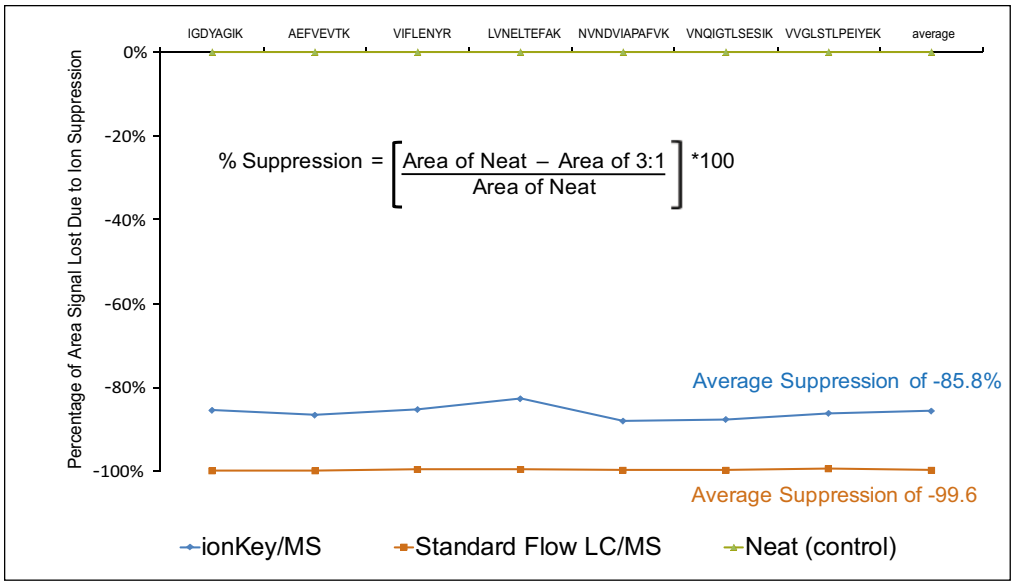


Figure 4. Percent area suppression of peptides on ionKey/MS vs. standard-flow LC/MS.

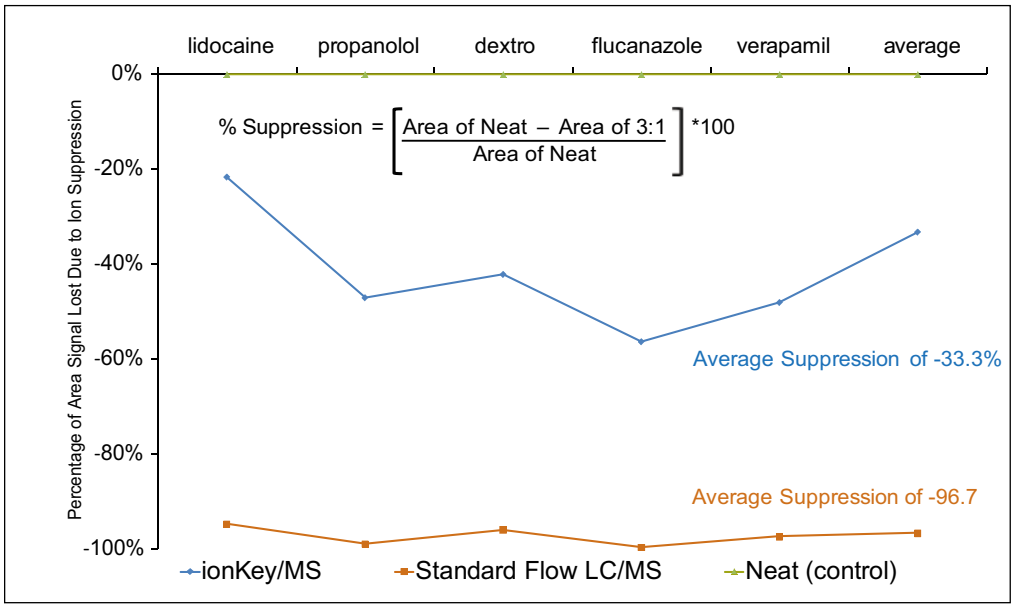


Figure 5. Percent area suppression of small molecules on the on ionKey/MS vs standard-flow LC/MS.

CONCLUSIONS

The beneficial implications of the substantial reduction of ion suppression resulting from matrix interferences when using ionKey/MS in a typical workflow will be numerous. In the familiar case of a coeluting compound causing suppression of your analyte of interest in a standard-flow LC/MS separation, it is highly probable that the reduction in signal suppression afforded by ionKey/MS will allow you to avoid significant extra effort in sample preparation and chromatographic troubleshooting. Furthermore, the LLOQ of a user's assay will be substantially reduced, allowing detection of trace quantities of the analyte of interest. The reduction in LLOQ is a result of the sensitivity gain realized when moving to lower flow rates[9] being a summation of the increased sampling efficiency and the

decrease in ion suppression. ionKey/MS is beneficial and more sensitive than standard-flow LC/MS as it is fundamentally less prone to ion suppression due to the lower flow rates utilized, making it an attractive platform for a variety of applications.

References

1. Chambers, E. *J. Chromatogr. B.* 2007, 833(2), 22-34.
2. Covey, T.R. Mass Spectrometry Reviews. 2009, 28, 870-97.
3. Karas, M. ***JASMS.*** 2003, 14, 492-500.
4. Vouros, P. ***Anal Chem.*** 2001, 73, 5635-44.
5. Karas, M. ***JASMS.*** 1999, 10, 300-8.
6. Karas, M. ***JASMS.*** 2003, 14, 492-500.
7. Majors, R. ***LC/GC.*** 2013, 31(8), 596-611.
8. Robustness of ionKey/MS System in the Analysis of Pharmaceutical Compounds in Biological Fluids. Waters Corporation, 2014; 720004953en.
9. Enhancing Mass Spectrometry Sensitivity by Reducing Chromatographic Flow Rates with ionKey/MS. Waters Corporation, 2014; 720004967en.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

POST-COLUMN ADDITION AS A TOOL TO ENHANCE PERFORMANCE IN MICROFLOW LC-MS

Angela Doneanu, Michael Donegan and Jim Murphy

The need for improving electrospray ionization (ESI-MS) sensitivity has been the driving force behind many of the recent technological advances in the mass spectrometry field. A solution that has gained significant interest is microflow LC-MS, where the separation takes place at flow rates lower than 50 µL/min using columns with an internal diameter between 0.1 and 1.0 mm. The increased sensitivity observed with microflow LC-MS can be attributed in part to the enhanced ionization processes, but mostly to better sampling efficiencies obtained using lower flow rates.

With a standard ESI, the high flow and the large diameter of the spray tip produce a relatively broad and divergent plume of rather large droplets. As a result, only a very small fraction of the ions can be sampled by the sampling orifice. With micro and nanospray, smaller droplets are formed requiring fewer fissionable events and the spray tip produces a more convergent plume resulting in more ions being sampled.

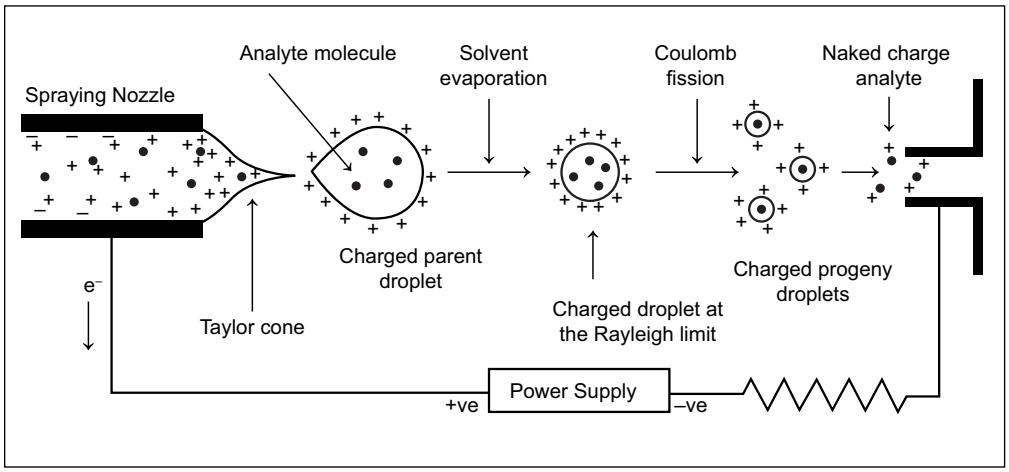


Figure 1. ***The electrospray process.*** *Ions present in a solution are transferred to a gas phase, which involves three major steps: (1) production of charged droplets at the ES capillary tip; (2) shrinkage of the charged droplets by solvent evaporation and repeated droplet disintegrations, leading ultimately to very small highly charged droplets capable of producing gas-phase ions, and (3) the actual mechanism by which gas-phase ions are produced from the very small and highly charged droplets.*

In examining fundamental aspects of the electrospray ionization phenomenon, several solvent properties have proven to be important parameters in determining success of the electrospray process. These properties include: surface tension, conductivity, viscosity, and dielectric constant of the solution.

The surface tension of the solvent impacts the required electric field at the capillary tip for producing a stable electrospray.[1] For a given solvent, the required electrospray voltage increases with the square root of the surface tension. Solvents with low surface tension could be used to reduce the required voltage and decrease the likelihood of an electric discharge that could degrade the performance of electrospray ionization. Surface tension also plays a role in droplet shape. The radius of an initially formed charged droplet, as well as its Rayleigh limit, is a function of the surface tension of the liquid.[2,3] Water, having higher surface tension than organic solvents, produces larger initial droplets. In addition, the evaporation of water from the charged droplet is slower than the evaporation of the organic solvent (Figure 1). For these reasons, the disintegration of the charged droplets is less efficient with water than with organic solvents and the number of droplets emitting gas-phase ions is decreased. The surface tension of liquid mixtures has been investigated by several researchers.[4-6] In particular, Hassani[7] examined the surface tension of several alcohol-water mixtures. This study showed there is a nonlinear decrease in surface tension with the addition of alcohols. Among several alcohols investigated, isopropanol-water mixture exhibited the lowest surface tension and thus was selected as the model post-column addition modifier in our study.

The ideal solvent composition for ESI analysis is application dependent. Analysis in the positive ion mode requires different solvent characteristics than analysis in the negative ion mode, and the response of a given analyte can be enhanced or suppressed in different solvent systems.[8] However, it may be necessary to deviate from the ideal solvents in order to maintain non-covalent interactions and protein conformation or to interface with liquid chromatography.

The optimal conditions for liquid chromatography may not always be compatible with electrospray ionization mass spectrometry. The presence of non-volatile ionic species, such as phosphate and sulfate buffers in the ESI spray is deleterious. Strong acids, such as trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), heptafluorobutyric acid (HFBA), and hydrochloric acid, which are used as ion-pairing agents in LC, also tend to surpress the analyte signal in ESI-MS.

Modification of the mobile phase (e.g. addition of buffers, changing the pH and solvent strength) may be required to enhance the compatibility of the mobile phases with the detector. Altering solvent properties by post-column addition of a modifier can be an effective technique to improve sensitivity without affecting the chromatographic separation.

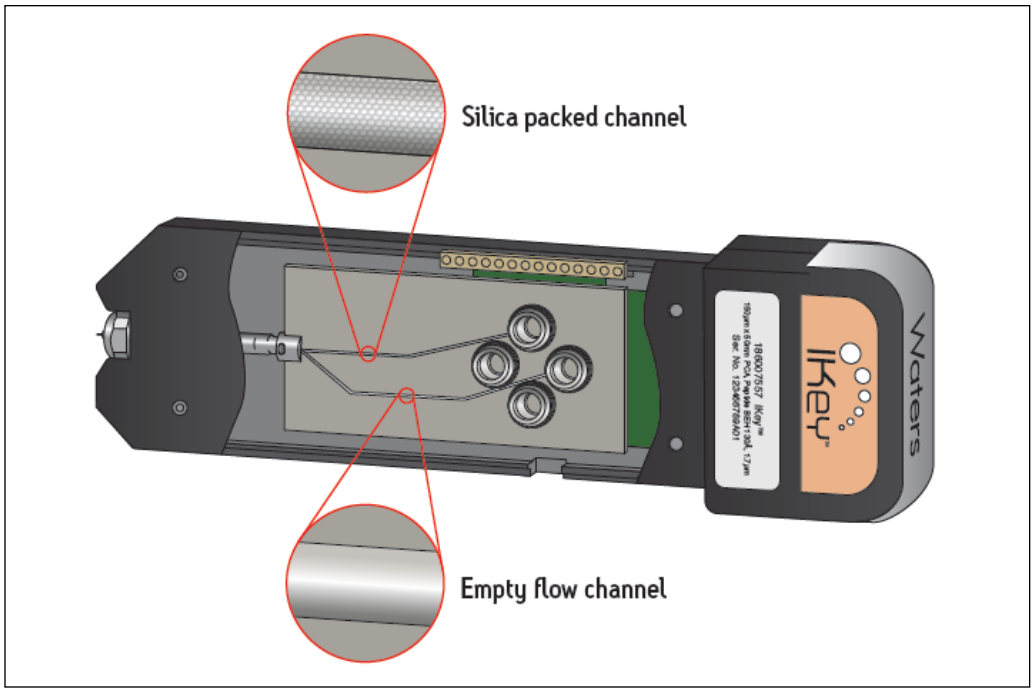


Figure 2. ***Post-column addition (PCA) iKey.*** *The analytical channel is connected to the upper port and the post-column addition channel is connected to the right port.*

The use of post-column addition is the best means to decouple the LC from the MS. In this way, an optimal ESI MS performance can be achieved by applying the post column addition without interfering with the previously optimized LC condition.

The plug-and-play design of the ionKey/MS™ System allowed the development of a post-column addition device eliminating all user-made fluidic and electronic connections.

The post-column addition (PCA) iKey contains two channels, a 150 µm I.D. channel packed with sub-2-µm particles, and an open channel used for post column addition of solvent (Figure 2). The two channels meet after the chromatographic separation completes and prior to the emitter leaving insignificant dead volume. The use of a PCA iKey™ requires an ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class Auxiliary Solvent Manager (ASM) to provide a stable and accurate flow to the post column addition channel.

The experiments were performed using the ionKey/MS system composed of the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class, the ionKey source, and Xevo® G2-XS QTof or Xevo TQ-S Mass Spectrometer. The modifier was introduced at flow rates ranging from 100 to 1000 nl/min.

1. IMPROVEMENTS IN NEGATIVE IONIZATION

First, the use of isopropanol to lower the surface tension to enhance the ionization process and sensitivity was evaluated.

Metabolite profiling of biological samples, such as urine, is a challenging task due to the chemical and structural diversity of the components. The chromatographic separation of the metabolites of a drug is usually performed using reversed-phase chromatography. Polar metabolites, such as glucuronides, sulfates, and glutathione conjugates, are typically analyzed in the negative-ion mode.

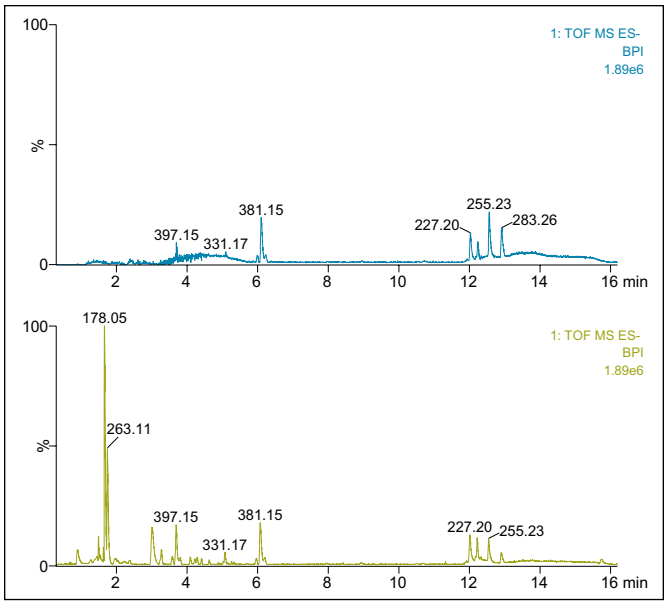


Figure 3. ***Chromatographic separation of human urine.*** *0 µL/min (top) and 1 µL/min (bottom) IPA was used as a post-column modifier. The chromatograms are scaled to the highest relative intensity among the two chromatograms.*

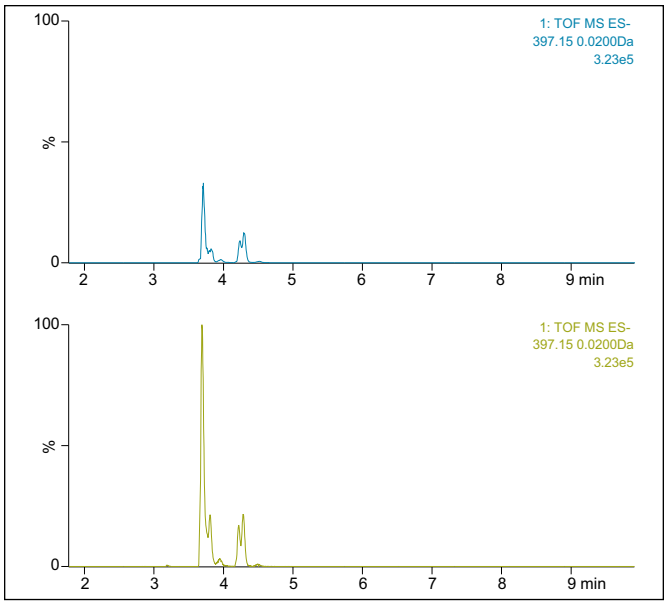


Figure 4. ***Extracted ion chromatograms of the hydroxylated glucuronide metabolites of ibuprofen;*** *top chromatogram in the absence of IPA; bottom chromatogram with IPA.*

In the negative ion mode ESI-MS, the analyte sensitivity is dependent upon the nature of the analyte, as well as the mobile-phase properties, such as organic solvent and electrolyte contents.

The analysis of human urine in negative ionization mode using post-column addition of isopropanol showed a significant increase in sensitivity. Pre-dose urine and ibuprofen-metabolite-containing urine (3 h after the oral administration of 200 mg) samples were collected from a healthy male volunteer. The urine samples were directly injected after a 1:50 dilution in water.

The separation was performed by applying a gradient from 5% to 65% ACN in 10 minutes at a flow rate of 3 µL/min. Under standard gradient conditions, in the absence of isopropanol, not all compounds were detected (top chromatogram in Figure 3). Post-column addition of isopropanol enabled the detection of the more hydrophilic compounds, including ibuprofen metabolites. Also, the addition of isopropanol reduced the required capillary voltage for producing a stable electrospray, and therefore, minimized the possibility of electric discharges that can generate undesired background noise.

We examined the sample for evidence of ibuprofen metabolites by acquiring the data using the MSe acquisition mode (using combination of low (5 eV) and high (25 eV) collision energies to generate both molecular ion and fragment ion data).

The extracted ion chromatograms of *m/z* 397.1499, corresponding to the hydroxylated glucuronide metabolites of ibuprofen, are shown in Figure 4. For the most intense peak eluting with a retention time of 3.7 min, the signal increased by over 50% when IPA was used (bottom chromatogram).

The advantage of this approach was further applied towards the detection of other urine metabolites. Hippuric acid (*m/z*=178.0504), an endogenous polar biomarker produced an intense signal in the presence of isopropanol, but was completely undetected under standard conditions (Figure 3).

2. ENHANCED SENSITIVITY OF PROTEOMIC EXPERIMENTS BY USING DMSO AS A MOBILE PHASE ADDITIVE

Increasing the electrospray responses of peptides by adding a low percentage of dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) to the LC solvent has been investigated in several studies.[9,10] DMSO is a polar aprotic solvent with an elution strength similar to acetonitrile. Therefore, addition of DMSO to the LC solvents requires adaptation of the elution gradient to avoid the loss of hydrophilic peptides. The post-column addition iKey, with its dual-channel configuration, enables the introduction of DMSO through a side channel without influencing chromatographic performance.

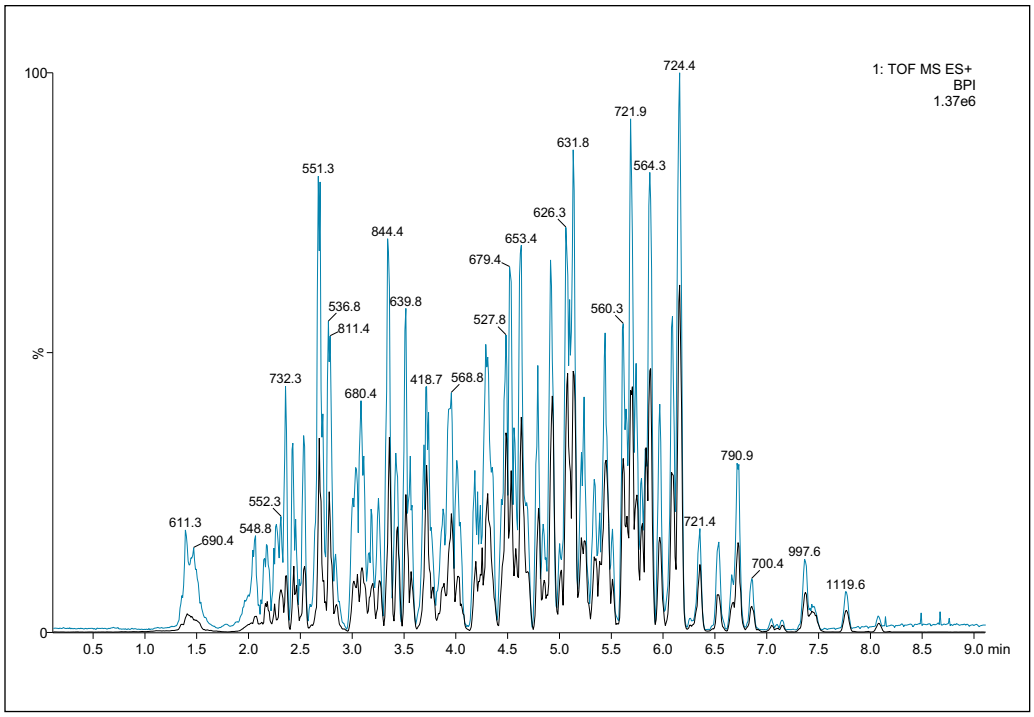


Figure 5. ***Improved LC-MS/MS performance using DMSO of a four protein digest.*** *Base peak intensity chromatograms of a four protein digest (MassPREP protein digestion standard mixture 1) in the presence (blue) and absence (black) of 5% DMSO.*

In order to maximize the sensitivity enhancement, it is necessary to optimize the amount of DMSO added to the solvent. The extra channel of the PCA iKey enables the introduction of reagents post LC separation, which simplifies and speeds up the method development process.

Alternately, DMSO can be added to the LC solvents directly. However, the addition of DMSO in the mobile phases without gradient adjustment impacts the chromatography as illustrated in Figure 6. The peak shape of the hydrophilic peptides is significantly deteriorated. The change in retention times depends on the amount of DMSO added in the mobile phases, whereas with the post-column addition the retention times are the same regardless of the DMSO concentration.

As previously observed,[9] the addition of DMSO may result in lowering the charge states of certain peptides, and therefore, proper identification and updating the MRM transitions while performing targeted analysis is critical for the post column DMSO addition. In the example presented in Figure 7., the dominant species of the peptide TIAQYAR is the doubly charged ion *m/z* 411.7. However, with the post-column addition of DMSO, the singly charge ion *m/z* 822.4 became the most abundant species.

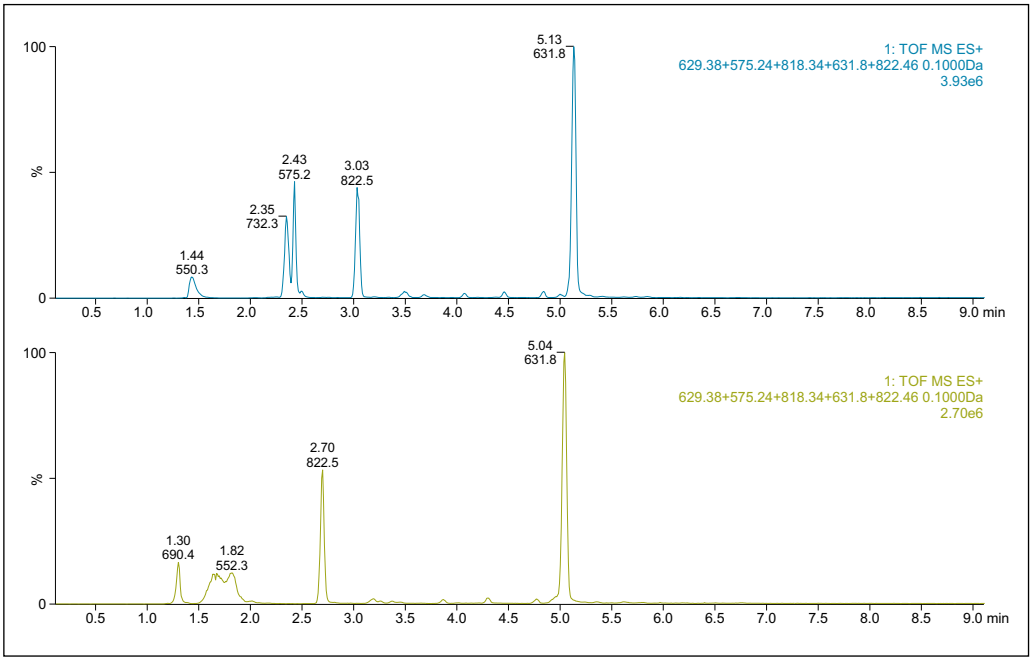


Figure 6. ***DMSO effect on chromatography*** *Post-column addition of DMSO (blue) vs. in-solution addition of DMSO (green).*

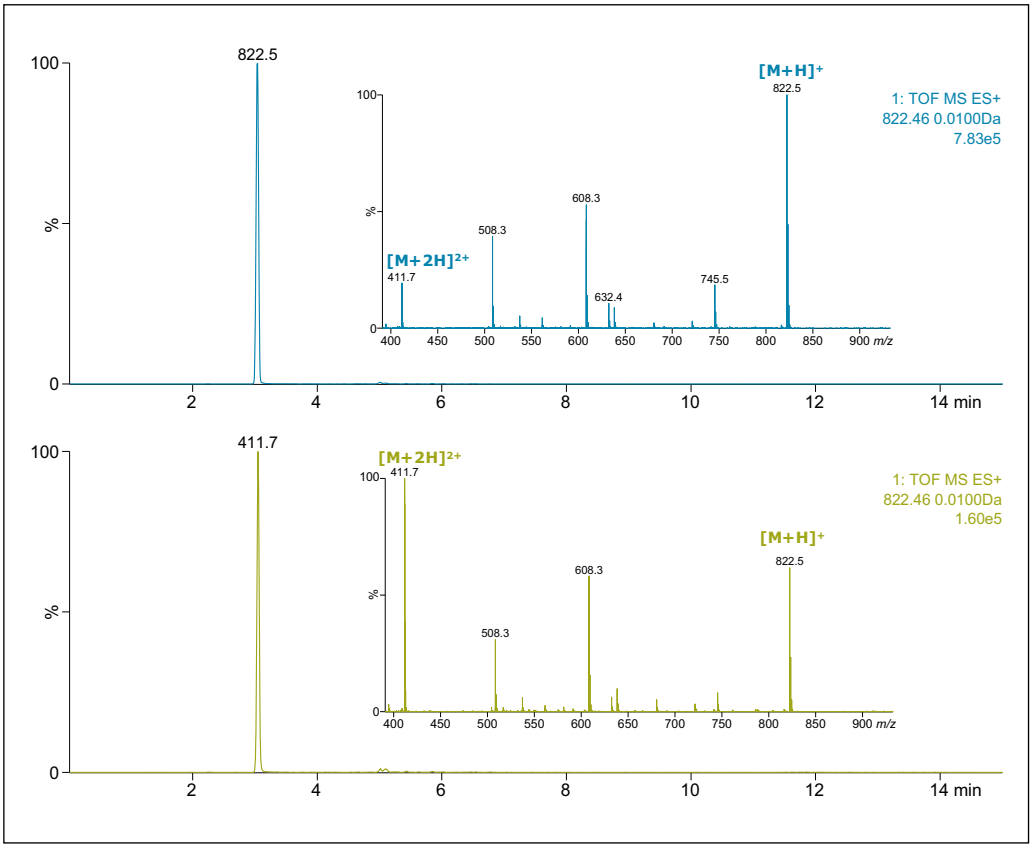


Figure 7. Extracted Ion Chromatograms and Mass Spectra of TIAQYAR peptide in the presence (blue) and absence (green) of 5% DMSO.

CONCLUSIONS

By applying post-column addition, optimization of the ESI MS condition can be achieved without compromising the optimal LC conditions, thus maximizing system performance.

There are numerous ways that post-column additions can be employed to improve electrospray sensitivity, as listed below:

1. Post-column addition of solvents, such as isopropanol, facilitates the electrospray process by reducing the surface tension.
2. Post-column addition of DMSO can be used to enhance sensitivity in shotgun proteomics.
3. The mobile phase pH can be adjusted to improve ESI sensitivity. The addition of acetic acid or formic acid can lower the pH to improve positive-ion detection (e.g. LC-MS detection of amines can be improved by post-column acidification of the mobile phase). Similarly, the negative mode ESI sensitivity can be improved by increasing the pH through adding ammonium hydroxide post-column (e.g. bile acids analysis).
4. Derivatization of a sample to improve electrospray sensitivity can be performed post column.
5. Post-column addition can be used to displace an additive (e.g. TFA, HFBA) forming stronger ion pairs with the analytes with an additive forming weaker ion pairs (propionic acid). This methodology is known as the "TFA Fix".[11]

References

1. Smith, D.P.H. IEEE Trans, *Ind. Appl.* 1986, 1A–22, 527.
2. Wilm, M.S.; Mann, M. *Int. J. Mass Spectrom. Ion Processes* 1994, 136, 167–180.
3. Strutt, J.W.; Baron Rayleigh, In: Phil. Mag. 5, Nr. 14, 1882, s. 184–186.
4. Butler, J.A.V.; Wightman, A. *J. Chem. Soc*, 2001, 1932, 2089.
5. Defay, R.; Prigogine, I.; Bellemans, A.; Everett, D.H. Surface tension and adsorption (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), New York, 1966, 432.
6. Eberhart, J.G. *J. Phys. Chem.,* 1966, 70, 1183.
7. Ghahremani, H.; Moradi, A.; Abedini-Torghabeh, J.; Hassani, S.M. *Der Chemica Sinica*, 2011, 2 (6), 212–221.
8. Enke, C.G.; Cech, N.B. *Mass Spectrometry Reviews*, 2001, 20, 362–387.
9. Meyer, J.G.; Komives, E.A. *J. Am. Soc. Mass Spectrom*. 23 (2012) 1390–1399.
10. Hahne H.et al, *Nat Methods* 10 (2013) 989–991.
11. Kuhlmann, F.E.; Apffel, A.; Fischer, S.M.; Goldberg, G.; Goodley, P.C. *J. Am. Soc. Mass Spectrom*. 6 (1995) 1221–1225.

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 1 508 478 2000
F: 1 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

JOURNAL OF APPLIED BIOANALYSIS, October 2015, p. 128-135.
http://dx.doi.org/10.17145/jab.15.021 (ISSN 2405-710X)
Vol. 1, No. 4

OPEN ACCESS

APPLICATION NOTE

Waters
THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

High throughput analysis at microscale: performance of ionKey/MS with Xevo G2-XS QTof under rapid gradient conditions

Yun Wang Alelyunas, Gregory T. Roman, Jay Johnson, Catalin Doneanu, Mark D. Wrona

Waters Corporation, Milford, MA, USA

In this paper, high throughput analysis with 3 minute, rapid gradient conditions is described using the ionKey/MS™ System with an integrated ACQUITY UPLC® M-Class System and the Xevo® G2-XS QTof Mass Spectrometer. Extensive testing of representative small molecules and a peptide shows that the system is well-tolerated and exhibits excellent reproducibility and linear response. The iKey™ HSS T3 Separation Device used is robust, withstanding ~2200 injections of prepared human plasma with excellent peak shape and system pressure profile. A 99% solvent savings was realized when compared with an analytical system using a 2.1 mm column with flow rate ranging from 0.6 mL/min to 1.5 mL/min. These data, coupled with examples from the literature, illustrate that the ionKey/MS System with Xevo G2-XS QTof can be used as a full service platform for high throughput analysis and high sensitivity analysis to support all phases of drug discovery and development.

Introduction

High throughput LC-MS analysis typically refers to conditions of using a rapid gradient from 1 to 2 minutes followed by column washing, and column (re)equilibration, for a total gradient/cycle time of 2-5 minutes. This high throughput operation is important in drug discovery and bioanalysis settings due to the vast number of compounds that have gone through various in vitro and in vivo tests, where compound concentrations need to be quantified by LC-MS techniques. For these laboratories, short cycle times can be equally important to instrument sensitivity. Although microscale LC-MS is advantageous for high sensitivity analysis and reduced solvent consumption, it has not historically been used for high throughput analysis. This is largely due to previous limitations of long cycle time and poor reproducibility. These barriers have been overcome with the integrated and user-friendly ionKey/MS System [1]. In addition, the choice of MS platforms for bioanalysis is evolving, with high resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) technologies gaining momentum, particularly in the area of biotherapeutic quantitation requiring high sensitivity [2]. This changing landscape can be best demonstrated through integration of the microfluidic iKey Separation Device with the Xevo G2-XS HRMS Mass Spectrometer. The signature attributes of this system include high sensitivity, high speed, solvent savings, and ease of use. Sensitivity and throughput of the system can be optimized by adjusting the system flow rate. To date, most applications have been carried out at or near a flow rate of 3 µL/min, with approximately 5-10 minute cycle times. The operating pressure using a 150 µm x 50 mm iKey is generally ~3000-3400 psi (200-227 bar) which is well under the iKey tolerance of 10000

***Correspondence:**
34 Maple Street Milford, MA 01757-3696 USA. Phone +1 508.478.2000 & +1.800.252.4752; Fax +1 508.872.1990. http://www.waters.com

psi. The ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Binary Pump can also deliver consistent flow rates up to 100 µL/min. The full capabilities for pressure and flow rate of the system have not yet been fully exploited. In this study, we investigated the performance of the system at higher flow rates and pressure conditions to perform high throughput analysis. System performance, including autosampler carryover, reproducibility, linear response, and iKey robustness were assessed using buspirone, a relatively polar small molecule drug, clopidogrel, a relatively non-polar compound, and oxytocin, a cyclic peptide hormone with a molecular weight of ~1000 Dalton.

Experimental

Samples description

Human plasma was treated via protein precipitation by the addition of acetonitrile (ACN) using a volume ratio of 3:1 (ACN:plasma). The solution was centrifuged at 13000 relative centrifugal force (RCF), and the supernatant was transferred to a new vial. The supernatant was then diluted with water containing 0.1% formic acid to a percentage of ACN that was specific for each of the three compounds. Test compounds: buspirone, buspirone-d8, clopidogrel, clopidogrel-d4, oxytocin, and oxytocin (Ile-$^{13}C_6$,^{15}N) (Sigma Aldrich) were spiked into protein-precipitated human plasma. Final buspirone and clopidogrel samples contained 20% ACN, whereas the oxytocin samples contain 5% ACN. Other sample details are explained in the **Results and Discussion** section.

LC-MS Conditions

The analytical LC-MS experiments were performed using the ionKey/MS System with the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System, and the Xevo G2-XS QTof Mass Spectrometer. The ACQUITY UPLC M-Class System was configured with direct injection using an iKey HSS T3 Separation Device, 100Å, 1.8 µm, 150 µm x 50 mm (P/N: 186007260). The iKey temperature was maintained at 65˚C. Flow rate was 7 µL/min. Mobile phase A consisted of 0.1% formic acid in H_2O. Mobile phase B was 90% ACN/10% MeOH containing 0.1% formic acid. The injection volume was 1 µL. Sample manager temperature was 10˚C. Weak wash solvent was 10% ACN/90% H_2O. Strong wash solvent was 25% ACN/25% IPA (isopropyl alcohol)/25% MeOH/25% H_2O. Generic or compund-specific gradient conditions are described in the **Results and Discussion** section. The total run time was 3 minutes. Data was acquired using sensitivity mode with resolution >30000 FWHM under positive electrospray ionization. Acquisition range was 50-1200 *m/z*. Capillary voltage was 3.5 kV. Cone voltage was 60 V for the small molecules and 100 V for the peptide. The source temperature was 120°C, cone gas flow 50 L/hr, and nano gas flow was 0.1 L/hr. Scan times were either 0.1 s or 0.036 s and are detailed further in the **Results and Discussion** section. Tof MRM transitions for each of the compounds are as follows: buspirone, 386.3>122.0438, 394.3>122.0438 (IS), CE=30; clopidogrel, 322.1>212.0669, 326.1>216.0669 (IS), CE=16; and Oxytocin, 1007.4>1007.4454, 1014.4>1014.4454 (IS), CE=6. MassLynx® Software was used for data acquisition and TargetLynx™ Application Manager was used for data processing.

Results and discussion

Gradient condition and performance of the iKey

Generic or compound-specific conditions were used for each compound and are summarized in **Table 1**. For the generic condition, a ballistic gradient with in-

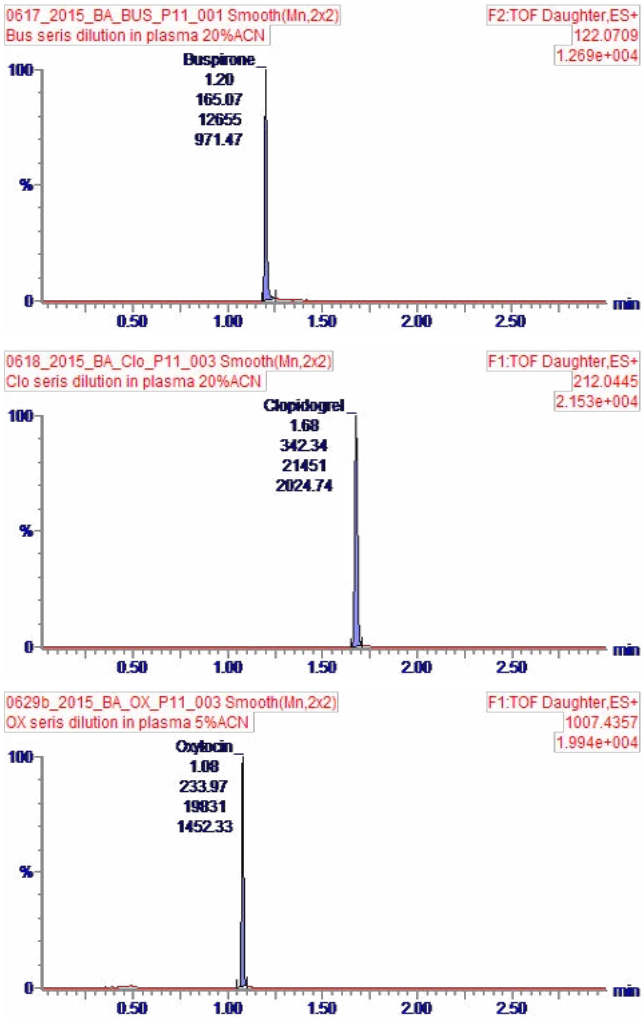


Figure 1. Chromatograms of test compounds in human plasma using generic gradient elution. Top: buspirone, middle: clopidogrel, and bottom: oxytocin

Table 1. Summary of gradient conditions used

Gradient time (min)	Flow rate µL/min	Generic gradient		Buspirone		Clopidogrel		Oxytocin	
		%A	%B	%A	%B	%A	%B	%A	%B
0.0	7	98	2	98	2	80	20	98	2
1.0	7			65	35	35	65	70	30
1.5	7	5	95	5	95	5	95	5	95
2.0	7	5	95	5	95	5	95	5	95
2.5	7	98	2	98	2	98	2	98	2
3.0	7	98	2	98	2	98	2	98	2

creasing %B from 2% to 95% in 1.5 min was used. After holding at 95% B for 0.5 min, the %B was changed back to initial and held for 0.5 min (**Table 1**). The total gradient time was 3 minutes. Sample injection time was used to achieve complete iKey equilibration. The total cycle time, including sample injection, was approximately 4 minutes. Chromatograms for each of the three compounds studied are shown in **Figure 1**. For the compound-specific gradient conditions, a brief method development was carried out where the percent mobile phase was adjusted for the first minute to enable the compound eluting at approximately 1.5 min. The subsequent ramping to 95 %B, holding and return back to the initial condition were the same as the generic gradient. Using a 1 µL sample loop, the system's theoretical delay volume was calculated to be 3.65 µL. The increase of flow rate to 7 µL/min corresponds to a theoretical delay time of 0.52 min. The performance of BEH and HSS T3 iKeys were tested. Both iKeys are packed with C18 for reversed phase applications.

The HSS T3 iKey is packed with high strength silica with tri-functional C18 alkyl phase bonding, which enables the column to withstand high pressure and promote polar compound retention and aqueous phase compatibility. The pressure traces shown in **Figure 2** show that both iKeys yielded highly reproducible profiles. The pressure for the BEH iKey was found to cycle between 4500 and 8500 psi (300-567 bar), and the HSS T3 between 3400 and 6400 psi (227-426 bar). The iKey packed with 1.8 µm HSS T3 particles exhibited a lower maximum system pressure profile vs. the 1.7 µm BEH particles and was used in subsequent studies reported in this application note.

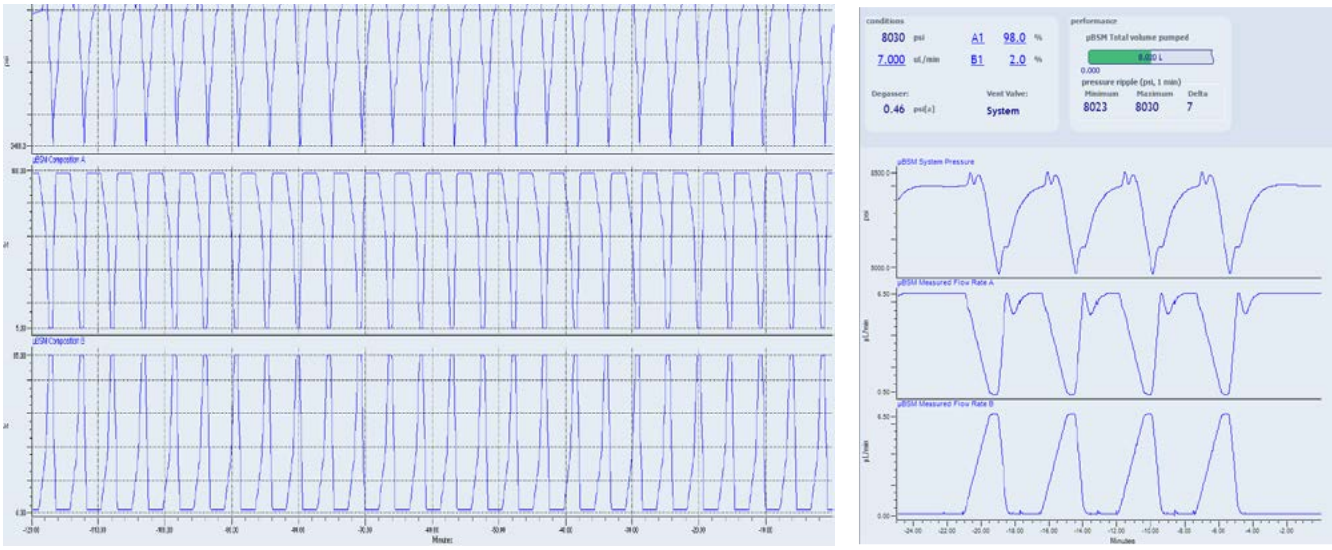


Figure 2. A screen capture of the ACQUITY UPLC M-Class Binary Solvent Manager showing system pressure change during sample analysis. On the left is the pressure history using the HSS T3 iKey in a two hour period, and on the right the system pressure using the BEH iKey for four sequential injections. In each graph, the top trace is the system pressure, and the middle and bottom traces are composition changes in channel A or B, respectively.

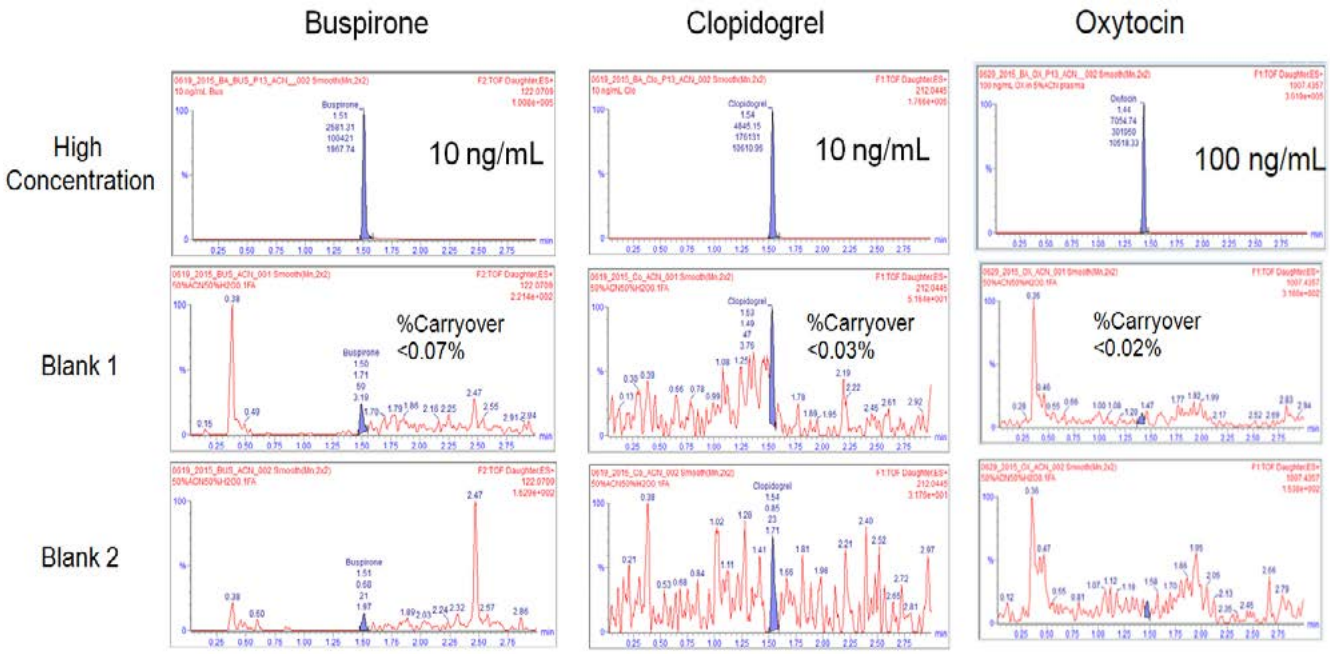


Figure 3. Chromatograms from the carryover study of the three compounds. The top chromatograms for each compound are from sample injection, followed immediately by blank injections reflected in the middle and lower chromatograms. Compound-specific gradient conditions were used.

System carryover

System carryover was measured by injecting a highly concentrated solution of each compound followed by blank solutions consisting of 50% ACN/50% H_2O. The high concentration used was 10 ng/mL for buspirone and clopidogrel, and 100 ng/mL for oxytocin. These concentrations are near the saturation level of the Xevo G2-XS QTof for these compounds. **Figure 3** shows chromatograms of the sample and the two blanks injected immediately afterwards. Percentage carryover was calculated based on the peak area at the retention time of the sample. The % carryover calculated for the blank injection immediately after the sample is 0.07% for buspirone, 0.03% for clopidogrel, and 0.02% for oxytocin. These results suggest that there is minimal or no sample carryover using the ionKey/MS with Xevo G2-XS under these conditions.

Reproducibility

The reproducibility was tested by injecting the same sample and internal standard solution 100 times using either generic or compound-specific gradient conditions.

Figure 4 shows a representative plot of peak area versus injection numbers. Percent RSD was calculated as 4.8% for buspirone, 1.7% for clopidogrel, and 4.6% for oxytocin. The data suggest good reproducibility for the ionKey/MS System under high throughput analysis conditions.

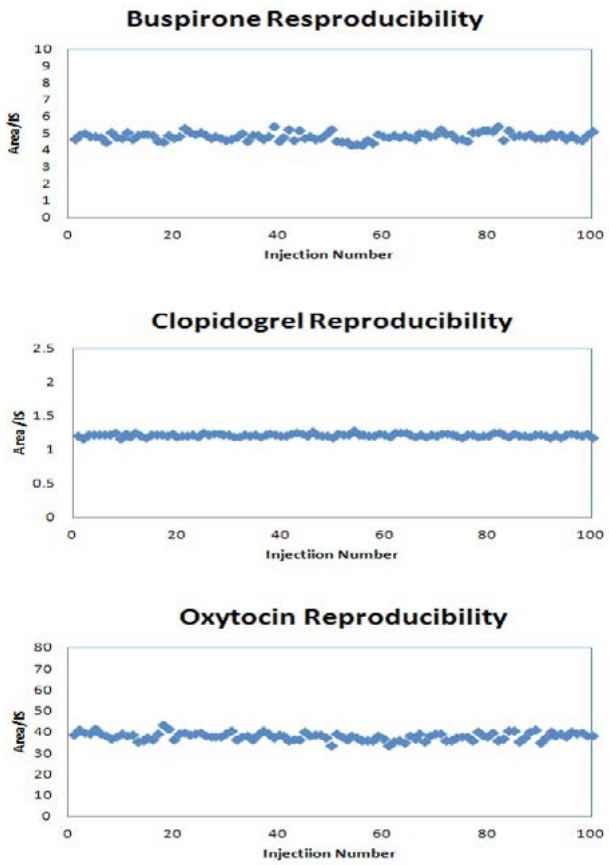


Figure 4. Plot of peak area/IS ratio versus injection number for 100 injections of corresponding compound in human plasma.

Linear response

The linear response was determined for serial diluted solutions in human plasma ranging from 1 pg/mL to 10 ng/mL for buspirone and clopidogrel, and from 10 pg/mL to 100 ng/mL for oxytocin. Each compound solution was injected in triplicate and analyzed using both generic and compound-specific conditions. The Tof MRM scan rate was 0.1 second for the compound-specific gradient, and 0.036 seconds for the generic gradient. The faster scan time at the generic gradient condition ensured that a minimum of 10 data points across the peak were collected for both the compound and internal standard when they eluted early with narrower peak width in the gradient time window. **Figure 5** shows the linear response curve using compound-specific conditions.

Figure 6 shows the linear response curve using generic gradient conditions. Results show excellent linear response under all conditions and scan rates, with R^2 >0.995 for all three compounds tested. For buspirone and clopidogrel, the linear range extended from 10 pg/mL to 10 ng/mL, and for oxytocin, the range was 100 pg/mL to 100 ng/mL using both generic and compound-specific gradients. The data show that the ionKey/MS System with Xevo G2-XS QTof can be used to perform quantitative analysis under high throughput conditions.

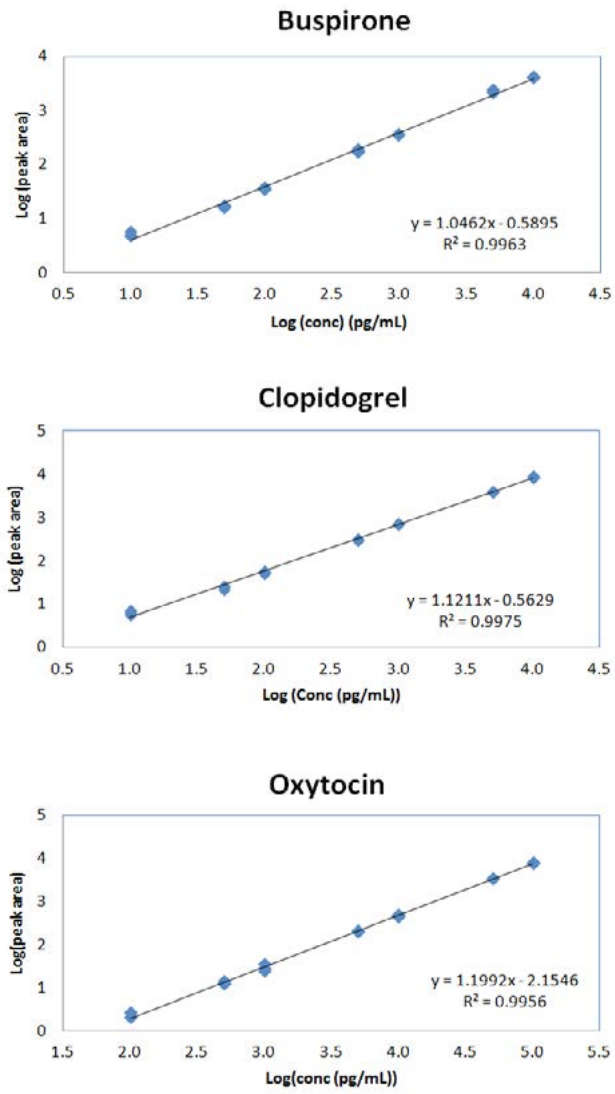


Figure 5. Plot of peak area versus concentration for a serially diluted solution of test compounds in human plasma. Each concentration was injected in triplicate and plotted. A compound-specific gradient and scan rate of 0.1 s were used.

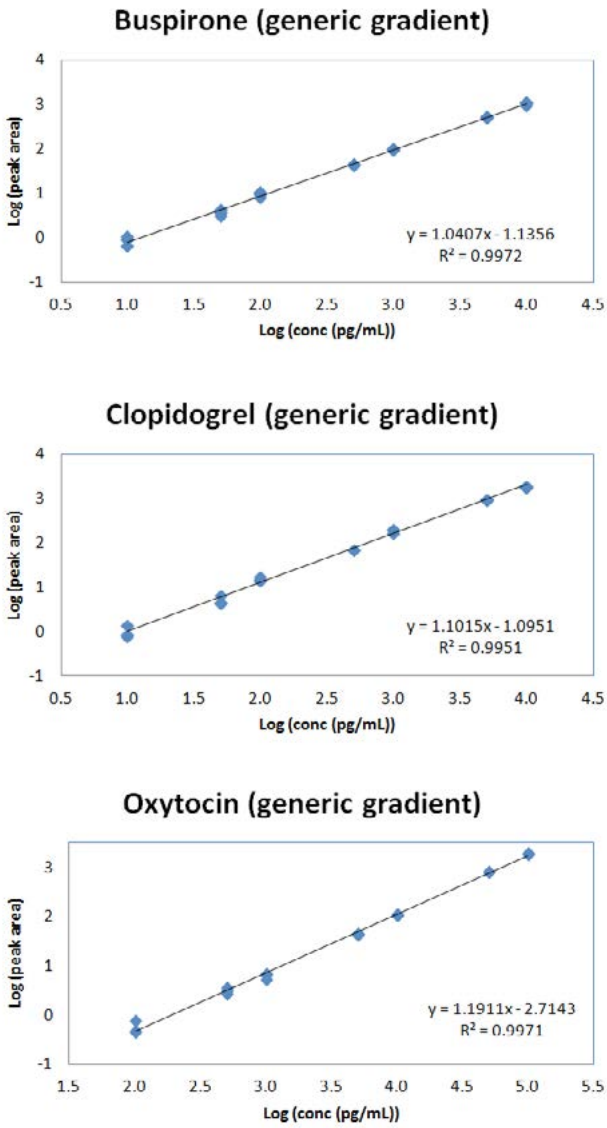


Figure 6. Plot of peak area versus concentration for serially diluted solutions of test compounds in human plasma. Each concentration was injected in triplicate and plotted. Generic gradient conditions and a scan rate of 0.036 s were used for all compounds.

Table 2. Gradient time tables for scaling flow rate from 7 µL/min to a lower flow rate; %mobile phase composition remains the same at each time point.

Flow rate (uL/min)	Initial gradient time (min)					
7	1.0	1.50	2.00	2.50	3.00	4.20
6	1.17	1.75	2.33	2.92	3.50	4.90
5	1.40	2.10	2.80	3.50	4.20	5.88
4	1.75	2.63	3.50	4.38	5.25	7.35
3	2.33	3.50	4.67	5.83	7.00	9.80
2	3.50	5.25	7.00	8.75	10.50	14.70

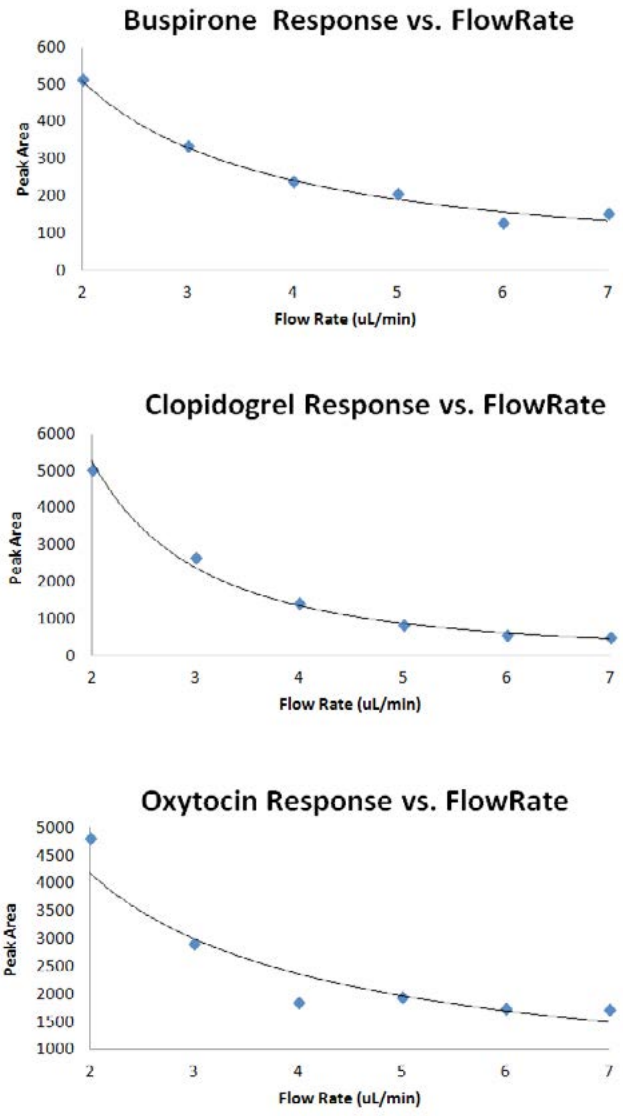


Figure 7. Plot of MS peak area versus flow rate showing response increase with decreasing flow rate from 7 µL/min to 2 µL/min.

Effect of flow rate on MS response

Available literature suggests that MS response is a function of flow rate in micro flow systems. In general, MS response increases with decreasing flow rate as the result of reduced droplet size and increases in ionization efficiency and MS sampling [3]. This effect is also measured in the present study by collecting data at flow rates from 7 µL/min to 2 µL/min. **Table 2** is a summary of the gradient times for each of the flow rates used. The time for each segment of the gradient was scaled based on column volume. **Figure 7** is a plot of MS response versus flow rate. Results show that with flow rate decreasing from 7 µL/min to 2 µL/min, there is an exponential increase in MS response for all three compounds used in the present study, which is consistent with the reported literature [3]. This provides a facile path to transition from high throughput analysis to extreme high sensitivity analysis by simply modulating flow rate. Incorporating trap-and-elute ionKey configurations has also been employed to further enhance the overall system sensitivity and has been described elsewhere [4].

iKey robustness

The data presented here were collected using a single HSS T3 iKey, and by the end of the study ~2200 injections of human plasma had been injected, most of which were collected at the 7 µL/min flow rate. The iKey remained viable beyond these ~2200 injections. **Figure 8** is a screen capture of the iKey history as monitored and stored by MassLynx Software. The history shows that with the first injections of the iKey, the maximum pressure is approximately 6400-6500 psi and is consistent to the end of the study. The peak shape also remains excellent.

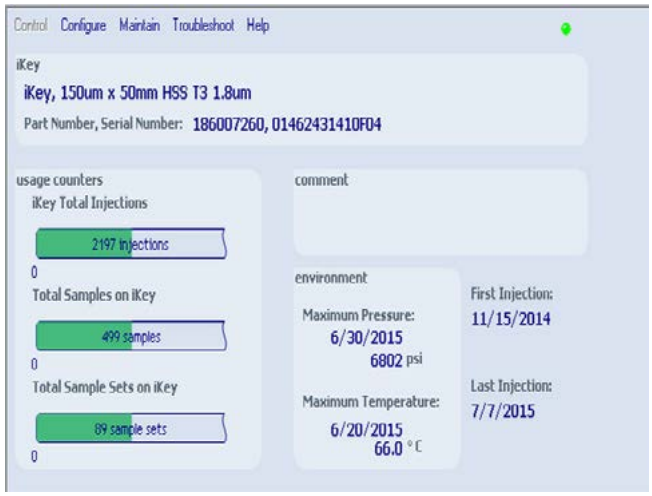


Figure 8. Screen capture of the HSS T3 iKey history, showing the number of injections (2197) and maximum operating pressure.

Figure 9. Comparison of relative solvent consumption of ionKey running at 7 µL/min flow rate vs. analytical scale chromatography running at 1 mL/min flow rate is displayed. The figure shows that consuming 1 L solvent on the ionKey/MS System running continuously at 7 µL/min for 99 days or 35,700 injections at 4 min run time, is equivalent to thirty six 1-gallon bottles using an analytical scale system.

Solvent usage

Solvent consumption and cost continues to be a concern in DMPK discovery labs. Due to the large amount of solvent used, many labs have also invested in expensive systems that can dispense solvent from larger solvent containers which need to follow strict safety guidelines. The 7 µL/min flow rate used in the present study represents a 98.8% to 99.5% solvent savings, assuming analytical scale chromatography with a flow rate ranging from 0.6 mL/min to 1.5 mL/min. To put this into perspective, Figure 9 shows that consuming 1 L of solvent on the ionKey/MS System at a flow rate of 7 µL/min is equivalent to consuming thirty-six 1-gallon bottles at a flow rate of 1 mL/min. Lower solvent requirements also translates to reduced time and labor required for preparation. The reduced solvent usage and consequential reduced waste disposal is increasingly important in making companies and laboratories more "green" and environmental friendly.

Conclusion

The ionKey/MS System with Xevo G2-XS QTof HRMS is a high performance platform that can be used for highly sensitive detection of small molecules and peptides (and other biomolecules). The present application shows that the ionKey/MS can also be operated under high throughput conditions with a 3 minute full gradient and a 7 µL/min flow rate. Using representative small molecules and a peptide, extensive testing of the platform shows that it is well-suited for routine analysis with high reproducibility, excellent linear response and minimal sample carryover. The HSS T3 iKey is also shown to be robust under high throughput conditions, after ~2200 injections of human plasma, with minimal impact on the system's maximum pressure or peak shape. In summary, the present data, coupled with the growing body of literature on the utility and robustness of next generation microfluidics, suggests the ionKey/MS with Xevo G2-XS QTof can be used as a full service platform for high throughput and high sensitivity analysis to support all phases of drug discovery and development.

Acknowledgement

We'd like to acknowledge the following from Waters Corp for the review of the manuscript: Kelly Doering, Pete Claise, Nigel Ewing, Larry Hines, and Sylvia Vollering.

References

1. Rainville PD, Langridge JI, Wrona MD, Wilson ID, Plumb RS. Integration of microfluidic LC with HRMS for the analysis of analytes in biofluids: past, present and future. Bioanalysis. 7(11), 1397-411 (2015).
2. Ramanathan R, Jemal M, Ramagiri, Xia SY, WG Humpreys WG, T Olah, WA Korfmacher. It is time for a paradigm shift in drug discovery bioanalysis: From SRM to HRMS. J Mass spectrom. 46(6), 595-601 (2011).
3. Murphy JP, Johnson J, Rainville PD. Enhancing Mass Spectrometry Sensitivity by Reducing Chromatographic Flow Rates with ionKey/MS, Waters

White Paper (2014). (P/N 720004967EN).
4. Alelyunas YW, Wrona MD, Murphy J, Doneanu A, Roman G, Rainville P. Exploring Extra Sensitivity Using ionKey/MS with the Xevo G2-XS Q-Tof HRMS for Small Molecule Pharmaceutical Analysis in Human Plasma. Waters Application Note (2015). (P/N 720005371EN)

Appendix

Recommendations for start up and end of run conditions are described below. These practices will help prolong the lifetime of the iKey under high throughput conditions.

A. Start up from idle.

It is recommended to slowly bring the iKey from idle, which could be mostly an organic mobile phase at no or slow flow rate, to the initial gradient condition of mostly aqueous mobile phase and high flow rate. A gradient method is shown in the table below, where the solvent composition was changed from idle condition, followed

	Time (min)	Flow (µL/min)	%A	%B	Curve
1	Initial	3.000	5.0	95.0	Initial
2	2.00	3.000	95.0	5.0	6
3	3.00	3.000	95.0	5.0	6
4	5.00	7.000	95.0	5.0	6

B. Idle conditions for iKey post analysis

It is recommended to add the following gradient conditions at the end of an LC method. This gradient will ensure the iKey is maintained at low flow and high organic composition when in idle. The high organic mobile phase will help with washing out late eluting components that were not completely eluted during sample analysis. With this portion added to a LC method, after 30 min, if there is no new injection which will reset the time, the flow rate will decrease to 1 µL/min and the mobile phase changes to 95%B, and will be maintained at this condition throughout idle.

	Time (min)	Flow (µL/min)	%A	%B	Curve
7	30.00	7.000	80.0	20.0	6
8	31.00	1.000	80.0	20.0	6
9	35.00	1.000	5.0	95.0	6

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

SALES OFFICES:

Austria 43 1 877 18 07

Australia 61 2 9933 1777

Belgium and Luxembourg 32 2 726 1000

Brazil 55 11 4134 3788

Canada 1 800 252 4752

China 86 21 6156 2666

Czech Republic 420 2 617 11384

Denmark 45 46 59 8080

Finland 358 9 5659 6288

France 33 1 30 48 72 00

Germany 49 6196 400 600

Hong Kong 852 2964 1800

Hungary 36 1 350 5086

India 91 080 49292200 03

Ireland 353 1 448 1500

Israel 9723 3731391

Italy 39 02 265 0983

Japan 81 3 3471 7191

Korea 82 2 6300 9200

Malaysia 603 7841 1688

Mexico 52 55 52 00 1860

The Netherlands 31 76 508 7200

Norway 47 6 384 6050

Poland 48 22 101 5900

Portugal 351 21 893 61 77

Puerto Rico 1 787 747 8445

Singapore 65 6593 7100

Spain 34 93 600 9300

Sweden 46 8 555 115 00

Switzerland 41 56 676 7000

Taiwan 886 02 2508 5500

UAE 971 4 214 62 38

UK 44 208 238 6100

US 1 800 252 4752

www.waters.com/ionkey

Waters

THE SCIENCE OF WHAT'S POSSIBLE.®

Waters Corporation
34 Maple Street
Milford, MA 01757 U.S.A.
T: 508 478 2000
F: 508 872 1990
www.waters.com

March 2016 720005471EN AW-SIG